Log Book
of the
United States Frigate Constitution.

From December 1. 1798. to February 15. 1800.

Dr P. St. Medard

Surgeon.

WILLIAM T. CLAP,

HAS FOR SALE,

At his *Variety Store*, in *Fiſh-Street*, Sign *Boſton* FRIGATE,

AN Aſſortment Ship Chandlery, Hard, Copper, and Tin WARES; Stationary, Blanks, Seamens' Books, Charts, School-Books; Patent Medicines, &c. Alſo, Hair, leather, & oil Cloth Trunks.

N. B. Merchants Account-Books of every ſize, and ruled to any pattern—may be had on ſhort Notice.

259. 1

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Fr. Constitution of 44 guns, Samuel Nicholson Esqr — Commander, on Saturday the first Day of December in the year 1798

Nantasket Roads

Winds at W. S. W. and Cloudy weather People employed in Taring down the Rigging, Black-ing the Spars, &c. at 9 A. M. a Schooner came along Side with 15 Chaldron and 7 Tubs Coal Which were taken on board at 6 P. M. the Boat came from Boston with Capt. Nicholson and the Sailing Master Mr Nathaniel Harrington, the former Sailing Master on Shore at Nantasket. Mr Sumner Pitts Midshipman, and Mr Connolly Boatswain, went on Shore Rec.d by the above mentioned Boat from Boston 8 Quarters of Beef, at 8 P. M. the long Boat came from Spectacle Island with 24 Gang Casks and 3 Puncheons of Water——

Sunday Dec.r 2nd

Cloudy Weather, at 8 P. M. called all hands on the Quarter Deck when Capt. Nicholson declared Mr Nathaniel Harrington Sailing Master of the Constitution also a Charge to the Ships Crew to obey him as such. at 1 P. M. Mr Bosworth was sent to Castle Island in the Yawl.

Monday Dec.r 3rd

Moderate Clear and pleasant Weather Caulkers employed in Caulking the out side of the Ship got the fore Yard further out and Shifted the Purchases, with the people between Decks and other duty— Carpenters Gunners &c employed as Necessary— Rec.d by a Boat from Boston 4 Quarters of fresh Beef, 1 Bunch pitch, and 1 D.o Rosin

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States 3rd Vessel Esquire Commander, on Tuesday the
1						Nantasket Roads
2						Tuesday December 4th /
3				N.W.		Fresh breezes and Clear w
4						ing the Gun Deck — at 9 A. M.
5						the Sinnet from Nantaske
6						was put to the Castle with 7 M.
7						at 1 A. M. Lieut Cards arrived
8						Boston Rec'd by two Boats from
9						Articles Viz. 6 hearts, 18 Cails of Sp.
10						/ thousand boards / Cask Wine
11						from old Canvas for barrelling P
12						— unspliced the Cables Bended in
1						and Cleared Hawse — John Knott
2						for absenting himself from the P
3						in board several times, At 4
4						came along side with 15 Quarte
5						the Sinnet returned from Castle
6						Marines from Sick Quarters —
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						Wednesday Dec 5
3				W by S		Clear and Cold Winds
4						the after part of the Gun Deck
5						ing a Boat from Boston 600 l
6						Candles, 15 bolts Rawns Duck
7						a Number of Mattrapes. At 3 P.
8						the Sick with Capt Land / Boatsw
9						Quarters at Castle William. Re
10						Boat from Boston the following
11						Viz 4 Topsail Sheet Blocks 4 M
12						fold Do / large double Do for a D
						Do / large bush'd Pumps / Pum
						Do 13 unbushed Do 28 bushes 33
						dead Eye 2 fish Hooks also from
						People employed at Sundry Jo

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Frigate Constitution of 44 guns, Saml. Nicholson Esquire Commander, on Thursday the Sixth Day of December in the year 1798
1						
2						Nantasket Roads
3						Thursday Decr. 6th 1798
4				S. W.		Moderate and Cloudy first part of the day people employed in Rigging out Spars for Projecting Tackles to get in the Bowsprit, Fitting up Runners and Tackles and other Jobs, at 1 P. M. Dilloways Boat came along side with 600 lbs of Buf, 2 Coils of 4 & 6 thread Marline a great Number of Small Blocks, also 1 Man Thomas D. Corday Lately entered. Caulkers employed Caulking Between Decks — Latter part Moderate with Snow — Discharged in the Long Boat the Ballast taken in at New Port
5						
6						
7						
8				South		
9						
10						Friday 7th Decr 1798
11				West		Clear and Pleasant Weather — Rove new Main Top tackle falls, and many other Necessary Jobs — Received from the Contractors 600 lbs Buf and 8 Casks Vinegar Containing 820 Gallons, 4 Men newly entered and 3 Marines from Sick Quarters. At 3 P. M. a Sloop came along side with Bowsprit but Carpenters not being Ready could not get it in — Caulkers employed as Requisite and gave an Ykose this evening — Received 19 Quarter Casks Water.
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						Saturday Decr 8th 98
7				North		Cloudy Weather at 6 A. M. called all hands and turned them to getting in the Bowsprit hove it up and finding the falls insufficient from the great Weight of the Bowsprit endangering the Fore Yard We was obliged to Cut away the Cheast Hook and part of the Knights heads to admit him by Which means we got him in with Safety at 6 P. M. — at 10 A. M. the United States Sloop of War Merrimack came from Newbury Port and Anchored in the Roads at 5 P. M. Mr Bedle third Lieutenant Came on board, Rec'd from the Contractors 600 lbs Buf also Some Gunners Stores Viz. a Quanty of grape Shot. Latter part Moderate and Snow
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States F. Constitution of 44 guns, Sam.l Nicholson Esquire Commander, on Sunday the Ninth Day of December in the year 1798
1						Nantasket Roads
2				N.N.E.		A Sunr Snow Storm — turned the People up and employed them in fitting the Bobstays and other Rigging for the Bawsprit with as many other Jobs as Could be attended to under Deck considering the badness of the Weather in order to get the Ship Ready for Sea with every possible Dispatch Sunrd the Cables afresh a stemed Hawse —
3						
4						
5						
6						Monday Decr 10th 98
7				N.W.		Clear and Cold Weather — People employed in fitting the Rigging for the Bawsprit, Clearing Decks of Snow, passing Shot from the forward to the after Lockers, getting down the Shrouds with many other Jobs — Capt Brown of the Merrimack at Jamestown Sunrd Ships passed us bound out —
8						
9						
10						
11						Tuesday Decr 11th 98
12				N.N.W.		Cloudy Weather and Some Snow — got down the Fore Yard and got him athwart Ready for Rigging, brot the Runners and Tackles forward in order to Unstep the
1						
2						Masts — Discharged in the Long Boat Some Ballast and Received on board 20 gang Casks of Water — Recd from the Contractors 1200 lb of Beef and 15 bars of Iron —
3						
4						Wednesday Decr 12th 98
5				N.W.		Clear and Cold Weather — turned to in gammoning the Bawsprit, Swinging up the Lower Yards &c. and finding it So extreamly Cold Several of the People freezing their Ears aloft, was obliged to call them down and unplay them on Deck, Recd from the Contractor 1200 lb Beef, 42 Box Candles 16 Bolts Duck No 2. 1 Bundle Whipping Twine 300 fathoms of 3 inch Rope condemned and Expended for Cackling the Cables —
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						Thursday 13th Decr 98
11				S.S.W.		Cloudy Weather employed Rigging Ship, Viz. Gammoning the Bawsprit, put on the Bobstays and fitting them up, getting out the Jib Boom and many other Matters — Recd from the Contractors 50 Bands Beef and 15 Bands Pork
12						

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States F.t Constitution of 44 guns, Saml. Nicholson Esquire Commander, on Friday the 14th Day of December in the year 1798
1						Vantaskit Roads
2				W.N.W.		Clear and pleasant Weather for the Season employed in Rigging the Ship — Received on board from the contractors 65 Puncheons Rum and stowed them in the Spirit Room, also Some Boatswains Stores, viz. 2 Dup.e Sea Leads and fifteen Scrapers with a number
3						
4						
5						& Number of Gunners, Armourers, and Cooks Stores
6						at 4 P.M. Rec.d by the long Boat 7 puncheons and
7						4 Gang Casks Water
8						Saturday 15th Dec.r 98
9				N.W. by W.		Clear Weather and extreamly Cold which prevent=ed our doing much to the Rigging. Rec.d from Contractors
10						26 Bags Fish, 19 puncheons Rum, 1 pipe Brandy, 12 bands
11						Flour and 1 Cask Oil, by one boat, by another at 5
12						P.M. 600 lb. Bread a Number of Gunners Stores &c. which
1						were all stowed and put in their Respective places —
						2 Marines came on board from Sick Quarters —
2						Sunday 16th Dec.r 98
3				N.W. by W.		Strong breezes and Clear Weather — Scrap'd and
4						Cleaned between Decks with Gunral other Small Jobs —
						Latter Part fresh breezes and extreamly Cold —
5						
6						Monday 17th Dec.r 98
7				West		Fresh breezes and Clear Weather employed
8						Rigging Ship viz. Gammoning Bowsprit and other
9						Rigging of the Same, fitting Bentick Shrouds &c. at
10						1 P.M. Capt. Nicholson came on board with Mr.
11						St. Medard as Surgeon for the Ship. Received from
12						the Contractors 1200 lb. fresh Beef with the following
						Latt provision 24 Bands Pork 35 half Bands &c.
						27½ Bands Beef also 31 Coils Rigging and 10 Coils
						Spunyarn —
						At 4 P.M. the Long Boat came
						along Side with 24 Gang Casks Water —

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Fr. Constitution of 44 guns, Saml. Nicholson Esqr. Commander, on Tuesday the 18th Day of Decmbr in the year 1798
1						Nantasket Roads
2				N.W.		Clear and Cold weather — employ'd in fitting the Rigging, Reaving Running Rigging &c. Rec'd on board 51 Bbls Bread, 66 Mattrasses 92 pirking Butts 41 Bands Buf. and Pork, 10 Dozn hooks and thimbles a Number boxes Candles from Castle William and by the long Boat 22 Gang Casks Water —
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						Wednesday 19. Decr 98
8				N.W.		Light hours and Cloudy Weather — employ'd in Getting up Lower Rigging — Received on board the following Articles Viz. 25 Boxes fish, 25 Hogsheads Bread and 3 Bands Pitch, by another Boat 1 Cable and by the long Boat 23 Gang Casks Water —
9						
10						
11						Served Gott Buf to the Ships Company —
12						
1						Thursday Decr 20th 98
2						Fresh Hours and Cloudy Weather Swayed the Topmast Up and fit up the Rigging —
3						Received from the Contractors 600 lb Buf, 74 Bags bread 15 ℔s Do. 27 ℔s Molasses and 2 Coils Wood with Jann Carpenters and Gunners Stores, Also the following Boatswains Stores Viz. 5 Coils Dup. Sealine 2 Coils Marling, 3 Coils Marlining 12 Dead Eyes & Mops and 2 large Coils Rigging — Received 22 Gang Casks Water by the Launch A.M. fresh Hours and Equally
4						
5						
6						
7						Employed Cleansing between Decks —
8						
9						Friday Decr 21st 98
10						Fresh hours and Cloudy — employed in Cleaning Ship for Sea — Received the following Boatswains Stores Viz. 46 Single Blocks and 25 Double D.o from the Contractors 600 lb fresh Buf at 4 the lighters came down with the Powder, Sail Makers employed in Repairing the Main Sail, Carpenters employed in their Different Stations — A.M. Man Mackrels employed in bending Sails — at 7 the lighters came along Side with the Powder, discharged them and sent them away — Swayed up Lower Yards —
11						
12						

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States F. Constitution of 44 guns, Saml. Nicholson Esquire Commander, on Saturday the 22nd Day of December in the year 1798
1						Newtaskit Roads
2						
3						Moderate breezes and Cloudy Weather unbent Topgallant Mast and Rigged them — imp.d Bending Sails
4						
5						At 4 a lighter came along side with provisions, Rec.d 24 Casks, 24 Bands and 4 Bags of Bread from the contractors, at 6 another lighter came along side with 600 lb Buf from Contractors — Rec.d Water by the Launch, A. M. Strong Gales and Squalls, at 9 sent an officer and Boats Crew to assist an American Schooner that was on shore to leaward by the light House — employ.d Cleansing Ship and Stowing Provisions —
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						Sunday 23rd Dec.r 98
12						Fresh Breezes and Cloudy — employ.d
1				N.N.E.		as necessary, Carpenters in their different Stations, Sail Makers employed in Repairing Sails —
2						A. M. — employed in Cleansing between Decks
3						and Clearing Ship for Sea, Launch employed in Watering —
4						
5						Monday 24th Dec.r 98
6				N.b.E.		Fresh breezes and Squalls employed as ano-
7						=ther Regatta, Carpenters employed in Stowing away Stores — A.M. Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Carpenters employed in their different Stations —
8						Sail Makers employed making Storm Stay Sail,
9						and fore Storm Stay Sail, Got the Spare anchor
10						on the Gunwale and Stowed it, Bent the Cable
11				N.		and fore Top Mast Stay Sail, converted a 7 Inch
12						Hawser into travelling back Stays — employed in Reeving Running Rigging and Clearing Ship for Sea —

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Fr. Constitution 44 guns, Sam.l Nicholson Esqr. Commander on Tuesday the 25th December the year 1798
1						Nantasket Roads
2				N.W.W.		Moderate Breezes and Cloudy employed in Reeving the Running Rigging, and Bending Mainsail
3						Received 660 lbs fresh Beef from the Contractors,
4						Launch employed in Watering Received by her 21 gang Casks Water — Received from Boston 2 Double
5						22 Inch Blocks for Spare Quarter Blocks —
6						A. M. Received the following Provision from the Contractors Viz. 15 lbs and 75 Pieces Bread and
7						3 long Casks Lott — Rec.d of Boatswains Stores 13 Coils,
8						of Carpenters 2 Coils for Brushings also 15 Bars Candles
9						Employed Reaving Running Rigging and Clearing Ship
						for Sea —
10						Wednesday 26 Dec.r 98
11				N.N.W.		Moderate Breezes and Cloudy employed in
12						Clearing the Ship for Sea — The Captain Came on board
1						from Town, Received 4 Quarters Beef unknown wt. of fresh
2						Beef from the Contractors. A. M. Moderate Breezes
3						and Cloudy, Sent an officer in the Launch for Water
4						Chard Hands for unmooring Ship, The Launch Returned
5						Rowed to N. N. W. which prevented unmooring —
6						Employed in Reaving Running Rigging and
7						Cleansing Between Decks, Said Makes employed in
8						Making Mizzen Storm Staysail, Carpenters employed
9						in their different Stations at Noon light airs and
10						Variable —
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7				N.N.W.		Thursday 27th Dec.r 98
8						Light airs and Cloudy, employed in
9						fitting up the Topmast Rigging and Clearing Ship
10						for Sea at 5 a Lighter Came from Boston Received
11						8 Quarters of Fresh Beef from the Contractors Wt. unknown
12						2 Mizzen Topsail Sheet Blocks, at 6 the Launch returned
						with 6 Puncheons and 9 Gang Casks Water, at 4 past
				A. M. Mod.e S.S.E.		the Capt. Returned from Town, A. M. Moderate Breezes
						and Cloudy with Small Showers, Received 24 lbs Bread
				Noon W.		and the following Boatswains Stores Viz. 3 Coils of 2½ Inch
						Rigging & 30 Rattan Bars Returned to the Navy Yard the
						Main Anchor Weighing 5 C. 2. 21. lbs. employed Cleansing
						Ship and Clearing for Sea at Noon Moderate Breezes —

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Frigate Constitution of 44 guns, Silas Nicholson Esquire Commander, on Friday the 27th Day of December in the year 1794
1						Light winds Rocks
2				S. W.		Moderate Breezes and Cloudy, employed Sawing Sticks for Guns, Mustered the Ships Company, all present or accounted for, Sent Carpenters Mates in Boatswains Mate Starboard Watch, Sent the Launch and 2 Boats of Stone to the Castle for Powder
3						
4						
5						A.M. light airs and Cloudy at 5 the Launch returned Received 22 Barrels of Powder, Sent the Yawl and Boat on Shore Charles Cargill and William Amory Midshipmen joining any Reason why they Ja[illegible] -ceived, Answering no Officers attended Punishment, Discharged and Pardoned from Duty for Misbehaviour and Disobedience of Orders
6				N.N.W.		
7						
8						
9				W.S.W.		
10			Made Signal for Sailing			At 1 pm answered the first Gun and hove short on the small Bower at 2 pm, Moderate Breezes and Cloudy
11				W.b.S.		
12						
1						Saturday 29th Dec. 94
2						Moderate Breezes and Cloudy employed in getting under way, at 3 Weighed and Made Sail down the Harbour at 4 past 3 brought too with the Head to the S.E. for 2 Lighters to come along Side
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.
1			N.E.B.N.		
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7	4		E.by S.	W.by N.	
8	4				
9	4		East	E.N.E.	
10	4	2			
11	5				
12	4			N.E.	N.E.
1	4		E.b.S.	E.N.E.	
2	4		N.E.		
3	4		N.E.	East	
4	4		N.E. & E.	E.b.N.	
5	3		N.E.	E.N.E.	
6	5		N.E.b.E.	E.N.E.	
7	5		N.E.	E.N.E.	
8	4				
9	4				
10	4	2			
11	4				
12	5				

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States of guns,
Esqr. Commander, on Saturday the 29 Day of December in the year 1798

(Moderate Breezes & cloudy, employd getting under way at three weigh'd (made sail down the harbour) at 3/4 past three brought too with our head to the N.E. for two Pilots to (ome a long side (Recivd provisions & Boat swains stores. viz. five casks of 1/2 Inches —

(Recivd fresh Beef from the (ontractor) 3/4 quarters too barrels Beef one Pipe Vinegar one hogshead Do. one Jack screw employ'd Stowing the Anchors & cleaning the decks at five discharged the Pilot, in boats, Sail'd & made sail Wind at N.N.E. Boston Light bore W.b.S. six miles at eight mustred the watches (watch'd the new men, at half past eight in first reef in the fore topsail & Set the Main. Courses

At ten fresh breezes & (loudy At the Last (Observation) Boston Light W.b.S. five or six Leagues, Pilots Island S.E.b.E. four or five Leagues, at twelve dirty weather) at one fresh breezes & Light rain at two the weather has all the appearance of an Early gale close reef'd the Topsails & came to the wind on the Larboard tack at three Sent the Pilot in the Boat, Light breezes & snow (ape (do. altering) to Cours E.b.N. W.b.N. three miles at four fresh gales & cloudy standing to the northward under Close reef'd Topsails & fore sail — at six down yards & main topmast staysail by account 44. 41 S.

Latitude Observed.
Longitude Observed.
Variation Evening Amplitude.
Variation Morning Amplitude.

Cloudy weather —
Do Weather —

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.
1	4		S.W.	S.E.	
2	4				
3	4				
4	4				
5	3	2	S.W.	S.E.	
6	3				
7	3		E. by S.	South	
8	3		E. by S.	S.S.E.	
9	3				
10	2		E. by S.	S.S.E.	
11	2	2			
12	3		E. by S.	E. by S.	
1			E. by S.	S.S.E.	
2			E. by S.	do	
3			E. by S.	do	E. by S.
4					E. by S.
5			E. by S.	S.S.E.	E. by S.
6			E. by S.	S.S.E.	E. by S.
7	4	4	E. by S.	E. by S.	
8	9				
9	9	4			
10	10				
11	10			W. by N.	
12	9	2			

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States of guns,
Brig Commander, on Sunday the 30 Day of December in the year 1798

Strong gales & snow standing to the Southward under close reefed Topsails & fore sail Courses Stay sails at two in fore Topsail & M.T.S. at three split the fore Topmast staysail at four set forward the fore Runners Carpenters & gunners employed cleaning the Guns — Washed a deep sea line 160 fathoms — Sounded three soundings for different uses marked a log line 160 at 5 rounded. 40 fathoms no ground. at 8 D.B. wore to the Eastward sounded 100 fathoms of four inch rope to heave the Anchors at 1 moderate breezes with rain at 8. set the fore Topsail close reefed — from eight to 10 P.M. more rain, at 10 luck, fresh wind from the S.W. brace round the Yards & ship to the Eastward at 11 heavy squalls from the W.S.W. found the ship to make much water owing to the ships Called up the Topsail Crew fore sail brought to under fore & mizen storm staysails served a dram to the ships Company as being thought necessary by the Capt. at 1/ past 3 furled the Topsails —

At four heavy gales & snow laying too under the storm staysails with ship head to the Eastward at 1/ past 6 down mizen storm staysail bore up & set the foresail & close reefed fore & main topsail at 9 more Moderate employed setting up the topmast backstays & Bunker shrouds at 10 set the Mizzen Topsail & M.S. staysail at 12 more moderate Employed clearing

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Latitude by ast. 42, 30 Cloudy

Cloudy Weather

Dyr

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States of guns, Esqr. Commander, on Monday the 31 Day of December in the year 1798
1	4	2	East	SW.		
2	10					
3	10					
4	10					
5	11					
6	11	4				
7	11					
8	11					
9	11					
10	12					
11	12					
12	11					
1	11					
2	11					
3	11					
4	11					
5	11					
6	11					
7	10		E. by S.	West		
8	10					
9	10					
10	10					
11	9		E. by S.			
12	10					

Strong gales & squally, running to the Eastward under double reefed Topsails & Fore sail found the ship to ship much water coming to the Seamens Port Carpenters employed securing the hatchways on the Gun deck at 4 Hove up before the wind found the ship to steer much ship less water at 6 D.o

at 8 strong gales & snowe

At ten heavy Gales & squally 3/4 past hove the fore Topsail, stove in the Second Port in the Capt.ns Cabin on the Starboard side, send two gallons rum to the Lieutenants at 12 hours

Compleyd Cleansing Ship

At 9 found the ship to ship much water set the Fore Topsail double reefed steere one Point more to the southward found the ship to steer much better ship less water at 10 more moderate, set the Main storm Stay sail, served to the ships Company two as not being able to keep fire

At noon heavy gales & Cloudy

Latitude Observed. 39..59..N.

Longitude Observed. Longitude by account

Variation Evening Amplitude. Cloudy Weather

Variation Morning Amplitude. D.o

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States of guns, Capt. Commander, on Sunday the 1st Day of January in the year 98
1	10		SSby	NNW		Fresh breezes & squally, at one set the
2	11			SW		fore topmast stay sail running to the S.E. under
3	6					Double reef'd T. & M. Topsails at ½ past
4	5		Sby E.	WbyS	BB	three hauld to the wind'd close reef the T.
5	5					Sails; split the fore & main Topsails &
6	4			WSW	fH	unbent them & bent others; at four
7	4					saw two strang sail, one steering to the
8	4				fH	eastward & the other standing to the
9	4		ESE			southward at ¾ past 5 set close reef'd
10	6	4				topsails, at ½ past 7 carried away the M.
11	4					Topsail sheet, clewd up the same & repaired
12	5	4			BB	it set the Main topsail ¾ past seven
1	7					at eight more Moderate —
2	8			NW		at twelve D° —
3	8					At two the wind came round to the Northward
4	8				fH	at four fresh Breezes & cloudy —
5	8					At seven hauled to the windward as foresail
6	7					brought to, Empd setting up the
7	7			WbyN		fore rigging, at ½ past eight fill'd &
8	3	up	WbyN	WNW	2f	made sail to the Southward, —
9	up		WNW	fff	WBS	Empd unbending the Cable & Cleaning
10	6	4				ship, & setting up the Robbstays &
11	6	4	NE	ExN		Sail Makers empd repairing the M.S.
12	6	2			BS	sail Carpenters as necessity requires

At noon fresh breezes & cloudy —

Latitude Observed. 37° 12' N.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. Cloudy

Variation Morning Amplitude. D° —

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution
Isaac Hull Commander, on Wednesday the 2 Day of January in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	
1	5		SE	ENE		Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Running to the Southard under
2	5					Double Reefd Topsails and foresail Sail makers Employd Repairing
3	5			EbN		the Main Topsail and the watch Employd cleansing Ship
4	4	4	South			at 3 Sway'd up Top Gallant Masts
5	5		SbW			at 6 D° W
6	5					at 7 up Mainsail and handed D°
7	6	4				
8	5	4				at 9 Fresh Breezes and Cloudy
9	5	6	SW			
10	5		WSW	South		at 11 Freshd to the Eastward and Close Reefd the topsails
11	3		SbE	SbW		at half past 11 handed the Main, topsail Staysail
12	4					at 7 AM, out 1 Reef of the topsails
1	4	4				at 9 Reefd the Main Course — and set it
2	5					at 10 Mustrd the Ships Company and Read the
3	5	4	SE	SW		Articles of War, the State of the weather, would not
4	5	4				allow it to be done before Employd stowing the
5	4					Anchor, and cleansing the Ship, between Decks
6	4	4		WSW		at 11 Set the Jibb Carpenters Employd in their
7	4	4				different Stations Took Charge as Officer Mr.
8	5					Davis third Lieut. of Marines and Mr. Moore as
9	6					Gunner, at noon, Moderate breezes and Cloudy with
10	6					Small Showers
11	7					
12	7					

Latitude Observed. 36 - 19 N
Longitude Observed. By Account
Variation Evening Amplitude. Cloudy
Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution
Sam.l Nicholson, Commander, on Thursday the third Day of January in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	8		NE			Fresh breeses and Cloudy Employd working up, Sunk
2	8					Sail maker, Employd Repairing the fore and main
3	7	6	EbE	SWbW		topsail Carpenter, Employd as nessasary
4	7	2			PJ	at 4 d.o W. at 5 up Mainsail and handed d.o
5	9		SE	SW		and Sett the Main, staysail
6	5	4			RB	at d.o W down, Sibb
7	5					at 8 Moderate breeses with, lightening and Small showers
8	5				PH	at 12 Moderate breses and Variable
9	4					
10	4	2				
11	3					Middle part moderate breeses and Cloudy
12	3				PJ	at 4 d.o Wea Tier,
1	3	4	SEbS	SWbS		
2	4					At 5 Sett the Mainsail Sibb and Main, top mast
3	4		SSE	SW		Staysail
4	3					at 8 out third Reef of the topsails
5	4		SEbS	SWbS		Broach'd a Cask of Rum, Contents 40 Gallons
6	4					
7	4					at 11 up Courses brought too and Swayd up,
8	4		SEbE	SSW	PH	the lower, yards Sailmaker, Employd Repairing
9	4	2		SbW		the top, sails Employd Cleaning between decks
10	4	4				
11	4	2				at 12 fill'd and sett the Courses
12	4	2	SE	SSW	PJ	

Latitude Observed. 34 44 N.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. Cloudy

Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ships of 44 guns, Constitution, Saml Nicholson Commander, on Friday — the 4 Day of January in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	5	2	SE½S	SSW		Moderate breeses and Cloudy hoisted all the Signal Flags
2	5					to day Sailmakers Employd Repairing the topsails —
3	4		SE	SWbS		Employd working up Junk Carpenters Employd
4	2	4			RB	in their different Stations
5	3		ESE			Rowsed up the Hawsers and Cleansed the tier
6	3				SH	Served the new beef to the Ships Company because the
7	5	4	E½S	VBL		Old beef being in a better State
8	5					at 8 up Mainsail and handed dº at ½ past 8
9	9		ESE	South		Sett the main Topsail
10	5	4				at 10 Fresh breeses and light Showers in third Reef
11	3	4				
12	3	4			RB	Middle part moderate Breeses and Cloudy
1	3		SE	SSW		
2	2	4	SEbS	VBL		
3	2	4				
4	3				SH	at 4 dº Weather
5	4	3	SE½S			
6	4		SEbS	VBL		at 6 out third Reef from the topsails set
7	4	2	SEbE			the Mainsail and Jibb watch Employd Scrubbing
8	4	2	SE		RJ	Hammocks at 7 saw a Strange Sail bearing SE
9	4		SEbE			at ½ past 7 passd the Strange sail fired a gun, for her
10		up	SSE	½SE		to Bear up at 9 Gradually up Courses and brought too
11	—					at 11 Spoke with the Ceres an American Schooner,
12	6		SE	SWbW	RB	from Boston, bound to Surinam, at 11 Filld and made Sail

Latitude Observed. 34 10 N

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. Cloudy

Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution,
Comd. Nicholson, Commander, on Saturday the 5 Day of January in the year 1799

	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	
1	5	6		SEbE	NbW		Moderate breezes and Cloudy Sailmakers Employ'd
2	4						Repairing the Main Topsail at 4 Saw a Strange
3	4						Sail bearing SEbE Employed working up Junk
4	5	6		SEbS		JH	at 4 d° Weather
5	5						
6	6			SE½E	SWbS	PJ	at 6 fresh breezes and Cloudy
7	4	4					at 7 up Main Sail and handed d°
8	4	4				KB	at 9 Squally weather, in third Reef in, the topsails
9	4			SEbE	SbW		and Aboud the Jibb
10	3	4					
11	2	4				JH	at 11 Set the Main Staysail
12							at 12 d° Weather
1	4						
2	4						Middle part Moderate breezes and Cloudy
3	3	4		SE	SSW		
4	3	4		SEbE		PJ	at 4 d° at 6 Set the Jibb watch, Employd Scrubbing
5	3	4		SEbE	NW		hammocks at 6 out third reef of the Topsails and Set the
6	3	4					Mainsail served cheese to the ships Company Employed
7	3	4					Cleansing Ship, between decks and Making a Splinter
8	3	4				KB	netting for the Quarter deck Carpenter, Employ'd on,
9	5			SEbE	SbW		Occasionally got the topmast Studding booms on the Yards
10	5			SE	SW		at ½ past 11 Saw a Strange Sail bearing ESE
11	6			SEbE½E	SbW		Water Expended 300 Gallons
12	6					JH	

Latitude Observed. 33. 28 N

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. Cloudy

Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution
Sam! Nicholson Commander, on Sunday the 6th Day of January in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	6	6	SEbE & SbW			Fresh breezes and Cloudy Employed in making a Splin
2	6					ter, Netting for the quarter deck at 1 Carried away the
3	25	2	SE	SW		Jack of the Jibb hauld down the Jibb and Furld do
4	4	4	SEbE	SbW	PJ	at 3 Saw a Strange Sail bearing Southd at ¼ past 4
5	2		South,	Wbd		the wind came Round to the WNW in a rain, Squall
6	1					up Courses and in, third Reef in the topsails at ½ past
7	3				RB	Four, Reefd the Courses and Handed the Mainsail at
8	2				WH	Eight light breezes and rain,
9	1	2		Vbl		at 9 Variable winds and heavy rain, Braced round
10	1					the Yards as necessary
11	1					
12	1				PJ	at 12 the wind Veerd round to the Southward,
1	2					
2	4	2				Middle part Variable winds and rain
3	6					at 2 out reef of the foresail
4	2				RB	at 4 do Washd Ship,
5	3			EbN		
6	2	4				at 6 the wind came round to the Eastward Braced round
7	5					the yards and filld to the Southward Saw a Strange sail
8	05					Bearing NE at half past 7 set the Mainsail Reefd at 8
9	4					Vble winds and Rain, at 9 up top gallant Yards and
10	5	4				Set the sails out reef of the Mainsail Bent the Royals at 10
11	9		SW	SE		set the middle staysails Employd Cleansing between decks
12	9	4			PJ	at 12 Fresh Breezes and Cloudy

Latitude Observed. 32 . 16 N

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. ..... Rain

Variation Morning Amplitude. ..... Cloudy

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution
Sam[l] Nicholson Commander, on Monday the 7th Day of January in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	9	4	SW	E		Fresh, Breses and cloudy Employed on,
2	5	4				at 1 Observed the Foremast to Bend much to Starboard the
3	4	4				Carpenter Examind the Mast and found it Sprung 14 feet
4	5				RB	above deck when the ship, wou'd Lurch, to Leward the Mast
5	5	6				Wou'd open, one half of an Inch, Shortned Sail and Sent
6	3				JH	down the Foretop, gallant yard. Got forward the fore runners
7	5		SWbS	SEbS		and secured the foremast Carpenters and Boatswain
8	6				PJ	Employ'd Fishing and Woulding
9	5					at 7 Moderate breeses and Cloudy with a heavy swell
10	4					from the Northward. at 8 Fresh breeses and Lightening
11	4					up Mainsail and handed d[o] Set the main Staysail
12	5				RB	at 12 d[o] Wea'ther
1	4	4	SWbW	SE		at ½ past 2 wore to the Eastward Carry'd away the
2	4					Mizen topsail Eye in, third Reef in the Mizen topsail
3	4		WSW	SE		and set the sail
4	2	4	ESE			at 4 Moderate breses and Cloudy
5	3					at 8 Fresh, Breses and Cloudy at 9 Brought too
6	2					Close Reef'd the fore top sail and down Main, and
7	3					Mizen, top gallant yards Employ'd fishing and woulding
8	3				PJ	the foremast and setting up the Bobstays
9	3					at half past 10 filld and set the fore sail
10	2	4				Sailmaker, Employ'd Repairing the fore topsail
	up		SEbE	off East		
11	up		ESE	off EbN		
	4		EbE	S South		
12	3	4			RB	

Latitude Observed. 31. 19 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. Cloudy

Variation Morning Amplitude. Rain

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Jam.l Nicholson Commander, on Tuesday the eighth Day of January in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	2		E S E	South		Moderate breeses and Rain, Employ'd in wouldings
2	2					the foremast at 1 Squally with rain, double reef'd the
3	2					fore topsail and reef'd the forsail. at 3 Struck the
4	1	6		W b N	W b N	Mizen top gallant mast and handed the fore and Mizen
5	2					top sail at 5 Moderate Breeses and rain, set the fore
6	1	4			S b W	and Mizen topsails
7	3					at 7 the wind Came round down Storm Stay sails and
8	5		South	N W	R B	Steerd South,
9	6			N b W		at d.o Weather,
10	6					
11	5	4				
12	5			N N E	W b N	at 12 More Moderate
1	6					Middle part more Moderate breeses and Cloudy
2	6	6				
3	7	4				
4	8	4			S b W	at 4 d.o Weather,
5	7	4				
6	7	4				at 7 out second reef of the topsails and thereef of the
7	8					foresail set the small sails to dry Sail maker, Employ'd
8	8	4			R B	making the Mizen, Storm, Stay sail Carpenters
9	9					Employ'd as Necessary the Ships Company Employ'd
10	9	2				Making a Splinter, Nelling and Cleansing between
11	8	2				decks at 11 Set the Mainsail at noon Fresh, and
12	9				W b N	Cloudy

Latitude Observed. 29 · 15 N

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. Rain

Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution
Sam Nicholson Commander, on wednesday the ninth Day of January in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	9	6	South	NNE		Fresh breezes and Cloudy Employ'd in Making a Splinter
2	10					Netting and working up Junk
3	10					Sail maker Employ'd in making a Mizen Storm
4	11				PJ	Staysail at 4 Squally with Rain
5	10					at 5 in third reef in the topsails
6	8	4			RB	at 8 More Moderate
7	9					
8	9	4			JH	
9	10					
10	10					at 10 light Showers and Squally
11	10					up Main Sail
12	10				PJ	at 12 a Weather
1	8	4				
2	8	4				
3	9					
4	8				RB	Moderate breezes and Cloudy
5	6			East		at 5 the wind came round to the E b S out Second
6	5	4				reef of the topsails and Set the Jibb and main,
7	5	4				topmast staysail Employ'd Cleaning between,
8	5	6	NW	SE	JH	decks Carpenters Employ'd as Nessasary
9	4					at 12 Moderate breezes and Cloudy with light
10	3	6				Showrs
11	3	2	SW	SE		Up Main sail
12			SbW	SbE	PJ	

Latitude Obserfved.
Longitude Obserfved.
Variation Evening Amplitude.
Variation Morning Amplitude.

By Account

Rain
Cloudy

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution
Sam.l Nicholson Commander, on Thursday the 10th Day of January in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	2		South	½ bt		Light airs and rain, Employ.d Cleanseing the decks
2	2					at 1 Calm, up Courses and down Stay sails. Examin.d
3	2					the Bread that was Stowd in some Casks and found
4	1	4	SbE		RB	Damaged 936 pounds which was Surveyed and Con-
5	3					demnd for being Mouldy and rotten and unfit for
6	3	4			JK	men to Eat this Bread was received from in Open
7	7	4		NNE		Casks and came along Side of a rainy day and in
8	9				PJ	My Opinion was damaged that time
9	10			NE		at 5 finished the Splinter Netting and haul.d it
10	6					out at 9 Moderate breeses with thunder and
11	5	4		E by N		Lightening Made and Shortened Sail as Occasionally
12	5	4			RB	at 12 Moderate breses and Cloudy
1	6					
2	6					at Set the jibb and Main topmast Stdysail at
3	5	4				6 out third reef of the Mizen topsail Second
4	6				JK	reef of the fore and Main topsails
5	4	4				at 7 up top gallant yards and set top gallant
6	4					Sails and Middle main top gallant. Mizen top
7	3	4				mast and Mizen top gallant Stdysails Ran out
8	4				PJ	the Guns. Watch below Employ.d Cleansing and
9	4					Scraping and Fumigating below decks
10	4	4				Sail makers Employ.d in Making a Quarter deck
11	6	4				Aining Loos.d the Small Sails to dry
12	6	4	SbE½E		PB	

Latitude Observed. 24. 33 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. Squally and rain

Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy weather

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam.l Nicholson Commander, on Friday the Eleventh Day of January in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	
1	7	4	SbE	EbN		Fresh breeses and Cloudy Employ'd working up Junk
2	8	6		NE		at 1 Cast loose the Guns Employ'd Exercising Great
3	9	4				Guns and Small arms
4	10			EbN	JH	
5	10	2				at 4 d.o Weather
6	10	5			PJ	at 6 down Rayals and Stowd them
7	10	2				
8	10	4			RB	at 1 d.o Weather
9	9	4				
10	9	4				
11	10	4				
12	10	4			JHo	Fresh Breeses and Squalky
1	10					
2	11					Middle part Fresh Breeses and Cloudy
3	10					
4	11				PJ	at d.o Weather
5	8					
6	9					at 6 made all plain Sail Employ'd
7	9	4				Cleansing Ship
8	9				PB	at 8 Moderate Breeses and Cloudy
9	9	2		EbE		
10	10					Moderate breeses and Cloudy Employ'd Exercising
11	10			EbN		Great guns and Small arms
12	9	4			JHo	at 12 Shalned Sail

Latitude Observed. 21.. 27 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. Cloudy

Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy and Sondall Showers

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Sam'l Nicholson Commander, on Saturday — the twelfth Day of January in the year 1799

	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	9	2		SE	ESE		Moderate breese and Cloudy Employd working up Junk
2	7	2					Sail makers Employd making a Quarter deck Awning
3	8	2					Crossd the Line and performd the Usual Customs
4	9	6				PJ	at 4 (Examined the) decks and made sail
5	9	4				HB	at 6 Squally with rain, in, top, Gallant Sails
6	9	4					
7	9						
8	8					JH	at 8 up Mainsail and In Second reef in, the Topsails
9	8			South,	East		
10	7	4					at 10 Squally with thunder and Lightening down Jibb
11	6						
12	8					PJ	
1	8						
2	8						Middle part d° Weather
3	9	4					
4	9	4				RB	at 4 Moderate
5	8						at 6 Sett top gallant sails and Jibb Employd
6	9						cleansing Between decks and Bending the studding
7	9						sails took to pieces the Spare Gun Carriages as there was no
8	9					JH	room, for, them in, the Hold Rowsed up the Sails and,
9	9			NE	ENE		Cleand the sail room —
10	9	4			East,		at 10 in top, gallant sails
11	9						
12	8			South,		PJ	

Latitude Observed. 18 . 10 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. Rain

Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy and rain

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution
Saml Nicholson, Commander, on Sunday the thirteenth Day of January in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	7		S & E	East		Moderate breeses and Squally at times Made and
2	7	4				Shortened sail as Necessary Sail makers Employ'd
3	7	4				Converting the Standing Jibb for a Middle Jibb at 5
4	6		South		R B	bent the Middle Jibb and set the sail got up the
5	4		S & E			Royals and top, gallant Studding sails in the tops
6	4				J H	
7	4					
8	4	4			P J	at 8 Moderate Breeses and Cloudy
9	8					
10	8	4				at 10 Moderate Breeses and Cloudy
11	8	4				
12	9				R B	at 12 d° Weather
1	6					
2	6					Middle part Cloudy and Light Showers -
3	6					
4	6				J H	at 4 d° Weather
5	7	4				
6	7	4				Employ'd Cleansing Ship at 10 Assembled the ships
7	6	4				Company and performd divine Service
8	6	2				at noon Moderate breeses and Clear
9	6	2				out all reefs and set the Staysails
10	8		S W b S	S E b E		
11	8					
12	7		S b W	W b N		

Latitude Observed. 15 · 37 North
Longitude Observed.
Variation Evening Amplitude. 3 degrees East
Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution
Saml Nicholson, Commander, on Monday - the 14th Day of January in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	6		SbW	EbS		Moderate breeses and Cloudy Employd Exercising
2	7	4	SW	ENE		Studding Sails and Royals Carpenters Employd as
3	6	6				Occasionally
4	7	2			JH	at 4 Moderate breeses and Cloudy
5	7					at ½ past 5 in Studding sails and Royals
6	7				PJ	at 6 in first reef in the topsails
7	7	2				
8	8				RB	at 8 dº W up Main Sail —
9	8					
10	8					Made and Shortend Sail as Necessary
11	8					
12	9				JH	
1	9					Middle part Fresh, breeses and Cloudy
2	9			ENE		at 4 dº Weather
3	9					at 6 Saw a Strange Sail bearing SEbS made
4	9					all plain Sail and gave Chase at ½ past 7 fired
5	9					a Gun at the Chase at half past Eight Shortened sail
6	9					and Boarded the Chase an English Brig from London
7	10		South	East		bound to Barbadoes had parted Convoy at half past 10
8	10		SbE	EbS	RB	bore up and made all Sail
9	4	5	South.			Employd Setting up the Bobstays and Fore topmast
	4	4	SWbS			
10	up		SbE	off SSW		Stays
	4		WbW			
11	7	4				
12	7	4		ENE	PJ	at Noon, in Larboard Studding sails

Latitude Observed. 13 - 00 North
Longitude Observed.
Variation Evening Amplitude. 5 41 East
Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution
Sam[l] Nicholson Commander; on Tuesday the 15th Day of January in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	8		W½N	ENE		Moderate Breezes and Cloudy at ½ past 12 in top Gallant
2	8	2				Studding sails. Employ'd Exercising Great Guns and
3	8	6		NNE		Small arms
4	8	2			PJ	
5	8	2				at ½ past 4 Loaded for Service and Secur'd the Guns
6	9	4			RR	
7	7			NE		In Second reef in the topsails
8	8				PK	At 8 fresh breezes and Cloudy
9	5	8				
10	9					
11	9	2				at 12 d° W up Foresail and brought too with the main
12	9				PJ	Yard to the Mast,
1	up		North,	off NW		at 3 Wore to the Southward, and brought too with the
2						Main topsail to the Mast At 4 Moderate Breezes and
3						Cloudy. At 5 Saw a Strange Sail, bearing SE
4	up		SE b E	E off SE		Filld and gave Chase at 6 found the Chase to be
5	6				RB	the English Brig that we had Boarded the day before
6	4	4	SSE	East		bore up, W½N; and made all Sail. At ½ past 6
7	5		NNW	NE		Saw a Strange Sail bearing NNW in Studding sails
8	7		NW		PK	and came to the wind, in Chase at 7 Shortned sail
9	7		W½N			And Spoke with the Chase An American Schooner
10	7					from Philadelphia bound to Triniadad.
11	7					at 8 bore up, W½N, and made all Sail. Employ'd
12	6	6			PJ	bending the Cables and Cleansing between decks.

Latitude Observed. 13 .. 15 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. 5 Degrees Easterly.

Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship ... of 44 guns, Constitution
Sam Nicholson, Commander, on Wednesday the 10th Day of January in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	5	2	WbN,	NE		Moderate breses and Cloudy at 1. Saw two Sail Stange vessel
2	6					one braing NW and the other SWbW Gave chase at 2
3	4	2				found the Chase to be a Ship standing to the Northward
4	5	4			RB	at 4 Discovered the Chase to be a Ship of War, Made the
5	8		NWbW			private Signals and Cleared Ship for Action, found the
6	7				JH	Chase to make all Sail. in Studding Sails and hauled
7	8	4				to the wind. at 7 Squally with small Showers made
8	9				PJ	and Shortned Sail as the State of the Weather would allow
9	9	2				at 8 the Chase NNW. 4 or 5 miles.
10	9		NNW	NE		at 9 Bowsed in the Lee Guns and Lowerd down the ports
11	7		NbW	NEbE		Employd trimming Ship, kept in Sight of the chase
12	11		NNW	NE	RB	Between the Squalls till ½ past 11 and then lost sight
1	8		WNW			at 20 minutes after 12 saw a Sail braing NW Supposed
2	8					to be the chase We had pursued bore up, and made
3	up		SE off South			all Sail. at 2 Shortend Sail and fired two Main deck
4					JHo	Guns to bring too the Chase the Chase then wore
5						round and made Sail fired two more Guns and wore
6			Lying too			to the Southward and boarded the Chase an English ship
7			do			from Shields bound to Jamaica and now a prize to the
8			do		PJ	French National Ship, Insurgent Sent an Officer, and 9 men to
9			do			take charge Employd Exchanging the provisions Received 8 men backt
10	5	6	NWbN,	NE		and filled the Main topsail as Necessary to keep Company with the prizes
11	5	4				at 9 wore round and Ordered the prizes to Steer NWbW. made and
12		4			RB	Shortend Sail as Necessary to keep Company with the Convoy
						Employd Cleansing betwixt decks. at 12 Moderate breezes Convoy
						in Company —

Latitude Observed. 14 .. 33 north

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Commander, Thursday the Seventeenth Day of January in the year 1799
1	5		NWbW	NE		Moderate breezes and Clear, weather, Employd working
2	5					up, Junk Cutt off 3 fathoms from the Small Bower,
3	5					Cable it being Rubbed and much Chafed Converted
4	5				JH	one of the Main Studding Sails in to wind Sail and
5	5				PJ	und curtains for the Awning made and Shatned Sail as
6	5					Nessasary for the Convoy to keep Company at 9 Brought
7	5					too and Took out of the Ship Spencer the Officers and men
8	5				RB	that was Sent on board to Navigate her to Domenica
9	½		NNW	off NW		and Sent the French Officer, and his men on board
10	1½		NWbW	WNW		Captain Nicholson does not think he is Authorised,
11	Calm		all round the Compass			from the Instructions he has Received from the —
12	5	2	NWbW	NE	JH	President of the United States and the Act of
1	3					Congress wishes to Observe for his Government any
2	3	4				British Merchants Vessel Notwithstanding the
3	4	4				Capture was made by a Public Armed Ship
4	5	4			PJ.	of the French Republic
5	5	4				At 5 Brought two with the Main topsail to the
6	5					Mast at ½ past 5 fill'd and made all Sail
7	6					at 10 Saw a Convoy of 20 sail Standing to the
8	6				RB	Northward
9	5	6				Employ'd working up, Junk and Cleansing
10	5	6	W	NNE		Ship
11	6		NW½W			at noon Squall and rain lost sight of the
12	5				JH	Convoy

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening ~~Amplitude~~

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Lattitude by Account 15 .. 25 north

by 4 .. 2 East

Cloudy

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam[l] Nicholson, Commander, on Friday — the 18 — Day of January in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	10		N.W.by	Wt		Moderate breezes and rain, Made and Shortened sail -
2	6		West	S		as Necessary Sail Makers Employ'd Making an Awning
3	7					for the after part of the Quarter deck Converted the Spare
4	8				R	Royals the being Improper for that use into Awnings and
5	7					Wind Sails. At 3 Saw the Islands here Mention'd
6	8		N	NE	RB	Martinico SW Dominica West Marigalant NW. & and
7	7		NW	SW		Guardiloupe West Extreme NW
8	6				W	At 8 Light airs and Cloudy wore to the Eastward
9	2		E N E			and Shortened Sail
10	to the Eastward					
11						At 12 Calm, and Cloudy
12						
1						
2						
3						At 3 Moderate breezes and Cloudy wore to the Westward,
4	Ships Head to					and Saw the Island of Martinico bearing S S W and
5	the Westward					Dominica bearing W S W
6	do					
7	do					Got the Anchors clear and bent the Buoy ropes
8	Ships Round					
9	the Compass					Employ'd Working up, Sunk and Cleansing
10	do	d				between decks At noon, Martinico west Extreme
11	do					W S W. 6 miles
12	Calm					

Latitude Observed.	15	15 North
Longitude Observed.		Minutes
Variation Evening Amplitude.	4	40 by Account
Variation Morning Amplitude.	4	57 —

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Jam[es] Nicholson, Commander, on Saturday the 19th Day of January in the year 1799
1	05		NWbW	NE		Moderate breeses and Clear weather Employ'd working up
2	05					Junk Sail makers Employ'd making awning for the after
3						part of the Quarter deck Carpenters Employ'd as Occasion
4					R R	ally at 2 a light breese Sprung up from, ENE made
5						all Sail to Go round the SE End of Dominica at 9 Moderate
6					I K	Sail and Steer'd along NNW by the Island of Dominica
7						at 10 Saw 4 Strange sails Standing to the Northward
8					P J	Clear'd ship for Action, at 12 Calm, and Cloudy
9						Lost sight of the Strange sails at 1 Saw the Land bearing
10						from, NbE to NEbE at 2 a Light breese sprung up from
11						the Eastward, made all sail for, prince Ruperts Island Bay
12						at 5 Moderate Sail and brought too with the Main top
1						sail to the Mast at 6 saw the Bay bearing NNW made
2						sail at 9 Calm, saw 3 men of war, with, American
3						Colours Made the private signal. Unjuried by the
4						United States Commodore Barry at 12 prince
5						Ruperts Bay NNE
6						Shee - United States in, Company
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Variable winds all the whole Course

Latitude Observed. 15.. 29 North,

Longitude Observed. 4 degrees 40 Easterly

Variation Evening Amplitude. Cloudy —

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Jn.l Nicholson, Commander, on Sunday — the 20th Day of January in the year 1799
1						Moderate breses and Cloudy Employd working to windward
2						at 3 Departed this life Oliver Yeates Seaman occasiond by the
3						Nervous Fever, at 4 Committed the body of the deceasd to the deep,
4						with the Customary Service as performd at sea at ½ past 4
5						Shortned sail and brought too for Captain Nicholson to return
6						from the Commodore at ¾ past filld and made Sail
7						Employd beating to windward and between the Saints and
8						Dominica Tackd as Occasionally —
9						
10						at 10 Joind the United States Ship Washington
11						Employd hoaving Shingles. Delivd to ofrs, Seamen Mess
12						Over board 11 Tons and 280 pounds Dft
1						
2						Made and Shortend sail as Necessary to keep Company
3						with the Squadron
4						Employd Reeving up the Cables and hoaving out
5						Ballast
6						at 12 d° W. the Squadron in Company
7						Dominica the NW End South 9 miles
8						Mariglant N.NE 10 miles
9						
10						
11						
12						

Variable winds all the Twenty four hours Sailing

Latitude Observed. — Land in Sight

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. — Cloudy

Variation Morning Amplitude. — No Observation

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship Jam Nicholson Commander, on Monday the 21st of 44 guns, Constitution Day of January in the year 1799
1			Reading to windward between Marigalant Dominica and Deseada Variable winds all the whole twenty four hours			Moderate breeses and Cloudy Employd heaving over board Shingles and Ballast and Trimming Ship, Made and shaked Sail as Nessasary.
2						
3						
4						At 4 the S E end of Marigalant N N E 7 miles
5						Employd working to windward between Marigalant and
6						Dominica.
7						Sacked as Occationally
8						
9						At 12 fresh breeses and Squally the S E end of dominica
10						S E. 9 miles
11						
12						At 8 Moderate Breeses and Cloudy the S E end of Marigalant
1						W S W. 5 miles
2						The United States in Company
3						At 9 Saw a Strange sail. bearing E N E Signal to Reconnoitre
4						Sail found they Could not answer, the Private signal. made
5						all plain sail and gave chase
6						Employd Clearing the Main hold and discharging
7						shingles and Ballast Have over 9 tons of Ballast
8						at 12 the Chase N E 10 or 12 miles
9						
10						
11						
12						

Latitude Observed. 16.. 04 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. at 12 Deseada South end N N E

Variation Morning Amplitude. 6 or 7 miles

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Jas Nicholson, Commander, on Tuesday the 22d Day of January — in the year 1799
1						Fresh, breezes and Equally Employd beating to windward
2						between, Marigalant and desceada at ½ past 1 Lost sight
3						of the Ship, the United states was in Chase of at ½ past 2
4						Carry'd away the Main, top gallant yard, sent it down,
5						and sent up another,
6						In Second reef in the Topsails
7						At 8 Moderate breezes and Cloudy Marigalant south, end
8					PJ	W½W 10 or 12 miles
9						At ½ past 12 parted with the Ship United states Occasiond
10						by the darkness of the night
11						Made and Shortned Sail as Necessary
12					RB	At 2 Tack'd to the Southward
1						at 5 Tack'd to the Northward
2						at 7 Carry'd away the Foretopmast Stay —
3						at 9 Saw the United States N½E. 14 miles
4					HC	Sailmakers Employd as Necessary
5						Ships Company Employ'd Working up Junk and
6						Clearing ship
7						at 12 Marigalant N. End W½S. 20 Miles
8					PJ	Desceada NNW. 15 or 18 Miles
9						
10						
11						
12					RB	

Working to windward Between Desceada and Marigalant Winds Variable

at 12 Saw

Latitude Observed. 15. 59 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution Sam[l] Nicholson, Commander, on Wednesday the 23[d] — Day of January in the year 1799
1			Standing to the			Modrate Breeses and Cloudy Employ'd Making some
2			Northward			Arangements in the Main Hold Found a Cask of Molasses
3						in a Leaky State Contents 100 gallons out 66 gallons —
4						at 5 up Mainsail for the United States to come within hail
5						Saw a Ship of war bearing WbN. Received the following
6			Wore to the			Orders from the Commodore, you are to Ware, and stand to
7			Southward			the Southward till 12 Midnight under an Easy sail and
8						then stand to the Northward till Morning where you
9						will Join me again the United States made the private
10						Signal to the Strange Ship of War. Answer'd by one of Ditto
11						Ships 3/4 past 5 Wore to the Southward Up Main sail and
12						Handed. d[o] at 12 Wore to the Northward, at 4 fresh
1			Working to			Breeses and Squally Made and Shorted sail as Occasionally
2			Windward			
3			Between Monserat			
4			and Dessieda			At 7 Saw the United States Bearing NNE. 7 or 8 miles
5						At 9 Answer'd the United States Signal for to Make sail
6						Made and Shorted Sail as Necessary to keep Company
7						At 11 past 11 up Courses and Joined Company with the
8						United States
9						Then Wore to the Eastward, and in third reef in the Fore
10						sails.
11			At 12 ..			
12			WbS[t]. Jacques			
			Winds. NEbE			

16.. 50 North

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam.l Nicholson Commander, on Thursday – the 24th Day of January – in the year 1799
1						Fresh breezes and Squally at 1. in third reef in the Top
2						Sails. at 2 More Moderate Set top gallant sails and out third
3						Reef of the Top sails. at ½ past 3 Observed the Fishes that was
4					P.D	on the Fore mast to work very much, and the Fore mast
5						to Incline to Starboard very much, on Examination found
6					P.B	the Mast badly Sprung, Got forward the Fore runners and
7						Purchace Tackle to secure the Mast, Carryd away the Fore
8					J.He	Topmast Crosstrees. and Main Topmast stay. down Top.
9						Gallant Yards. at 4 Made the Signal to the United States that
10						we was unable to keep Company. as not being in a state for
11						Carrying sail. The United States then Shortened
12					P.I	sail and brought to for at ¾ past 4 Came within
1						Hail of the United States
2						Received the Following Orders. You will stand on this
3						Tack till you weather Desceada and shorten sail
4					P.M	till daylight in the Morning. When I shall go in to
5						port tomorrow you are to follow me.
6						At ½ past 8 Shortened sail the United States in Company
7						Desceada W.b.S. 7 miles. at 4 Moderate Breezes and Cloudy.
8					P.M	Departed this life Cornelius Howard Seaman, Occasioned by
9						a putrid and Nervous Fever, at 6 Committed the body of
10						the deceased to the deep with the Usual Custom divine Service
11						performed at ½ past Mast gallant Bearing W.b.S.N. 7 leagues
12					P.I.	Made Sail and bore up. as did the United States. at 12 dominica N.W. end S.E.b.E 2 miles Saw 4 American vessels com
						ing into Prince Ruperts Bay
						Latitude Observed.
						Longitude Observed.
						Variation Evening Amplitude.
						Variation Morning Amplitude.

Winds & W.B Sailing by the Islands of Mar

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship Constitution of 44 guns, Silas Nicholson, Commander, on Friday the 25th Day of January in the year 1799

1 Winds E N E — Fresh, breezes and Squally at 1 up Main sail and down Main
2 sayls. Employ'd Working into prince Rupents bay. in
3 Dominica at 2 Carry'd away the jibb boom, at 3 Came
4 too with, the Best Bower, in 17 fathoms the North Extream
5 the South, Extream, 6 miles
6 Veer'd away to a Cable found lies the United States Ship,
7 and 3 American, Brigs. At ½ past 3 Anchor'd here
8 His Majestys Ship Vengeance. Captain, Nicholson
9 waited on the Commodore and represented to him, the
10 situation of the Constitution. Which, was as follows.
11 The foremast badly Sprung, the Main topmast Sprung, and,
12 Jibb boom, Carry'd Away: At 5 Veer'd away to a Cable
1 and a half on the best Bower, and Moor'd at a half a Cable
2 on the Small Bower, best bower E N E Small bower N by W
3 At 11 Moderate breezes and Cloudy at day light out
4 Boats and sent an, Officer, and a party of men, on, the watering
5 Service. At 10 Survey'd the Foremast by Order of
6 John Barry Esq[r] Commander, of the United States
7 and Senior Officer, of this port } Tis Reported Serviceable
8 with, repair, Employ'd unrigging the Main topmast.
9 Ending down, Top gallant mast. Tripping the Boat pitch
10 and Getting the Foremast ready for the Carpenter,
11 to Make the Fishes.
12

Lat. Prince Rupert's bay Dominica
Long. Moor'd in, Prince Rupert's bay Dominica

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Sam.l Nicholson, Commander, on Saturday - the 26th Day of January - in the year 1799
1			Moord in Rines Ruspuds Bay	Jamaica		Moderate Breeses and Cloudy Sent an Officer, and a party of
2						men on the Watering Service Got down the main topmast
3						and Rigg'd in, the Jibb Boom, Employ'd Cleansing the
4						Fore and Main, Hold and Overhauling the Rigging.
5						Sail Makers Employ'd Making the Mizen, Stayvail.
6						Carpenters Employ'd Fitting the Main Topmast.
7						P. M. & W. Employ'd Fleeting the Cable, rigging
8						and rigging the Bowsprit.
9						Sent an Officer, and a party of men, on the watering
10						service.
11				Ditto		Sunday the 27th January 1799 -
12						Moderate Breeses and Cloudy Swayd up the Main
1						Topmast. and Condemn'd 400 pounds of Bread.
2						Being Mouldy and rotton, and unfit for men to Eat.
3						Received 1 piece of Timber, and 1 Anchor Stock from
4						the United States. 2 Oak plank from the
5						Washington. and 1 piece of Timber from the
6						Merimack for Fishes for the Fore Mast
7						At 7 Unshipd here the United States Ships the
8						Washington, and Merimack.
9						Employ'd rigging ships. Carpenters Employ'd
10						Fishing the Fore Mast. Sent an Officer, and a party
11						of men, on the water, service
12			Moord in Rines Ruspuds Bay	Jamaica		Sail Makers Employ'd as Occasionally —

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Cam.l Nicholson, Commander, on Monday the 28th Day of January in the year 1799
1			Wind	E NE.		Moderate and Cloudy Employd rigging ship,
2			Moord in Prime Ruperts Bay			Carpenters Employd Fitting the Foremast Received 4
3						Carpenters from the United States to Assist about the
4						Foremast. Received 23 Butts and 13 Gangcask
5						of water, Unbent the Fore topsail and Bent another,
6						hoisted all the Salt provisions on the Gun deck
7						Coopers Employd Examing the provisions found 47
8						Bunches of Beef with the pickel leakd out Examind
9						the Cheese and salt fish, we found in a Perishing State
10						
11			Wind	E NE		Tuesday the 29th January 1799
12						Moderate Breses and Cloudy Employd watering
1						Received water, Viz Gang Cask 68 of 40 Gallons Each,
2						Butts 23 and 6 Leagues 300 Gallons Each,
3						A.M. Fresh, breeses and Cloudy
4						Saild the United States Ship of the United States
5						Employd watering
6						Received Butts of water, 19 Gang Cask 23 and,
7						2 Leagues
8						Carpenters Employd Fitting the Foremast
9						Unbent the Main, Topsail
10						Punishd James Carey seaman, with 12 lashes for,
11						Striking his superior, Officer. Unrove the Fore and Main,
12			Moord in Prime Ruperts Bay	Dominica		Braces for Fishing the Mast and Rove others

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Sam[l] Nicholson, Commander, on Wednesday the 30th Day of January in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and Cloudy Employ'd watering and
2						Rigging ship, Received 35 Tons cask water, and 4 Butts
3						swayd up Top gallant Masts Carpenters Employ'd Fishing the
4						Fore mast Saw one of his Majestys ships pass the Bay standing
5			Wood in Prince Rupents Bay			to the Northward Supposed to be the Vengeance
6						At Anch[r] d[o] W[r]
7						Expended 4 Tons of water for the ships Company to wash
8						Run the Gauntlet for Theft Rob[t] Hillman Henry Swift
9						George Bowen, Wm Cox Abraham Miller and James
10						Featherson all seaman
11						
12			Wm	E by N		Thursday the 31st January 1799
1						
2						Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Employ'd moulding
3						the fore mast and heaving overboard shingles and Ballast
4						out of the spirit room, the Supposed the ship, to be too
5						deep, in rolling along the spirit room a rum cask
6						the head came out and the rum, was totally lost this
7						rum, cask wooden hoop'd and from the dampness of the
8						hold the became rotten, Employ'd watering Received
9						15 Tons cask of water, Ships Draught of water, 22 feet
10						7 Inches 21 feet 3 inches at Anch[r] d[o] W[r] Anchored here
11						his Majestys ship, Concord punished Wm Brook seaman
12						with 12 lashes for fighting Barnard Thurman, John, Revil
						Edward Simons Wm Holland & Edw[d] West seaman for
						leaving the Boat without Leave

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Jam.l Nicholson Commander, on Friday the First Day of February in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and Cloudy
2						At 3 answered the United States Signal for all Boats
3						sent an Officer, and a Boats crew to Assist towing her to
4						the Anchorage
5						at 4 Anchored here the United States of the United States
6						at ½ past 4 Answered the United States for all Captains
7						Employed Clearing ship, for sea
8						Carpenters Employed as Necessary Transported the Sheet and waist
9						Anchor 9 feet more forward as the Boring Gear, for hoisting
10						Boats out and in.
11						Ships draught of Water, 22 feet 8 Inches and 21 feet 2 inches
12						A M d° W. Saild his Majestys Ship, Concord.
1						Departed this life James Neaten, seaman, Occasiond by the Billious
2						Fever, at 7 Committed the Body of the deceasd to the
3						deep.
4						Anchord here his Majestys Sloop, Spencer, at 9 Unmoord
5						with the small Bower, and hove in to a Cable on the
6						Best Bower,
7						Carpenters Employed as Nessesary
8						
9						Employed Clearing Ship for sea
10						
11						
12						

At Single Anchor in Prince Rupert Bay Dominica

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Jam.s Nicholson Commander, on Saturday — the second Day of February in the year 1799
1						Fresh Breezes and Moderate Clear weather
2						Employd Clearing the deck and painting the Ships Sides
3						and Blacking the Bends. at 3/4 past 3 weighd and
4						Came to Sea. In Company with the United States.
5						Washington and Merimack and 7 Sail of Americans
6						under Convoy. at 6 the United States haul'd to wind
7						ward and parted Company.
8						at 8 d.o W. Made and Shortned sail as necessary for the
9						Convoy to Wrest Company
10						
11						At 12 Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Convoy in Co
12						
1						Middle part Moderate breezes and Cloudy at 4 Basseterre
2						Roads E b S. 4 Leagues at 5 light airs and Variable
3			Sailing by the Lands	At 12 Meridian, Guadaloupe		at 9 hauld to the wind and parted Company with
4						the Washington and Convoy
5						Guandaloupe Middle part E b E. 6 or 7 Leagues
6						saw his Majestys Ship the Concord standing to the
7						southward.
8						
9						
10						Employd Washing between decks
11						
12						

Latitude Observed. 16. 22 North,

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Jon Nicholson Commander, on Sunday the third Day of February in the year 1799
1						Fresh Breezes and Cloudy at 3 Saw a Strange sail
2						Bearing E S E at ½ past 3 spoke with the
3						United States Ship, Montezuma Bound on a
4						Cruise at ½ past 4 saw the Convoy bearing W B S
5						7 Leagues
6						Answered the private Signal of one of the American
7						men of war, Supposed to be the Constellation,
8						at ½ past 5 Saw a small sail Bearing W S W Bore
9						up, and gave Chase Fired 2 Guns at the Chase
10						Shortned sail and boarded the Chase. An English
11						Schooner, from Antigua bound to Martinico
12						at ½ past 6 Filled and made sail
1						Employed beating to windward between Mount
2						Serrat and Guadaloupe Tacked as Necessary
3						at 4 the East Extreem of Mountserrat W b S 4 leagues
4						Merrimack in Company
5						
6						
7						Fresh Breezes and Squaby Made and
8						Shortned sail as Necessary
9						
10						Perform'd the divine service
11						at 12 Englishmans head,
12						Guadaloupe E S E. 5 leagues

Latitude Observed. 16. 24 North.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Working to Windward Between Mountserrat and Guadaloupe

Winds Variable

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constellation Jam.s Nicholson Commander, on Monday the 12th Day of February in the year 1799
1						Fresh Breezes and Squally at ½ past 12 Saw two small
2						sail in unde Guadaloupe Packd and gave Chase at 1
3						Observd the to be in under the land and under cover of a
4						French Fort — we then gave up the Chase Captain Nicholson
5						not Being Sufficently Authorised to pursue them
6						at ½ past 1 Packd to the Northward
7						at 6 Departed this life Henry Kirk seaman occasiond
8						by a fall from the Mainlop gallant yard overboard
9						at ½ past 6 Packd to the Southward Johnstons point
10						Antigua N.B.W. 7 miles
11						at 8 d.o W. Made and Shortned sail as Necessary
12						
1						Middle Part Fresh Breezes and Cloudy
2						at 4 More Moderate set the Mainsail saw the Islands
3						of Guardaloupe. Antigua and Montserrat —
4						at 9 out Second reef in the Topsails and Stowd the jibb
5						
6						Employd Reaving Between decks
7						
8						Packd as Necessary Between Antigua and
9						Guadaloupe
10						
11						
12						

Winds variable from E.N.E. to East

Guardaloupe

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Saml Nicholson, Commander, on Tuesday the 25th Day of February in the year 1799
1						Fresh, Dressed and Squally at ¼ past 12 Saw a Strange
2						Sail Bearing E. steering west at 1 Fired a Shot to bring
3						her, two She Strange sail at ½ past 1 Tack'd to the
4						Northward, Shortned sail and Brought too and Spoke
5						With, the United States Cutter, the Diligence of North Carolina
6						Bound to prince Ruperts Bay Dominica
7						Filld and Made sail to the Northward
8						at 3 Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Made and
9						Shortned sail as Necessary
10						at ½ past 4 Tack'd to the Southward Johnstons Point
11						NW 4 Leagues. English harbour NE. 4 miles
12						at 5 Mustered to Quarters.
1						at 9 Squally in Wind, reef in the Topsails
2						
3						At 12 Moderate Breezes and Cloudy
4						Middle part Do Weather
5						
6						at 6. out Second reef of the topsails and set the Main,
7						Fore mast Staysail
8						at ½ past 7 Tack'd to the Southward. the East Extreem,
9						of Antigua N½E. 6 miles English, harbour WNW
10						4 miles —
11						Employ'd Washing and Fumigating between decks —
12						Sail Makers Employ'd repairing the Jibb

Winds Variable from East to E.N.E Working to Windward and Bettween Guandaloupe and Antigua

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constelation Sam.l Nicholson Commander, on Wednesday the sixth Day of February in the year 1799
1						Moderate & Breezes and Cloudy Employ'd working to
2						Windward Made and Shortned Sail as Necessary.
3						Sail makers Employ'd as Occasionally. Carpenters
4						Employ'd in their different Stations.
5						In standing from Antigua to Guardaloupe we
6						found a Strong Current running to the W.d
7						at 8 Tack'd to the Northward, Antigua point the north
8						Extreem on Grand Terre S.E 6 Miles
9						We then steer'd 15 miles N.B.E. at 10 Tack'd to the South=
10						=ward from 10 till 12 Steer'd to the Southward at 12 fresh breezes
11						and Squally. Middle part Tack'd as Occasionally
12						
1						At 4 Moderate Breezes and cloudy —
2						at 5 Made Sail
3						at 6 Saw the Lande S.E 4 or 5 Leagues.
4						Supposed to be the North Extream of Grand Terre
5						at 7 Saw the East end of Antigua N.W. 4 Leagues
6						Employ'd working up Junk
7						Found the jibb Boom, Sprung Way'd up the Fore yard
8						at 12 Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Tack'd to the
9						Southward
10						Antigua S.W.b.W. Eight Leagues —
11						
12			Wind E. E			

Latitude Observed. 17. 17. North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy —

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Jnº Nicholson, Commander, on Thursday the seventh Day of Febuary in the year 1799
1	4		SbE	EbS		Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Employed working up Junk
2	4					Sailmakers Employ'd as Occasionally.
3	4		NbE	VVbN.		Broach'd a puncheon of rum Contents 112 Gallons.
4	4		N.		PM	Short of Contents 45 Gallons Leak'd out by the Badness
5	4		SEbS	EbN		of the Cask.
6	5		SSE	East	P.M	Departed this life Jacob Phelps Seaman, Occasion'd by the
7	5	4				Billious Fever, at 10 Committed the body of the deceased to
8	5					the deep, with the usual services as performd at Sea
9	5					
10	5					Tack'd as Necessary to work to windward
11	5					at ½ past Tack'd to the Northward
12	5		N.	ENE	PM	at 12 Moderate Breezes and Cloudy
1	4		NbE			
2	3	4		VVbN.		Middle part d° Weather
3	3	4				at 4 Tack'd to the Southward
4	3	4	N.		P.M	
5	5	4	NE			Sway'd up the Main, Yard Rove new Fore and
6	5	6				Main, Tyes Received from the Gunner, 60 fathom of
7	5					8/12 Inch rope for Main, Topsail Sheets
8	5				(P.M)	
9						at 11 Bore up, and Spoke with, Armed, Schooner
10			Rescinded			Scourge from Antigua Bound to Barbadoes
11			NE	7 leagues		
12						Tack'd as Nessesary to work to windward

Latitude Observed. 16. 37. North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Jam Nicholson, Commander, on Friday the eighth Day of February in the year 1744

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	
1			Land	in Sight		Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Made and shortned sail
2						as Necessary
3						Employ'd working up Junk
4	6		N°	NE	P.I	Carpenters Employ'd Making a Jibb Boom, out of
5	6		NBW	W		the Sprung Topmast
6	6		N°	ENE	S.B	at ½ past 3 Tack'd to the Northward, Descried
7	7		dº	dº		East Extreem, NE. 4 miles
8	7		NBW		P.M	at 6 Shortned sail and set the Main, stay sail
9	3	4				
10	4					
11	4					at 12 Moderate Breezes and Cloudy
1	4				P.I	Tack'd to the Southward
1	4		NEB	EBN		
2	5	2				at 6 Tack'd to the Northward descreada South,
3	6		NE	East		3 miles
4	7				S.B	at 8 Handed Shrange sail bearing North, Made all
5	7					plain sail and gave chase
6	7					
7	7	4	N°	ENE		Employ'd Cleansing ship, betwixt decks
8	7	4	dº		P.M	.
9	8	4	NBW	NEB		
10	11		N°	ENE		at 12 the Chase NBE 7 miles
11	10	-	dº			
12	7		NBE	EBN	P.I	Bowsed in the Leward Guns to Trim, Ship,

Latitude Observed. 17. 01. North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam[l] Nicholson, Commander, on Saturday the Ninth Day of Febuary in the year 1799
1	3		NBE	EBN		Fresh, breezes and Squally
	4		NE	East		
2	7		SBE	EbS		at ¼ past 12 the Chase Tack'd to the Southward
3	7	4				at ½ past 12 Tack'd in, her, Wake and pursued her
4	6	4	NBE	EBN	RB	under, a press of Sail Observ'd the Chase to be a Schoone,
	2					
5	7	4	Do	ENE		Mounting ten, Guns Supposed to be a privateer,
6	7		OE	East	PM.	at ¾ past 3 Tack'd to the Northward
7	6					at 5 Tack'd to the Southward
8	5	4			P.M.	at 6 Shortned sail and gave over, Chase after pursuing
9	6		NBE	EBN		the Chase 79 miles we found her, to weather, much,
10	6	4				to windward. Up, Mainsail and set the Main,
11	7	4				Stay sail
12	6	4	NNE		RB	at fresh, breeses and cloudy
1	6	4				Tack'd to the Northward
2	6	4				
3	6		CE	East		at 12 do Weather
4	6				PM	
5	3	4	SEbS	EbN		
6	5	4				Middle part, Moderate breezes and Cloudy
7	6	4	NE	East		at 2 Tack'd to the Southward
8	6	4	SBE		P.M	at 4 do W— at 6 saw desceada Bearing SBW
9	5		NBE			at 8 Tack'd to the Northward 4 leagues at 9 Squally
10	3	4				with, light showers in, second reef in, the Topsails
11	3					Employ'd washing and fumigating between, decks
12	3					Open'd a Barrel of Pork Contents 200 pounds shot 15
						at 12 desceada SbW. 5 or 6 Leagues
						16. 43 north,
						Latitude Observed.
						Longitude Observed.
						Variation Evening Amplitude.
						Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam[l] Nicholson, Commander, on Monday — the tenth Day of February in the year 17
1	4		N N E	East		Fresh, Pales and Squally at 2 up Mainsail at 3.
2	3					found the Bowsprit to work very much owing to the
3	3					Badness of the Bobstays and the Gammoning.
4	3				W	Employd securing the Bowsprit by getting forward
5	2	4	N B E	E by S		the Fore runners belly stay and seizing a 7 Inch Lashing
6	2	2			S	round the Bobstays and Bowsprit at half past 3 Clear
7	2	4	N°	E N E		Reef'd the Topsails and down Topgallant yards Carry'd
8	2	4			R B	away the Topsail Tyes and Foretopmast staysail halyards
9	2	4				at 8 d° W[s] Merimack in Company
10	2	4				
11	2	4	S E	East	W	at 10 More Moderate wore to the Southward as did
12	2	4				the Merimack
1	3		S E b	E by S		at 5 Saw Desceada Bearing S by W 4 Leagues.
2	3		S E	East		at 9 Set the Mainsail and down Main Staysail
3	3					at 10 Came by desceada passd to windward 4 miles
4	4	4	E b	E by S	P	Parted Convoy with the United States Ship, the Merimack
5	4	4				the Could weather, the Island she then wore to the
6	4					Northward. The divine service is prevented to day
7	3					owing to the state of the weather.
8	3		S E	East	R B	Bove Fore and Main Topsail Tyes out of the Main runners
9	6					at 12 Mizgalant Middle part W S W 5 Leagues
10	6					
11	6					The East Extreem of desceada W N W 5 Leagues
12	6				W	

Latitude Observed. 16. 08 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship Constitution of 44 guns, Sam Nicholson Commander, on Wednesday the 13th Day of February in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	6		W°	Variable		Moderate Breezes at ½ past 12 bore up and steer'd
2	4		NWBW			down Towards desceada at 3 saw a strange sail standing
3	4		NBE°			to the NW. at 4. answer'd the private signal of one of the
4	3		South	E&NE°	NE	ships of war, supposed to be the United States.
5	0		W			Employ'd Exercising Great guns and small arms
6	7 1/2		WBS WBS°			at ½ past 4 Saw — three Sails bearing NNW.
7	3		NNE°	East		at 5 Observed a Cannonading between the ships to Leward
8	3				NB	Bore up Towards them, and Made all sail at ½ past 6
9	3	4	NE°	ENE		found the Cannonading - between the ships to be the
10	4	4				Customary Compliment of Change Joining the —
11	4	4				-Commodore
12	4	4	.		NE	Shortned sail and came to the wind
1	3	4	SEBE	NEBE		at 2 Tack'd to the Northward Made and shortned
2	3	4				sail as Necessary
3	4		NBE°	EBS		Departed this life Daniel Butterwell seaman occasioned
4	4					by the Billious Fever. at 4 Committed the Body of
5	4					the deceased to the deep with the usual Ceremonies
6	4					as performed at sea
7	1					
8						at day light saw desceada NW 10 leagues
9						
10						
11						Got in the jibb Boom, and got out another
12						

Latitude Observed. 16.. 07 North
Longitude Observed. 60.. 30 West
Variation Evening Amplitude. Cloudy —
Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy —

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Sam'l Nicholson, Comm[illegible]der, on Thursday - the 14th Day of February - in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	
1	3	4	N°	ENE		Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Employ'd as Necessary unbent
2	3	4				the Jibs and Bent another, Condemnd the old Main Top gallant
3	4					sail and Cutt it up for waist cloths at 4 hove an Empty
4	3	4	NNE	ENE	P[illegible]	Cask over Board sun one mile to Leward and Brought too
5	2		SE	East		with the Main Topsail to the Mast
6	up		SE off	South.		Employd Exercising Great guns and small arms
7	3		SE	ESE.	P[illegible]	at 3/4 past 4 Fired the Larboard guns and secured them
8	3					at 6 fill'd and Made sail saw 4 sail Bearing WSW
9	3					Supposed to be the American Squadron that was Station'd
10	4					By desceada
11	3	4				at 1/2 past 6 desceada WNW 5 leagues
12	3	4			P[illegible]	at 2 wore to the Northward
1	3	4				Made and shortned sail as Necessary found the fore mast
2	3	4				So work in the Fishes Employ'd Woulding it
3	3	4	N°	ENE		at 8 Bore up and run down Towards desceada
4	3				ESE	we being to windward of our Station
5	3	4	NNW	NEE		at 11 Came to the wind
6	3	4				Observed 2 Casks pork Contents 400 pounds Contents
7	3	4				Short of Contents 15 pounds
8	3				SE	
9	3	4	N°	ENE		Broached a Gang Cask of rum Lookd out 4 Gallons
10	7		WSW			
11	7					at 12 desceada WSW 7 leagues
12	3				P[illegible]	

Latitude Observed. ..... 16 .. 09 north

Longitude Observed. ..... 60 .. 30 west

Variation Evening Amplitude. ..... 5 30 East

Variation Morning Amplitude. ..... Cloudy —

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam'l Nicholson Commander, on Friday — the 15th Day of February in the year 1799
1			Winds	E N E		Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Employ'd wooding the
2			East			Fore mast Carpenters Employ'd making the Flying Jibb -
3						Boom, Sail Maker, Employ'd repairing the Spanker,
4						at 6 wore to the Northward dominica the South
5						Extreem, W. 8 Leagues
6						the North, Extreem, W b S. — 9 leagues
7						the N E extreem of Marigalant N W b N. 12 leagues
8						At 8 d° W^r Made and Shorted sail as Necessary -
9						to Keep our — Stations
10						
11						At 12 Pack'd to the Southward
12						At 4 Pack'd to the Northward at 5 Saw a Strange sail
1						Bearing N W b W. Gave chase at ½ past 7
2						Fired 3 Guns at the Chase at ¾ past 7 Shortened
3						sail Brought too and Boarded the chase an English
4						Schooner, from Norfolk bound to Martinico
5						At ½ past 8 wore the Northward and Made sail
6						
7						Employ'd working up Junk and Cleansing
8						Between decks
9						
10						At 12 Pack'd to the southward descried the N E
11						Extreem, N W b W ½ N. 5 Leagues.
12						

Stationd, Between, Dominica and Desiada

Land in sight at 12 the Saintes

Latitude Observed. 16 . 09 North

Longitude Observed. 60 44 west

Variation Evening Amplitude. 5 degrees East

Variation Morning Amplitude. in Chase

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ships. of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam'l Nicholson Commander, on Saturday the 16th Day of February in the year 1799
1						Moderate Brees and Cloudy Employ'd as Nessesary
2						at ½ past 12 Pack'd to the Southward
3						Carpenters Employ'd as Occasionally
4						Sailmaker Employ'd repairing the Spanker
5						at 5 Pack'd to the Northward Made and shorten'd sail
6						as Nessesary to keep our Stations
7						At ½ past 5 Mustered at Quarters
8						At. 8 wore to the Southward
9						
10						
11						At 12 Moderate Brees and Clear Weather
12						
1						Employ'd working up Junk
2						
3						Washing Fumigating Between decks
4						
5						Got out the Flying Jibb Boom, and Bent the
6						Sail
7						
8						
9						at 12 desceada WNW½W. 5 or 6 Leagues
10						
11						
12						Saw a Strange sail Steering to the NW

Station at Bridgetown, Barbados and Dominica Islands East.

Latitude Observed.	16. . 08 North
Longitude Observed.	60. . 44
Variation Evening Amplitude.	5. . 40 East
Variation Morning Amplitude.	Cloudy—

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam! Nicholson, Commander, on Sunday the 17th Day of February in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Employ'd watering up
2						Junk's At 1 Saw the strange sail haul to the windward
3						to the southward and Made sail at 3 Answered the
4						Private Signal of the United States ship, the
5			Open	using Great		Portsmouth, at ¾ past 4 Shortned Sail and
6			Guns and small arms			Brought too & Spoke with the United States ship
7						The Portsmouth,
8						At 5 parted Company
9						At 7 Descada NW½N. 6 Leagues
10						Navigators Middle part W½W. 10 Leagues
11						At 8 Tack'd to the Northward
12						at 10 Tack'd to the Southward
1						at 12 a° M° at 3 Tack'd to the Northward
2						at 7 Saw a strange sail Bearing SBE wore
3						to the Southward and Gave Chase at 9 short=
4						ned sail and Boarded the Chase an English
5						Schooner from Barbadoes Bound on a Cruize
6						at 10 Fill'd and Made sail to the Northward
7						at ½ past 10 Assembled the ships Company
8						and performd the divine Service.
9						Made and Shorted sail as Necessary to Keep
10						Our Station. at 12 Hazy weather, wore to
11						the Southward and Stood SW. to make Descada
12						

Latitude Observed. 16.. 33 north

Longitude Observed. 60 .. 37 west

Variation Evening Amplitude. Cloudy

Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy

2 Islands to Windward Barbadoes

Winds East

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution Sam Nicholson, Commander, on Monday — the 18th Day of February in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Employ'd as Necessary
2						at ½ past 2 Bore up and run down for the Island of
3						Desceada at ½ past 3 Came to the Wind desceada
4						WbN. 6 Leagues
5						at 5 Squally with rain Handed the Main=
6						sail and down Top gallant Yards
7						at 6 in Second reef in the Topsails Desceada=
8						WNW. 7 Leagues Made and shortned sail as
9						Necessary to Keep our Station
10						at ½ past 6 wore to the Northward
11						at 9 wore to the Southward
12						at 12 Moderate Breezes and Cloudy
1						at 1 wore to the Northward
2						
3						
4						at 3 Squally with Light showrs
5						at 9 Brought too out Boat, to Observe the
6						Standing of the Stars at 10 fill'd the Main Topsail
7						
8						Employ'd working up Junk and Clewing down
9						Decks
10						Found a Current running to the NE 1¾ miles an
11						hour,
12						Moderate Breezes and Clear

Latitude Observed. 16 .. 52 North

Longitude Observed. 60 .. 56 West

Variation Evening Amplitude. Cloudy

Variation Morning Amplitude. 5 . 40 East

Station'd to windward Between

Wind Variable from E to E S E

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Jam[s] Nicholson, Commander, on Tuesday the 10th Day of February in the year 1799

1 Moderate Brises and rain, at times Made and
2 Shortned Sail as Nessasary to Keep our Station,
3 At ½ past 12 Bore up, and run down, towards
4 desceada
5 Employd working up, Junk
6 at 5 Brought Too with the Main Topsail a Yback
7 at 8 desceada WbN 6 Leagues
8
9
10
1 At 12 Moderate Brises and Clear,
12 Dominica NbW 7 leagues
1
2 at 4 d° Weather
3
4 At 7 saw a Strange sail standing to the South-
5 ward Bore up SW at 9 Answer'd the private
6 signal of the United Ship, the Portsmouth,
7 and up Top Gallant yards at 10 spoke with
8 the Portsmouth,
9 Employd washing and Fumigating Between
10 decks
11
12 at 12 d° W[d] Portsmouth in Company
desceada NNW 7 leagues dominica WbW 10 leagues

Latitude Observed. 16 . 09 North
Longitude Observed. 60 . 30
Variation Evening Amplitude. 4 . 17 East
Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy

Station'd to Windward of Brit[s]
Winds Variable from ENE to
Saw Dominica and Desceada
Light airs and Calms the whole Twenty four hours

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam Nicholson, Commander, on Wednesday the 20th Day of February in the year 1799
1						Fresh, Breezes and Squally at ½ past the Captain
2						of the portsmouth, came on, Board and Informd
3						Captain, Nicholson, there was three armd vessels
4						at Anchor, under the S.W. end of Marigalant
5						and the United States Ship, portsmouth, under
6						his Command not being a proper, state of
7						defence he requested a Convoy down to prince
8						Ruperts Bay in, dominica
9						At ½ past Twelve Bore up, Made and Shortned
10						Sail as Necessary to Keep Company
11						At 3 departed this life Samuel Bayley seaman,
12						Occasiond by the Billious Fever, at 4 Committed
1						the Body of the deceasd to the deep,
2						At 7 Squally and small showrs Came to the
3						wind and parted Company with, the portsmouth,
4						Prince Ruperts head S.W.B.S. ½ S. 5 or 6 miles
5						Bore and Packd as Necessary to work to windward
6						at 11 Squally and rain, up, Foresail
7						at 4 d° W. Made sail
8						Employd working to windward between, dominica
9						and Marigalant at 8 saw 4 small vessels at
10						Anchor, under, Marigalant supposed to be french
11						privateers. Broachd a puncheon of rum, N°4
12						Contents 102 Gallons. Short of Contents 4 Gallons at 12
						The S.E. end of Marigalant N.E. 4 leagues dominica the S.E
						Extrem, S.S.E. 7 leagues
						Latitude Observed. Cloudy
						Longitude Observed. 80. 55 west
						Variation Evening Amplitude.
						Variation Morning Amplitude.

Winds Variable from East to E.S.E. from one till seven, P.M.

Employd working to windward between dominica and Marigalant

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam'l Nicholson Commander, on Thursday the 21st Day of February in the year 1799

Fresh Breezes and Cloudy Employ'd working to windward between dominica and Marigalant Made and shorted sail as nessasary at 3 saw a strange sail Bearing N.E.b.E. at 4 answered the privat Signal of the United States at 5 shorted sail and Brought To to speke with the United states Bore up, made sail in Company with the United States By Order of the Commodore at 7 up Foresail and came to the wind Prince Ruperts Bay head S.W.b.W. 4 miles. word as Nessasary between dominica and the saints at 8 Squally and small showers United States in Company at 9 h.h. filld and made sail for Prince ruperts Bay dominica Employ'd unstowing the Anchors and working up to the Anchorage at 9 Came too with the small Bower in 17 fathom oze bottom, Veer away to a Cable the fort in prince Ruperts head N.W. Rollas head S.W. found here the united states John Barry Esqr. Commodore of the American Squadron, the Portsmouth, and an Armed Schooner of the United states Employ'd watering Captain Nicholson waited on the Comodore and the Commanding officer of the Fort

Working to windward Between dominica and Marigalant

Winds East and E.N.E.

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam'l Nicholson, Commander, on Friday — the 22nd Day of February — in the year 1799
1						Moderate Brizes and Cloudy Employ'd watering
2						Received 40 Butts 70 Gang Cask and 4 Leaguns
3						Gammond the Bowsprit and set up the Bobstay unbent
4						the Forsail A.M. Fresh breezes and Squally with rain
5						Employ'd Cleaning ship for sea
6			At Single Anchor in Prince Rupents Bay Dominica			Sail'd the United States
7						Remarks on Saturday the 23d of February
8						
9						Fresh Breezes and cloudy Employ'd cleaning ship
10						for sea Bent the forsail at 4 hove short
11						at ½ past 6 Weigh'd and came to sea at 10 came by
12						the saints saw his Majestys Ship Vengeance standing
1						to the Southward at 12 Came by Guadaloupe made
2						and shorten'd as Necessary at 5 Englishmans head East
3						4 leagues saw three strange sail standing to the Northward
4						Made all plain sail and gave Chase saw the Chace run
5						into Montserrat at 10 Tack'd to the Southward saw 7
6						sail at Anchor in Montserrat roads. Punish'd John
7						Dade seaman, Jacob Baker, with 12 Lashes Each for riotous
8						Behaviour. Water remaining on Board 140 Tons —
9						Employ'd washing and fumigating between decks. at 12
10						Antigua west Extream, NE½N 7 leagues Montserrat WNW 2 leagues
11						
12						R'd Received from the United States Mr. Elting with his servant and Baggage an American Gentleman with orders from the Commodow to land him on the Island of Antigua —

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam.l Nicholson, Commander, on Sunday — the 24th Day of February in the year 1799
1						(Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Employd working to windward
2						Betweren, Mountserat and Guardaloupe. Made and shortned
3						Sail as Occasionally. Mustered the Ships Company and
4						read the Articles of War. Packd as Necessary between
5						Guardaloupe and Antigua at 7 Mountserat W.S.W.
6						5 leagues Antigua the south, Extreem, E.by S. 9 leagues
7						Saw the sails working up to Antigua)
8						
9						
10						At 12 fresh Breezes and Squally wore and Packd
11						as Occasionally
12						
1			Beating to windward Betweren, Guardaloupe, and Antigua			at 4 do Weather
2						
3						at 9 wore to the Southward off. of English, harbour,
4						and Brought two with, the Main, topsail to the Mast,
5						Sent an, Officer, and a Boats crew to Land Mr. Ettey
6						an Armenian, Gentleman, that came on board in,
7						Prince Rupets Bay by Order, of the Comodore
8						
9						Perform'd the divine service
10						
11						at 12 Moderate Breezes Standing Off and on, off. of
12						English, Harbour.

Latitude Observed. 17 : 04 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

| H | K | F | Courses. | Winds. | O. W. | Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns; Constitution
Sam[l] Nicholson, Commander, on Monday — the 25th Day of February — in the year 1799 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Standing off and on |
| 2 | | | | | | off of English harbour, antigua |
| 3 | | | | | | Broach'd a puncheon of rum N[o] 17 Contents 111 Gallons |
| 4 | | | | | | Short of Contents 4 and ½ Gallons. |
| 5 | | | | | | At 4 the Cutter return'd from Antigua fill'd and |
| 6 | | | | | | Made sail to the Southward. |
| 7 | | | | | | at 5 Tack'd to the Northward at 7 Tack'd to the Southward |
| 8 | | | | | | the N[E] end of Granaleve S[E]. 7 leagues the S[E] end |
| 9 | | | | | | of Antigua N[E]BE. 4 leagues |
| 10 | | | | | | Made and Shortned sail as Nessasary |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | Middle part Light airs and Cloudy |
| 2 | | | Working to Windward Between Old Road and Antigua | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | at 4 d[o] Weather. |
| 4 | | | | | | at 5 saw Antigua and Granaleve S[E]. 4 miles |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | Employ'd working up Junk |
| 7 | | | | | | Carpenters Employ'd as Occasionally |
| 8 | | | | | | at Antigua the East Extream N[W]½W. 7 leagues |
| 9 | | | | | | the East end of Granaleve S[E]BE. 5 leagues — |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

Latitude Observed.	16.. 46 North,
Longitude Observed.	61.. 30
Variation Evening Amplitude.	5.. 40 East,
Variation Morning Amplitude.	Cloudy ——

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Jasn Nicholson, Commander, on Tuesday the 26th Day of February in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Packd as Necessary
2						Employ'd working to windward Between Antigua and
3						Grand Terre at 4 saw a Ranger sail Bearing E & E
4						and another, S E.
5						Broke a Band of pork Contents 200 pounds. W.t —
6						short 15 pounds wt —
7						at 8 Packd to the Southward Made and Shortned
8						Sail as Occasionally
9						
10						
11						at 12 Squally and Small showers
12						Packd to the Northward at 4 Packd to the Southward
1						
2						
3						
4						At 5 saw a Strange sail Bearing E S E set Topgallant
5						Sails and gave Chase. at 9 Answer'd the private Signal
6						of one of the United States Ships at 11 saw two sail
7						Bearing S W. descended Bearing S R.t 12 miles
8						Employ'd washing and Fumigating the Ships
9						At 1 past 11 Observed one of the sails to be in Chase of
10						the other, Made all sail and Gave Chase
11						at 12 the S E end of descended S B W ½ W 7 or 8
12						Miles

Latitude Observed. 16 . . 30

Longitude Observed. 60 . . 54

Variation Evening Amplitude. 5 degrees and 55 minutes

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Working to Windward Between Antigua and descended

Wind Variable from East to South East

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution — Jam.s Nicholson, Commander, on Wednesday the 27th Day of January in the year 177
1						Moderate Breases and Cloudy in Chage to the S.W.
2						at 3 Shortned sail and Spoke with the United States
3						Schooner the Diligence who Informd us the Schooner
4						that was under Desceada was a French privateer
5						Departed this life Phillip, Pain, seaman, Occasiond
6						By falling over board, from the Mizen, Topsail yard
7						at ½ past 4 filld and made Sail to the southward
8						at ½ the East End of desceada NWBW½W. 5 Leagues
9						Dominica SWBW. 12 leagues
10						
11						At 12 Packd to the Northward
12						
1						At 4 D.o M. Packd to the Southward
2						
3						Made and Shortned sail as Nessasary to Keep to windward
4						At 7 Saw the Schooner Deligence Bearing S.W. at 9
5						Packd to the Northward Shortned sail and Brought too -
6						Employd Setting up the Fore Topmast Rigging wore and
7						Packd as Nessasary to Keep our Stations
8						Carpenters Employd Painting the Inside work of the
9						Quarter deck
10						
11						at 12 desceada WBN½N. 7 Leagues -
12						

Latitude Observed.	16 .. 05 north
Longitude Observed.	60 .. 40. West
Variation Evening Amplitude.	5 .. 44 East
Variation Morning Amplitude.	

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Sam[l] Nicholson Commander, on Thursday the 28th Day of February in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Employd working up
2						Sunk and painting the Inside work
3						at ½ past 6 wore — to the Southward and came to the wind
4						under the three double reefd Topsails desceada W.b.S. ½ S.
5						9 Leagues
6						Saw a Strange sail Bearing N.b.W.t
7						
8						At 8 Moderate Breezes and Cloudy
9						
10						
11						at 12 d° W wore to the Northward and came to the
12						Wind under three Topsails double reeft
1						at 1 Saw a strange sail Bearing N.b.W.t bore up,
2						and Made sail
3						at 10 Answerd the private Signal of one of the United
4						States Ships . Employd Trimming Ship —
5						and painting the Ships Sides
6						at 11 Shortned sail and wore to the Southward
7						Brought too and Boarded the Washington, at ½ past 11
8						filld and parted Company with the Washington
9						
10						
11						Saw desceada Bearing N.W.b.W. 10 Leagues
12						

Latitude Obserfved. 17 . 01 north

Longitude Obserfved. 60 . 37 west

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Jam[s] Nicholson, Commander, on Friday — the First Day of March in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breeses and Cloudy Employ'd working up
2						Junk
3						Made and Shorted sail as Necessary to Keep our Stations
4						Broach'd a puncheon of rum, No 31 Contents 98
5						Gallons short of Contents 4 Gallons
6						
7						at 4 past 6 Descried a Wh[le] L. 10 Leagues
8						
9						at 10 Fresh Breeses and Squally
10						
11						Middle part Moderate breses and Cloudy
12						
1						at 9 clew'd up the Main Topsail and Got down
2						the Main yard.
3						Employ'd washing and Fumigating between decks
4						at 11 Sway'd up the Main Yard
5						Sailmaker, Employ'd as Necessary
6						at 12 wore to the Southward and came to the
7						wind under the three Topsails & double reef'd
8						
9						
10						
11						at 12 descried a S.B.W[st] W. 13 leagues
12						

Latitude Observed. 16. 56 north
Longitude Observed. 60. 42 west
Variation Evening Amplitude. 5. 17. East
Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy —

Steered to windward between Antigua and Dominica Winds Variable from

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Sam[l] Nicholson, Commander, on Saturday the second Day of March in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and cloudy Employ'd working up, Dark
2						at 1 saw desceada S.S.W. 10 leagues at ½ past 6 saw a
3						strange sail bearing N.W.½N. wore to the Northward
4						and Gave chase desceada S.W.½W. 9 leagues at 7
5						Lost sight of the chase at 8 Shorten'd sail and wore
6						to the southward. supposed to have run by the chase
7						as she was standing to the southward at ½ past 8 saw
8						the chase standing Towards us Brought too with
9						the Main topsail to the Mast. Cleard ship for Action
10						wore round and spoke with his Majestys ship the
11						Santa Margaretta.
12						Departed this life John Hancock Boatswain, occasion'd
1						By being shot with a pistol that went off Accidentaley
2						at 10 sent an Officer on Board the Santa Margaretta
3						for the Night private Signals
4						Committed the Body of the deceas'd to the deep, with
5						the usual Ceremony as perform'd at sea
6						at 9 A.M. shortned sail and Brought too for the
7						Captain of His Majestys Ship the Santa Margaretta to pay
8						his respects to Captain Nicholson
9						
10						
11						at 10 wore to the southward and made sail
12						at 12 d° W. the Santa Margaretta in Company
						Latitude Observed. 17 .. 17 North
						Longitude Observed. 60 .. 29 West
						Variation Evening Amplitude.
						Variation Morning Amplitude.

Standing to Windward of Antigua

Winds E.S.E. and E.

at 12 Desceada S.S.W. 19 Leagues

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam[l] Nicholson, Commander, on Sunday — the third — Day of March — in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breses and Cloudy Employd as Necessary
2						at 1 Fresh breses and Squally at 3 parted Company
3						with His B. P. Majestys Ship Santa Margaretta Captain
4						Parker after sailing in Company 16 hours and he using
5						Every means to outsail us he was sensible of his own
6						Inability
7						Tackd to the Northward and Shortnd sail
8						Sail makers Employd making a main Topsail
9						at 7 shortnd sail
10						
11						at 12 fresh breses and Cloudy
12						at 2 saw a strange sail Bearing ENE standing to
1						the Northward. wore to the Northward and gave chase
2						in vening round lost sight of the Chase
3						at 4 Bore up and steerd west till daylight supposed
4						the Chase had steerd in. In that duration
5						at 6 came to the wind on the Larboard Tack
6						at 11 Perform'd the divine service at 3/4 past 11 saw a
7						Strange sail Bearing East
8						
9						
10						at 12 desceada NW. 7 leagues
11						
12						

Caufing to windward Between desceada and Antigua

Winds Variable from ENE to ESE at 12 ESE.

Latitude Observed.	16 . 38 North,
Longitude Observed.	60 . 47 west.
Variation Evening Amplitude.	5 . 42 East
Variation Morning Amplitude.	Cloudy

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam.l Nicholson, Commander, on Monday the Fourth Day of March, in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and cloudy
2						Employ'd as Necessary at 1 Packd to the Northward
3						Desceada SWbW. 4 miles at 2 saw a strange sail
4						Bearing ENE at 3 Packd to the southward
5						Made and shortnd sail as Necessary to work to windward
6						
7						At 7. Shortnd sail desceada WbN. 4 Leagues
8						
9						
10						At 12. Fresh, Breezes and cloudy
11						
12						Middle, first Moderate Breezes and Clear, weather,
1						At 4 D.o W. Wore to the Northward
2						At 6 saw a strange sail bearing NE Made sail
3						and gave chase
4						At 10 Observed the Chase to haul too the wind
5						Made all plain, sail Packd as Occasionally
6						Past 10 fired a Gun, to Bring too the chase
7						Shortnd sail Brought too and Boarded the Chase
8						An American, Brig from, Carolina Bound to
9						Martineco Cargo live stock and Lumber,
10						Sail Makers Employ'd Making the Maintopsail
11						
12						At 12 Desceada NWbW. 7 leagues.

Cruising to windward Beluem, desceada and

Winds Variable from, ESE to NE.

Latitude Observed.	16. 16 North.
Longitude Observed.	60. 47. west.
Variation Evening Amplitude.	4. 50. East
Variation Morning Amplitude.	Cloudy

H	K	F	Courſes.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States of guns, Commander, on the Day of in the year
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Latitude Obſerved.

Longitude Obſerved.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courſes.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States of guns, Commander, on the Day of in the year
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Latitude Obſerved.

Longitude Obſerved.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Sam[l] Nicholson, Commander, on Tuesday the Fifth Day of March in the year 1799
1						Moderate breeses and cloudy Lying too to Windward of
2						Dosscada. Received from the American Brig Juno
3						Captain Hocking. 500. feet of pine Board and some
4						articles of stock for the sick.
5						At 5 filld and Made sail to the South ward with the
6						American Brig under Convoy
7						at 6 Shortned sail Dominica the S.E extream S.B.W½W
8						Marigalant W½N. 9 Leagues
9						
10						at 10 fresh breeses and Cloudy
11						Made and Shorten'd sail as Necessary for the Convoy to
12						Keep Company. at 12 d° W. Brought too as did the convoy
1						at 5 filld and Made sail to the southward the N.W[t]
2						End of Martinico S.W.b.S. 7 leagues
3						Sacked to the Southward and parted after seeing her clear
4						through the passage and going into St Pierre company with
5						the Convoy the N.W.[t] end of Martinico W.b.S. 3 Leagues
6						Sold to the the property and Effects of the deceas'd
7						John Lewis. James Bates. Oliver Jestrim. James Johston.
8						Henry Hook. Jacob Phelps. Daniel Shutteswell. Samuel Bayley
9						Phillip Pane. seamen, and Mr John Womock Boatswain,
10						at 12 Marigalant N.B.W. 7 leagues
11						
12						

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam. Nicholson Commander, on Wednesday the Sixth Day of March in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and cloudy
2						Employd working up, & Junk. at 12. saw a strange
3						sail Bearing NNW. made sail and gave chase at 5
4						answerd the Private Signal of one of his Majestys Ships
5						supposed to be the Pearl. Shortnd sail and came to
6						the wind on the starboard Tack at ½ past 6 Tack to
7						the Northward Marigalant N½W. 3 miles at 7 the
8						south Extream of dominica SW. 9 Leagues
9						the east extream of Marigalante NNW½N. 6 or 7
10						miles
11						at 2. AM. Tack'd to the Northward at day light
12						saw the Land Bearing from, N½E to SW. made
1						and Shortnd sail as Necessary to work to work to wind=
2						ward
3						Employd as the sails and cleaning the sail room,
4						Employd cleaning the sails and cleaning the
5						sail room,
6						at 12 descried east extream, N½E. 7 leagues
7						dominica SW½S. 9 leagues
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Latitude Observed. 15. 57. North,

Longitude Observed. 60. 50. W

Variation Evening Amplitude. 4. 17. E

Variation Morning Amplitude. 5. 24 E

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam[l] Nicholson, Commander, on Thursday — the seventh Day of March, in the year 1793
1						Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Employ'd working up Junk
2						Sail makers Employ'd Making the Main topsail
3						from 5 till 9 Observed a Large fire Burning
4						on the N[o] end of Marigallant
5						at 6 Tacked to the southward at 7 Desceada
6						N½W. 3 leagues Marigalant WSW. 9 leagues
7						Made and Shortned sail as Occasion to work to
8						Windward
9						
10						
11						At 12 fresh Breezes and squally
12						
1						At 2 Tacked to the Northward
2						at day light saw the Island Desceada NWbW. 9 leagues
3						
4						Employ'd Rowing the Booms and Cleansing between
5						decks
6						Carpenters Employ'd as Occasionally
7						
8						
9						at 12 Desceada WbNN. 12 leagues
10						
11						
12						

Stations to Windward Between Dominica and

Winds Variable from S.E. to N.E.

Latitude Observed.	16. 08 North.
Longitude Observed.	60. 14 W
Variation Evening Amplitude.	5. 25 E
Variation Morning Amplitude.	Rain.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Sam Nicholson Commander, on Friday the eighth Day of March, in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breeses and Cloudy Unbent the Fore and Main
2						Courses and Bent others
3						Sail makers Employd Repairing the sails and making
4						the Main Topsail
5						Survey'd the Boatswains stores Load'd the small sails
6						to day
7						at ½ past 6. Desceada WbS. ½S. 11 Leagues
8						at 8 up Mainsail wore to the southward and came to
9						the wind
10						at 12 Moderate Breezes and Clear weather
11						at day light saw desceada NWbW ¼W 9 leagues
12						at 6 wore to the Northward and came to the wind
1						Convicted the old Fore top gallant sail into old Canvass
2						it Being unserviceable
3						Unbent the Jibb and Bent another
4						Employd washing and fumigating Between decks
5						Carpenter Employd as Occasionally
6						
7						
8						
9						at 12 Desceada WbS.
10						
11						Broach'd a Cask of rum Contents 40 Gallons short of
12						Contents 4 Gallons

Latitude Observed. 16. 30 North

Longitude Observed. 60. 20. W

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude. 4 47 East

Sailed to Windward of Desceada and Dominica

Winds Variable from NE & SE.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam[l] Nicholson Commander on a Cruize the ninth Day of March in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Employ'd working up Junk
2						Cutt up the Fore top mast Studding sails as it being Necessary to repair sails
3						
4						
5						at 12 Fresh Breezes and Squally
6						
7						Middle Part Moderate Breezes and Cloudy
8						
9						At day light Saw Desceada NWBW. 13 Leagues
10						
11						Employ'd Cleaning Between decks and working up
12						Junk
1						
2						Sail makers Employ'd Mating the Main Topsail
3						and repairing the Jibb
4						
5						
6						Carpenters Employ'd as Occasionally
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						Broach'd a Cask of rum Contents 60 Gallons
12						

Latitude Observed. 15. 35 North

Longitude Observed. 60. 24 W

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude. 4. 27. E'e

Cruizing Returns Desceada NEBE Mindes Co NE

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam[l] Nicholson Commander, on Sunday the Seventh Day of March in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and cloudy Employ'd working up
2						Junk
3						Sailmakers Employ'd Making the Main Topsail
4						
5						
6						at 4 wore to the Northward
7						
8						at 6 Mustr'd at Quarters
9						Made and Shorten'd sail as Necessary to Keep to wind
10						ward
11						at 12 Fresh Breezes and Squally
12						
1						Middle Part Light airs and Cloudy
2						At 5 saw a Strange sail Bearing S E Bore to the
3						southward and gave Chase at ½ past 5 Answer'd
4						the Private Signal of one of His Majestys Ships
5						Supposed to Be the Santa Margaretta wore to
6						the Northward and Brought too at 9 Spoke
7						with his Majestys Ship, the Santa Margaretta
8						at ½ past 9 fill'd and Made sail in Company with
9						the Santa Margaretta
10						
11						
12						at 12. Desceada WSW 9 leagues

Latitude Obserfved. 16.. 12. North

Longitude Obserfved. 60 .. 47. W

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude. 5 2[7] East

Cruising to windward Brs

Winds E N E and E S E

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Sam[l] Nichols Commander, on Monday the 11th Day of March in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Employ'd as Necessary
2						at 1 Shortned Sail and Spoke with the United States Ship
3						Merimack Captain Brown at 2 past 1 Parted Company
4						with the Merimack she being bound to Prince Rupert's Bay
5						at 2 Bore up NW. in Company with his Majestys
6						Ship Santa Marguetta.
7						at 5 wore to the Southward Came to the wind and
8						Parted Company with the Santa Marguetta Capt Parker
9						she being Bound to Antigua
10						at 8 dº Wº Desceada WSW. 3 Leagues
11						
12						
1						Middle Part Moderate and Clear
2						at day light saw Montserrat WNW. 7 Leagues
3						
4						
5						At 7 Carried away the Collar of the fore stay head
6						Employ'd Fitting Another,
7						At 11 Wore to the Northward Dominica the south, Ex-
8						=treem, NWbW. 7 Leagues.
9						
10						Employ'd as working up Junk
11						
12						At 12 Dominica WbW. 7 Leagues

Stationd to Windward Between Dominica and Martinico

Winds Variable from ESE to SE

Latitude Observed.	15 . 50 North
Longitude Observed.	60 . 40 W
Variation Evening Amplitude.	
Variation Morning Amplitude.	4 . 17. East

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam[l] Nicholson Commander, on Tuesday the 12th Day of March in the year 1799
1						Modenate Breezes and Cloudy at 4 Saw a Strange
2						sail Bearing NBE Made all plain, sail and Gave Chase
3						At 7 Shortned sail and Boarded the Chase and
4						American, Ship, from savanna Bound to Martinico
5						at 8 Filld and Made sail Wore and Packed as Necessary
6						
7						
8						At 9 Marigalant SWbW¾W. 4 Leagues
9						
10						
11						At Fresh Breezes and Squally
12						
1						Made and Shortned sail as Necessary
2						At 7 saw a Strange sail Standing to the Southward
3						Bearing WbS.
4						
5						Employd washing and Fumigating Between
6						decks
7						Sailmakers Employd Making the Main topsail
8						at 12 Dominica the S & end SW¾W 7 Leagues
9						
10						
11						Saw Martinico SW and South,
12						

Latitude Obserued. 15. 18 North

Longitude Obserued. 60. 57 W

Variation Evening Amplitude. ——— in chase no Observation

Variation Morning Amplitude. ——— Cloudy

Saliond to Windward Between

Winds Variable from

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Jam Nicholson Commander, on Wednesday the 12th Day of March in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breses and Cloudy Employ'd working up to Junk
2						at 2 saw a strange sail Bearing E N E.
3						Tack'd to the Northward and Gave chace. at 4 Tack'd to
4						Southward Made and shortned sail as Necessary
5						at 7 lost sight of the chase. Tack'd to the Northward
6						and shortned sail. Martinico the N.W. end S.W.
7						3 Leagues
8						at 8 Moderate Breses and Cloudy
9						at 2 Tack'd to the Northward
10						at day light saw a strange sail bearing S.W.b.W.
11						Made sail and gave chase. at 7 Answer'd the private
12						Signal of the United States. Commodore Barry.
1						at 9 Answer'd the United States signal to come within
2						Hail
3						at 10 Shortned sail and Joined Company with the
4						United States Fill'd and made sail to the Northward
5						
6						
7						
8						at 12 Marigalant Middle part West 3 Leagues
9						
10						
11						
12						

Standd to Windward Barbuda Bore Nine Miles from S.E. to E.

Winds Variable from S.E. to E.

Latitude Observed.	15 . 10 North
Longitude Observed.	60 . 54 West
Variation Evening Amplitude.	5 . 22 East
Variation Morning Amplitude.	in those

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Jam Richardson Commander, on Thursday the 14th Day of March in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and Cloud at 1 Tacked to the Southward
2						Marigalant the N.E. extreem. W.S.W. 4 Leagues
3						Petiteterre N.E.½E. 2 Miles
4						At 3 saw a Strange sail Bearing E.½E. Made all plain
5						sail and gave chase. at 4 Squally and rain Commodore
6						in Company with the United States Ship, Herald and Pick=
7						ering Brig with two more Americans under Convoy
8						At ½ past 5 Boresp. By order of the Commodore and
9						Made sail for Prince Ruperts Bay Squadron
10						and Convoy in Company. at 5 Brought too with the
11						Main Topsail to the Mast as did the Commodore
12						and Squadron.
1						Were as Necessary between Marigalant and Domin.
2						ica. at 6 filled and Made sail for Signal
3						Employ'd working into the Bay. Made the
4						private Signal to the Fort. At 10 Came too
5						with the Small Bower, in prince ruperts Bay as
6						did the Commodore and Squadron, Found he the United
7						States ship the Merimack and 26 sail of American
8						at 11 Veer'd away on the Small Bower, and Moor'd
9						a Cable Each way. Best Bower W.W. Small
10						Bower N.E.½E. depth of water 24 fathoms soft
11						Bottom. Prince Ruperts head. N. 74. 20 W. Rollis head
12						South 6. 40. East 3 miles —

Cruising to Windward Marigalant and Dominica

Winds Variable from S.W. to E.S.E.

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States (Ship) of 14 guns, Constitution, Commander, on Friday the 15th Day of March, in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and Cloudy. Employd overhalling
2						the Fore and main Yard. at 4 Anchord here the
3						United States Ship, the Washington, with, 9 sail
4						of Americans Being part of the Convoy bound to
5						America. AM Moderate Breezes with, small showrs
6						Sent on Shore 50 Empty water casks. Anchord here
7						the United States Schooner, Diligence. Receivd
8						Carpenters stores from the American, Store ship
9						Sent an, Officer, and a party of Men, on the
10						watering Service. Employd Rigging the Bow=
11						sprit and Fore yards.
12						
1	1/2	99	Remarks on Saturday the 16th of March			
2						
3						Moderate Breezes and Cloudy. Employd
4						Overhauling the Rigging. Unbent the fore
5						and Main Topsails to Repair. set up the
6						Bobstays and stayd the Fore Masts
7						AM Light Airs and Cloudy.
8						Employd watering.
9						Sent the Fore and Main Topsails
10						
11						Broachd a Cask of Rum Contents 40 Gallons
12						

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam[l] Nicholson Commander, on Sunday the 17th. Day of March in the year 1799
1						Moderate Brises and Cloudy. Employ'd watering
2						and clearing ship for sea
3						A M fresh Breezes and Rain, Employ'd as Necessary
4						Water, Received in Tons 40
5						Sent a Quantity of Ships Provisions on Shore
6						Received Captain Lane from the Polly American
7						Store Ship,
8						Supplyd the United States Ship Herald with 220
9						Gallons of rum. one hundred pounds of Cheese
10						and 7 Bushels of Potatoes.
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Moord in Prince Ruperts Bay Dominico Winds East

1799 Remarks on Monday the 18th of March,

Light airs and Cloudy Employ'd Cleaning ship
for sea at 4 a Breze Sprung up from E & NE
Sail'd the United States Ship Washington,
and Pickering Brig with a Convoy of American
Brock'd a Cask of rum Contents 44 gallons
at A M Fresh Brises and Cloudy. Sent an
Officer, and 12 men to Cull Brooms. Sail'd
the U.S. Ship Herald and an armed Schooner,

Moord in Prince Rupperts Bay Dominico Winds East

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution Jam.s Nicholson, Commander on Tuesday the 19th Day of March, in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and Employed as Necessary
2						Receive 14 gang casks of water,
3						Loosed the small sails to dry
4						
5						At am, D.o Weather,
6						at day light sent her Boats to assist disengaging
7						the American Store ship,
8						
9						at 10 cast Large and sent her to assist the
10						Store ship to Land the remaing part of her
11						Stores
12						
1						
2		1799				Remarks on Wednesday the 20th of March
3						Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Employed Clearing Ship
4						Forsea At AM, Fresh breezes and Squally at 7 Answ.d
5						the United States Signal for to prepare for sailing
6						At 8 d.o to Unmore. Veer'd away on the small
7						Bower. Weighd the Best Bower, and hove in to a
8						Cable at 10 Weighd and Came to sea in Company
9						with, The United States Ship, Merimack and the Brig
10						Eagle both, Ours belonging to the United States
11						Employed Stowing the Anchors
12						

Winds Sandy Hook, East North, East

So. South East and So. by South

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution — Sam! Nicholson Commander, on Thursday the 21st — Day of March in the year 99
1						Fresh Breezes and Cloudy Employ'd working to wind
2						ward Between the Saints and Dominico
3						Unbent the Best Bower Cable —
4						At 4 Tack'd to the Southward Saw at Anchor
5						in Point Petre Road two Ships
6						Made and Prov'd sail as Necessary Squadron in
7						Company
8						
9						at 9 Squally with rain 2 Reef'd in the Topsails
10						
11						at 11 Split the Jibb and saved some part of it
12						at 12 D° H. Unite States and Minimack in Company
1						
2						Middle part Squally. Tack'd as Necessary between
3			Standing to Windward Between Dominica and Marigalant			Dominica and Marigalant,
4						at 5 Saw 3 Strange sail Bearing E & E
5						at 10 the United States answer'd the Private Signal
6						of one of His Majestys Ships with two sail of Transports
7						Bound to Leward.
8						Cutt up the Mizen Top gallant Stay sail for making
9						part of a — Sibb.
10						at 12 the South East point of Dominico S ½ E.
11						9 miles the South East point of Marigalant —
12						N E ½ E. 10 miles

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution
Sam. Nicholson, Commander, on the Friday the 22 Day of March, in the year 1799

1 Fresh Winds and Squally Employd working to wind-
2 ward At 1 Saw a Strange sail Bearing E.N.E. at 3
3 the United States Answerd the private Signal of ea
4 of his Majestys Ships Supposed to be the Pearl.
5 Tacked as Necessary to work to windward Between
6 Dominica and Mariegalant.
7 At 8 d° W.r Squadron in Company
8 At 12 d° W.
9
10 Middle part Moderate breezes and Cloudy
11 Observed the current to run very Strong to Leward
12 at 4 d° W Set Top gallant sails
1 at 8 answerd the United Signal to Come within
2 Hail. Shortned sail and Received Orders to steer
3 up and follow the United States.
4 at 9 Bore up. and stood for Point Petre as did
5 the Squadron.
6 at ½ past 11 Shortned sail and wore in Succession Southward
7 Brought too. to Reconnoitre the Harbour and Review
8 the Fortifications we saw two ships at Anchor, supposed
9 to be Men of War.
10
11 at 12 Point Petre N.B.W. 9 miles
12

Working to Windward Between Dominica and Mariegalant.
Winds Variable From E.S.E. to E.N.E.

Latitude Observed.
Longitude Observed.
Variation Evening Amplitude.
Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ships of 44 guns, Constitution. Sam[l] Nicholson Commander, on Saturday the 23[d] Day of March in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Lying too off of Point-
2						-Petre. at ½ past 12 Filld and ran down Between the
3						Saints and Guadaloup, at 3 hauld round Basseterre
4						roads 4 ships (Totally) unrigged 10 schooners Appeard to be armd
5						7 Sloops 3 of which was privateers.
6						at 4 Saw a strange sail Bearing N W. Bore up, gave
7						Signal. Made all sail and Gave Chase. at 5 fired a Gun,
8						at the Chase. at ½ past 5 Shortned sail and spoke with the
9						Chase An English schooner from Nevis Bound to Dom-
10						inica. Came to the wind to join the Quadron.
11						at 8 Englishmans head in Guadaloup N E. 10 miles
12						The Squadron E N E. 4 miles at 12 Montserrat N W. 7 miles
1						Middle part squally with rain. at 3 Tackd to the
2						southward Antigua the west End E N E. 6 miles
3						at 4 Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Squadron in Comp[y]
4						at 5 Squally and rain, the Fore top mast stay and spring
5						stay. Made and shortned sail as Necessary to keep
6						Company with the Squdron.
7						at 12 Moderate Breezes and cloudy the S E end of Antigua
8						N ½ E. 12 miles. Antigua point on Grand Terre S E.
9						7 miles Squadron, in Company —
10						
11						
12						
			Running down Between the Winds and Guadaloup			
			Between Antigua and Guadaloup, Winds Vari			

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H.	K.	F.	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam Nicholson Commander, on Sunday the 24th Day of March in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and cloudy Employd waiting to
2						Windward between Guandaloupe and Antigua
3						At 1 Saw a Strange sail Bearing E.N.E. at 5 the
4						United States spoke with the Strange sail a
5						Danish Ship Bound to St. Bartholomews.
6						Packd as Necessary to work to windward.
7						Spiled two Barrls of Beef. short of Contents.
8						25 pounds
9						at 8 d°. Weather. Squadron in Company
10						Middle part fresh Breezes and squally.
11						Made and Shortned sail as Necessary
12						at 9 saw two Strange sails Bearing N.W.B.W
1						Standing to the Northward. at 10 Assembled
2						the ships company and performd the divine
3						Service. at ½ past 10. Answerd the United States
4						Signal to Chase to Leward. Bore up. and made all
5						Sail and gave chase. Antigua the East end W.B.S. 7-
6						miles. Broached a cask of rum Contents 40 gallons
7						short of contents 4 gallons. at 11 we discovd the
8						chase to be two small schooners steering N.W. under
9						an easy sail. at ½ past 11 Observd the chase to haul
10						intowards the Island of Barbuda at 12 the east end
11						of Antigua S.W.B.W 15 miles. Barbuda N.B.W. 14 miles
12						

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Working to Windward Observing Antigua and Grand Terre sailing by the East end

of Antigua and Observing our Leeward

Winds variable from E.S.E. to E.N.E.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship Sam[l] Nicholson Commander, on Monday the 25th Day of March in the year 1799 of 44 guns, Constitution,
1						Moderate Breises and Clear, weather. in Chase to
2						the NWBN. at 1 Saw the Bottom, sounded. 17. 11. 9.
3						and 8 fathom white sand and Coral Bottom. Shortned
4						sail and came to the wind on the Larboard Tack.
5						made the signal to the Merimack N[o] 124. the east end
6						of Barbuda NBE. 4 leagues the NW. Extream NNW.
7						5 leagues the east end of Antigua south, 7 leagues.
8						the two sail we chased after, we hauld to the wind tack'd
9						toward us. they well Knowing our danger on a near ap-
10						proach. at 4 parted Company with the Squadron
11						they standing to the Northward. at 6 d[o] W[r]
12						Employd Beating to Windward Between, Antigua
1						and the Shoals of Barbuda. at 9 weather'd away
2						the east point of Antigua pass'd the east Extream
3						within 4 miles. At 12 fresh Breises and
4						cloudy made and shorten'd sail as Necessary to
5						work to windward. at 7 in the Morning saw
6						a sail bearing East. supposed to be the Merimack one
7						of the Squadron. Unbent the Mainsail and
8						Bent another. Employd swaying up the lower
9						Yards. and washing and Fumigating Between
10						decks. at 12 Antigua W½N 9 leagues
11						
12						

Chasing towards Barbuda working to windward

and Antigua after 9 P.M. Beat

Between, Barbuda and Antigua wind

Latitude Observed.	17 . 00. North
Longitude Observed.	~~6 . 17~~ west
Variation Evening Amplitude.	
Variation Morning Amplitude.	5 . 52 east

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Edm. Nicholson, Commander, on Tuesday the 26th Day of March, in the year 1799
1						Moderate Brees and cloudy Employ'd working to windward
2			Sand im. right			Betwen Grand Tere and Desceada.
3						Pack'd as Nessasary.
4						at 4 Antigua W½S. 9 leagues. at 5 saw a
5						Sail Standing to the Southward Supposd to be the
6						Merimack. Pack'd to the southward. at 7
7						Saw Antigua W½S½S. 10 Leagues.
8			at 8. Antigua W½S½W. 10. Leagues			
9	5	1	E½S.	E½N½N		at 9 Squally in Top Gallant sails
10	6		NE	ENE		
11	7		NE½E	NE½E		At 11 Moderate Brees and cloudy Pack'd to the
12	7		NE½E	E½N.		Northward. Made and Shorten'd sail as Nessasary
1	5	4	NE	ESE		at 4 Pack'd to the Southward
2	6		NNE	Var.		at 5 Variable winds and rain,
3						Pack'd to the Northward
4						Employ'd working up, Junk and Cleaning
5	4		South	--		the Main & Hold
6	5		NNW	E½S		Carpenters Employ'd as Occasionally
7	--		NE	ESE		Sail makers Employ'd Making a Jibb out of the
8	5					Main Topmast Studding sail and the Mizen top
9	5	4				gallant staysail.
10	6					
11	5	4	NNW	Var.		Received 14 fathom of 8 inch rope from the
12	5	4		E½S		Tinner,

Latitude Observed.	17	41	North
Longitude Observed.	61	04	west
Variation Evening Amplitude.			
Variation Morning Amplitude.	4	57	East

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Jam[s] Nicholson Commander, on Wednesday the 27th Day of March in the year 1799
1	6		NE	E.S.E		Modrate Breeses and Cloudy Employd working to
2	6		S.b.W	S.E.b.E		Windward ..... at two Saw two Strange Sail bearing
3	6		South	E.S.E		S.E. Made all sail and gave chase at 4 Observ'd the
4	7		S.b.E	E.b.S		Strangers to be in Chase of a Sloop, to Windward at 5
5	7					Answer'd the private Signal of the United States and
6	8					the Eagle Brig. at 8 Joined Company with the
7	9	up	W.S.W	W.b.N		United States ship, and Eagle Brig with an American,
8	0					Sloop Retaken from the French, in Company - At ½ past 8
9	8					More Made Sail to the Northward and parted Company
10	6		West	E.S.E		with the Eagle Brig. At 12 o[a] W. United States
11	5	4	W.S.W	E.S.E		in Company. At 7 in the Morning saw two strange
12	7					Sail bearing N.E.b.E. Made all sail and gave chase
1	4					At 9 Answer'd the United States ship, the United
2	0					States the signal to Pack and Chase to the Southward
3	7					at ½ past 9 Tack'd in Chase of a Schooner to windward
4	6					At 11 Short'd Sail and Boarded the Chase an
5	6					American Schooner from Newhaven, New land in
6	0		N.W.b.W	E.b.S		Possesion of the French. ... Took out of the Schooner
7	5	4	N.E	E.S.E		Six prizoners Sent an Officer, and 5 men to -
8	4	4				-Navigate the Vessel to Martinico. at 12 fresh
9	9	4	N.E.b.N			Breeses and Cloudy. the United States in Sight
10	9		S.b.W	E.S.E		from the Mast head Bearing N.N.E
11	9					
12	9					

Latitude Observed. 17. 44 N

Longitude Observed. 60. 01 W

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship - of 44 guns, Constitution
Sam[l] Nicholson Commander, on Thursday - the 28th Day of March in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	8		NbE	EbS		Fresh, Wds and Cloudy — lying too for the Boat
2	8	4				at ½ past 12 wore and made all plain, sail to the
3	9					Northward to Join the United States .. at ½ past 6 saw
4	8					the United States. fire 7 Guns at the Chase she then
5	8					Bearing NNE. 14 miles. Standing to the Southward
6	8					at 8. Shortnd sail and received Orders from the Commo:
7	9					dore to ween, and Stand to the Northward till morning
8	6	4	SbW	EbE		under a press of sail. You will then Tack and Stand
9	6	4	NE	EE		to the Southward where you will Join me if you can
10	7					wore as per Order. Made all plain, sail and parted
11	6	4				Company with the United States.
12	6	4	NEbN			at 10. Squally with rain in top gallant sails
1	7					
2	7					at 12 D[o]. Weather,
3	7					Middle part more moderate made and Shortnd sail
4	5					as the state of the weather would allow.
5	5					
6	5					at 7 Tacked to the southward and set top gallant sails
7	7					at 9 saw a Strange sail Bearing SE and Steering
8	7		SbW	EbE		WNW. at 10 Observed the Strange sail to haul to the
9	7		South	EE		Wind at ½ past 10. Tacked to the Northward and gave
10	7					Chase run in the Lee guns and Primd ship.
11	9		NbW	EbE		Employd working to windward in Chase
12						at 12 the chase N°76. 20 East 12 Miles

Latitude Observed. 18 . 50 . North.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude:

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship - of 44 guns, Constitution
Saml Nicholson Commander, on Friday the 29th Day of March in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W
1	7	4	NEbN	EbS	
2	4	6			
3	5/2	4	SE	East	
4	5/5	4	NNE		
5	4				
6	5	up.	NE	ffNNE	
7					
8	4		SbW	EbE	
9	4		SbE		
10	5		South,	ESE	
11	5		SbW	SEbE	
12					
1	6	4			
2	6				
3	5	4	NbE	EbS	
4	5	4			
5	5	4			
6	5	4			
7	5				
8	5	4			
9					
10					
11					
12					

Moderate Breezes and cloudy Packd as Necessary in,

Chasing to windward. at 5 fired two Guns to

Bring too the Chase at ½ past 5 fired another,

Hoisted sail and Boarded the Chace an English,

Brig from Barbados Bound to St Johns Newfound-

land. at 6 wore and made sail to the Southward

at 9 Squally with rain, up Main sail and down,

Jibb.

Middle part Moderate breezes and Cloudy.

Made and shortned sail as Occasionally

Employd working up, Junk and washing

Between decks.

Carpenters Employd Building a large New

Cutter,

Sail makers Employd making the Jibb

Latitude Observed. 17[illegible]. 44. North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam'l Nicholson Commander, on Saturday – the 30th Day of March, in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	5		W	E		Moderate breses and Cloudy. at 2 Saw a Strange
2	4					Sail bearing WSW. Bore up and made all sail
3	9	4	WbN			in chase. at ½ past 2 Observed the chase to be
4	8	8	NW.	E.E		a Schooner Steering North. at 4 Observed the chase
5	7	4	NbW	EbN		to bear up NW. which had the Appearance of one of
	2	4				
6	4	4	NE	E.E		the Northern American Built Schooners. at 5 short-
7	5		NEbN	EbN		=ned sail and came to the wind on the Starboard Tack
8	4					the Chase was NWbW. 12 miles and not the least Pro-
9	4	4	NE	E.E		=bability in my Opinion of coming up with her.
10	4					
11	4					at 7 Squally with small showers
12	4					at 8 Moderate breses and cloudy
1	3	4	NEbN	EbN		at 9 Squally. up Mainsail down Jibb and Spanker,
2	3					at 12 d° Weather,
3	4	4				Middle part Moderate Breses and cloudy
4	3					at 4 d° Wather,
5	4					at ½ 6 Tacked to the southward made and Reefed sail
6	3	4	NE	E.E		as Occasion
	2	4	each.			
7	3		NbE			Employed Mowsing up the Cables Cleaning the Guns
8	3					and Bounding the small Bow Cable which was the
9	3					Inner Cable on the Best Bower. Condemned the
10	4					small bow cable it being much Ruffled chafed and
11	4		W	E		unfit for service which was returned to the Boatswain to
12	3	6				be expended for Junk. at 12 Tacked to the Northward

Latitude Observed. 18. 19 North.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam'l Nicholson Commander, on Sunday – the 31st Day of March, in the year 1799
1	4	4	NNE	East		Moderate breezs and cloudy.
2	4	4				Employ'd Coyling away the cables and rounding the
3	4					Small bow cables. ... Carpenters employ'd building
4	3	6				an Eight oard Cutter,
5	3	4	NbW	EbS		Sail makers Employ'd making the Main Topsail
6	4	4				Broach'd a puncheon of rum, Contents 120 gallons
7	5					
8	3	6				
9	4					at 8 up Mainsail, and set the Main staysail
10	4					
11	5					at 12 d° Weather, Tack'd to the Southward
12	4	4				
1	5		South,	ESE		
2	5					at 2 Squally with rain, ... In second reef in the
3	4					Topsails
4	4					
5	4					at 4 d° Weather,
6	5		SW	SE		
7	3	6				Employ'd cleansing between decks
8						
9	4		SW	SE		
10	3	4				at 10. Assembled the Ships Company and performed
11	4		SW	SE		the divine service
12	5					at 12 Moderate Breezs and cloudy

Latitude Observed. 18 - 20 north

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution
Sam[l] Nicholson Commander, on Monday the First Day of April in the year 1799

	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	3	6		S.E.			Moderate breezes and cloudy Standing to the
2		4		S.E.	East		Southward . at 2 light airs and variable
3	3	4					at 4 up Mainsail -
4	3						at 5 Squally with rain ,
5	3						at 6 Taken a back wind from N.E. Braced round
6	3						and came to the wind on the Starboard Tack
7	2	4		N.E.	E.S.E.		
8	2	4					Moderate breezes and clear weather
9	3						
10	2	6					at 12 wore to the Southward
11	3						
12	2	4					Middle part small showers and Hazy weather
1	2	4		South			
2	2	4		S.W.	S.E.		at 4 D° Weather
3	2	4		W.	S.E.		
4	4	4		W.	E.S.E.		at 6 out second reef of the Topsails and set Top gallant
5	4	4			S.E.		Sails
6	5						at 8 D° Weather ,
7	6						Set the Mainsail
8	7						
9	7						
10	7						Employd working up Junk and pointing the new
11	7			S.W.b.S.	S.E.b.E.		Main Topsail
12	7						
	6						Carpenters Employd building the Large Cutter

Latitude Observed. 17. 28 north
Longitude Observed.
Variation Evening Amplitude. 5 . 17. East
Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam[l] Nicholson Commander, on Tuesday — the second — Day of April in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	
1	5	4	SwbS	SEbS		Moderate Breeses and Cloudy, Employ'd working
2	5		SWbWzW	W'by		up Junk. at 4 D° Weather,
3	5	4				at 6 Fresh breeses and Variable with rain,
4	5		SwbW	SE		at 7 Up mainsail down Jibb and in Topgallant sails
5	5	4	SbW	SEbE		
6	5	4				at 10 Moderate breeses and cloudy wore to the North,
7	5	4	SzW	ESE		ward.
8	5					
9	5		SSE	East.		Middle part D° Weather,
10	5					
11	4	4	NbE	EbN		at 11 wore to the Southward
12	4	4				
1	4	4				
2	4	4				at 6 made sail. at 9 saw a Strange sail
3	4	4	North	ENE		Bearing E by E Made all plain, sail and gave
4	4	4	NBE	EbS		chase. at 10 Observed the chase to Tack
5	4	4				and Stand to the Southward.
6	4					
7	6		South	ESE		at ½ past 10 Tacked to the Northward
8	6	4				
9	6	4				
10	7		NEbN	NbE		at 11 Observed the Chase to Tack to the Northward
11	7					
12	7		NEbE			at 12 the Chase east. south. east 16 miles

Latitude Observed. 16 . 45 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. 5 . 40 East

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution
Samuel Nicholson Commander. on Wednesday the third Day of April in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	7		NE	ESE		Modenate breezes and cloudy in chase to the ENE.
2	6		NbE			at ½ past 12 saw the chase Carry away her main Topmast
3	7	6	SW	SE		Tack'd as Necessary to work up to windward on the Beam
4	8					of the Chase. at 6 Made the private Signal to the
5	8		WSW	SSE		Chase. at ½ past 6 the E. & E. 10 miles
6	8					Made and Shorted sail as the State of the weather
7	6		SE			would allow. at ½ past 6 Lost sight of the chase
8	5	5				the Last bearing E.S.E. 9 miles. the Captain then
9	6		NW			Gave Orders to work to windward untill 12 at night
10	5	4				and In Case the chase was not seen to wear, to
11	6		SSW			bear up and steer 29 miles W.S.W.
12	6					at 12 In Top Gallant Sails. and up Courses bore up and
1	3		WSW			Steerd W.S.W. at 3 Light airs and cloudy set the Foresail
2	11	4				at 4 Saw the Island of Desceada WNW. 4 leagues
3	11					at 5 Brought too with the Main Topsail to the mast
4	4					Desceada WbN½N. 3 leagues. at ½ past 5
5	7	4				Saw the Chase bearing E.N.E. then in sight from the
6	7		North			Mast head. filled and made allsail in chase —
7	7					Tack'd as Necessary.
8	2		South			from 8 till 10 Squally with rain, made and shorted
9	6		WbS			Sail as Necessary.
10	10		ESE			at 11. Saw a strange sail bearing SE
11	7					at 12 Modenate breezes and cloudy the chase ESE
12	7		SSW			12 miles —

Latitude Observed. 16 . 23. North
Longitude Observed.
Variation Evening Amplitude.
Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States (Ship) of 44 guns, Constitution
Sam Nicholson Commander, on Thursday the Ninth Day of April in the year 99

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W	
1	7	4	NE	ESE		Moderate breezes and cloudy. in chase Jacked as Ny was-
2	4	6	ENE	NNE		-ary. ——— at 3 light airs and Variable-
3	3	2	South			Employ'd wetting the Sails with Firemen, and En-
4	4		ENE	E		-gines. at 5 fired a gun at the chase.
5	6		NNE	NNE		His Brittanick Majestys Packet the Carteret Sailed
6						
7	9	ast	NNE	ff N°		from, Falmouth, the second of March 1799 and was
8						Captur'd by the French, March, the 25th. 1799. Received
9	7		South	ESE		12 French men from the chase and Sent a Commission
10	7					and petty Officer with 11 men to Navigate her to
11	7					Martinico
12	9					at ½ past 7 filled and made sail with the chase
1	9			East		in tow. steer'd south for the Island of Martinico
2	7			NW	EbN	Middle part moderate breezes and cloudy
3	7					at 4 d°. Weather,
4	6					At 5 Saw Dominica bearing WbN. and the N&
5	7					end of Martinico SbW. 7 leagues.
6	6					Departed this life Wm William Felt sail maker,
7	6					at 9 Committed the Body of the deceas'd to the deep,
8			Sailing by the Land			
9						at 11 saw three strange sail bearing SWbW. at ½ past
10						11. calm. at 12 light airs and variable saw two sail
11						of Men of war, Coming out of St pieres the of-
12						St pieres SEbE. 12 miles. the peak of Do ESE.
						6 miles

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude,

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam'l Nicholson, Commander, on Friday the 5th Day of April in the year 1799
1						Light airs and variable. at 1 Made the Private
2						signal to a Strange sail bearing W. answer'd by
3						His Majestys Ship, the Pearl. at 4 Answer'd
4						the private signal of his Majestys Ship, the Hydra
5						Sir, Francis Pasley Commodore. Captain, Burton, who
6						sent an Officer, to wait on, Captain, Nicholson, with
7						Orders to Enquire whether, the ship, we had in, tow
8						was a recapture or in distress ..... at 5 a breeze
9						springing up, from the E.N.E. made all plain, sail
10						to work into St. Pierre. at 7 light airs and cloudy.
11						Cast off the ship, we had in tow. and order'd them,
12						to proceed and Anchor, in the Bay of St Pierre
1						without the Loss of time. at 9 calm, at 10
2						Moderate breezes and cloudy. steer'd in, towards the
3						town, and brought too with the Main Topsail to
4						the mast.
5						
6						Middle part wore as Necessary to keep clear of
7						the Land. at 5 made sail and work'd into the
8						Bay delivered his Majestys Packet, the Contents to Mr. John-
9						Gay Merchant in, St Pierre. Who Captain, Nicholson
10						Appointed Acting Agent for, the Officers and Ships company
11						at that place. Wore and Tack'd as Necessary to keep
12						to windward in the bay of St Pierre

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns Constitution, Sam Nicholson, Commander, on saturday the sixth Day of April in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and cloudy. Standing off and on
2						in St pieres. waiting for the Officers and men, to return
3						from the prize. Received the Officers and men
4						from the prize ship Cattret. at 6. the small cutter
5						return'd and left on shore three men Namely —
6						Thomas Jones. Edward West. and John Connelly
7						all seamen. Lieut Hull their Officer that had
8						Charge Reports tis uncertain, wether the left the Boat
9						under the pretence of disertion or not at ½ past 6 fill'd
10						and came to sea. Employ'd working to wind
11						ward between Dominica and Martinico.
12						
1						Pack'd as Necessary to work to windward. at 2 AM
2						fresh breezes and Squally. in top gallant sails and
3						second reef in the Topsails
4						
5						Employ'd washing and Fumigating between
6						decks.
7						
8						
9						at 11 set Topgallant sails
10						
11						
12						at 12 the East extreem of dominico N½E.
						4 leagues

Lying too in St pieres Bay and working to windward

Between Dominica and Martinico winds variable

Fm . . . to . . .

Latitude Observed. 15 12 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude. 4 17 E. martinico

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ships of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam[l] Nicholson, Commander, on Sunday - the seventh Day of April - in the year 1799
1						Moderate breses and cloudy. Observa the Current
2						to run to Iward 1¾ miles per hour. — Tack'd as
3						Nessasary to work to windward between dominica
4						and Martinico. Open'd two Casnels of pork
5						Contents 400 lb. Short of contents 10 lb.
6						at 7 the East extreem of Dominica N B W ¼ W.
7						4 miles
8						
9						
10						at 12 fresh breses and Squally
11						
12						Middle part d°. Weather,
1						
2						
3						at 4 Moderate breses and cloudy Weather'd away
4						Dominica and stood towards Desceada at 9 saw
5						a strange sail bearing W N W.
6						at 10 Assembled the ships company and perform'd
7						the divine Service.
8						
9						
10						at 11 came to windward off Marigalant
11						
12						at 12 Saw desceada N ½ E. 10 Leagues.

Working to Windward Between Dominica and Martinico

Low standing towards Desceada

Latitude Observed.	15. 57. North,
Longitude Observed.	
Variation Evening Amplitude.	
Variation Morning Amplitude.	4. 24. E

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam[l] Nicholson Commander, on Monday the eighth Day of April in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and cloudy ... at 3 saw a strange
2						sail bearing NbE. Made all plain sail and gave
3						chase. ... at 5 Answered the private Signal of the
4						United States ship the Merimack ... Shortned
5						sail and received 8 men from the Merimack they
6						being Counted in, Supernumary from the prize Mutineer
7						ty. ... at 8 fill'd and parted company with
8						the Merimack.
9						
10						At first part y Desceada W by S 12 miles. at 12 Tack'd
11						to the Southward.
12						Middle part moderate breezes and cloudy.
1						at 5 A.M. saw a strange sail bearing NNW. tacked
2						and gave chase at 7 answered his Majestys Ship,
3						Signals private Signal. Shortned sail and
4						wore to the Southward.
5						
6						
7						at 10 Saw a sail bearing E.E. Supposed to be the
8						United States ship, the Merimack
9						
10						
11						
12						at 12 desceada WNW. 6 leagues

Latitude Observed. 16. 14 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. 6. 10. E-

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Jam.s Nicholson, Commander, on Sunday — the ninth Day of April — in the year 1799
1						Fresh, breezes and cloudy. Made and Shortned sail as
2						Necessary to Keep our Stations Between Antigua and
3						Dosceada. at 2 Packd to the Northward dessceada
4						W.NW. 7 leagues. at 4 Squally with rain, up
5						Mainsail and in second reef in the Topsails
6						
7						at 6. saw Dosceada W½N. 8 Leagues
8						
9						at 10 — Moderate breezes and cloudy
10						
11						(Middle part squally with rain,
12						
1						at 4 Packd to the Southward. at 9 Packd to the
2						Northward. Employd washing and Fumigating
3						between decks. Sail makers Employd making
4						the Main, top gallant royal staysail.
5						
6						Carpenters Employd building the large Cutter,
7						
8						at 12 dessceada W½N. 10 leagues.
9						
10						Saw the United states ship, the Merimack bearing WNW.
11						4 leagues
12						

Latitude Observed. 16 . 22 N

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Sailed to windward of Antigua and Dosceada

Sent Prisoners from the Ship to the Castle.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam[l] Nicholson, Commander, on Wednesday the 10th Day of April in the year 1799
1						Moderate breises and cloudy ..... Employ'd washing
2						up Junk. ..... Sail makers Employ'd Making
3						the Main top gallant royal Staysail
4						at 4 Moderate the Merimack NWBN. 10 miles
5						
6						at 8. D[o]. Weather
7						
8						at 12 fresh breises and Squally
9						
10						at 4 Tack'd to the southward Merimack in Company
11						
12						Employ'd Rowsing up the Old Rigging and Cleansing
1						the wings
2						
3						Hands as Occasion will its Occasionably
4						
5						
6						At 12 Merimack in Company
7						
8						Dominica SWBS. 15 leagues
9						
10						
11						
12			Antigua and Dominica	Antigua to windward Return	Winds Variable from E & NE. to E & S.	

Latitude Observed. ..... 17.. 02 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude. ..... 5 .. 14 E

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States (Ship) of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam.l Nicholson, Commander, on Thursday the 11th Day of April — in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and cloudy. at ½ past 12 set
2						Top. gallant sails. and bore up, for desceada. at 1.
3						saw a strange sail bearing up S.E. made all plain
4						Sail and gave chase. with the Merimack in Company
5						at 6. fired a Gun, to bring to the chase. at ¼ past 5
6						shortned sail and spoke with the chase. an American
7						Brig from Surinam, bound to New york. —
8						Filled and bore up, N.W.b.N. at 6 saw desceada
9						W.S.W. 7 leagues. at 8 came by desce-
10						-da and hauld to the wind. and stood for Marti-
11						-nico. at 12 Moderate breezes and Clear weather
12						at 4 saw Martinico bearing S.W. and a strange
1						sail bearing N.E. at 6 bore up, and run down
2						the North side of Martinico. at 9 Becalmed
3						under the peaked Rock near the N.W. end of
4						Martinico.
5						at 10. a Light breeze sprung up from the N.E
6						filled and made sail for St. Pieres —
7						
8						at ½ past 10. opened the Bay. Employed working up
9						to the Anchorage
10						
11						at 12 the Town of St. Pieres E.b.N. 4 miles. Merimack
12						in Company —

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam Nicholson Commander, on Friday the 12th Day of April in the year 1799
1						Moderate breses and cloudy. Employ'd working
2						into St Pieres. at 2 Shorted sail and Brought
3						too with the Main Topsail to the mast, as did the
4						United states ship Merimack. A Broach'd three
5						Barrels of Beef Contents Cou^t. Short of Contents
6						38 lb
7						Application has been Made from the American
8						Masters. for a Convoy to Dominica; and Captain
9						Nicholson Judges it advisable to wait till to morrow
10						More and Pack'd as Necessary to Keep clear of
11						the Land. at 7 the Merimack bore up
12						and parted Comp^y. at 9 bore up
1						and run without the 2 Ecpreems of the Bay
2						Brought too with the Main Topsail to the
3						mast. wore and Pack'd as Occasionally
4						at 5 made sail and work'd up into the bay.
5						at 9 Arriv'd here the United states ship United states
6						Commodore Barry.
7						
8						
9						Employ'd as Necessary.
10						
11						at 12 Moderate breezes and cloudy Lying too in
12						St pieres waiting for the Convoy.

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam Nicholson Commander, on Saturday — the 13th Day of April — in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and cloudy. Lying too waiting for the
2			at ½ past 5 came			the Convoy. at 4 made the signal for the Blue cutter
3			to Sea.			and repeated it 3 times. at ½ past wore and came
4			Winds	E.S.E.		to sea with 15 sail of Americans. and two English men
5						under Convoy from Martinico to prince Ruperts bay
6						in Dominica. at 7 brought too without the peare
7						Rock near the NW end of Martinico for the convoy
8						to close... at ½ past 8 fill'd and Made sail Convoy
9						in Company.
10						at 12 Squally with rain, made and shorten sail as
11						Necessary for the Convoy to keep company.
12						at 1 A.M. Came by the Town of Roseau near the
1						W. end of Dominica and hauld to the wind the
2						Leward of dominica. at 9 Came too as did the
3						Convoy in Prince Ruperts bay dominica.
4						
5						
6						at 10 Veer'd away the Small Bower, and Moor'd a
7						Cable each way Best Bower W.S. small bower E.S.E
8						
9						
10						
11						Employd sending the empty cask on Shore
12						

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Wm Nicholson, Commander, on Sunday the 14th Day of April in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and Cloudy. Sent an Officer, and 20 men,
2						on the watering Service. Received 2 Tons of small
3						Stone Ballast by the ships boats. at A.M. 8o'Clk
4						Received 27 Tons of Water, by the ships boats. at Noon saw
5						a Ship, in the Offing. supposed to be the United
6						States Commodore Barry
7						
8						
9						Remarks on, Monday the 15th day of April 1799. Wind East
10						
11						Moderate breezes and Cloudy. Employd watering
12						Anchord here for, the United States Commodore Barry
1						with a convoy from, Martinico. Received 20 Tons
2						of water. A.M. Fresh breezes and Squally.
3						Captain Nicholson, waited on, the Commodore
4						Employd washing and Scrubbing Hammocks
5						
6					1799	Remarks on, Tuesday the 16th day of april. Wind E by N
7						Moderate Breezes and cloudy. Saild the United
8						States ship, the Merimack. Employd clearing
9						ship, for, sea. A.M light airs and cloudy.
10						Employd painting the ships sides. Unbent the
11						fore and main Topsails. and Bent others.
12						Small Cutter, employd watering.

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam. Nicholson, Commander, on Wednesday — the 17th Day of April in the year 1799
1			Moor'd in Prince Rupents Bay Dominica	Wind E & E		Moderate breses and cloudy. Sent an Officer
2						and a boats crew for Stone ballast.
3						Recivd — Tons of Ballast hoisted 7 puncheons
4						rum out of the spirit room, — pump'd off the
5						Puncheons found them as Follows — No. 44 Contents
6						101. gallons out 3 gallons No. 30 Contents 101
7						gallons. cut 3½ gallons No. 10 Contents 112 gallons
8						out 4 gallons. AM Light airs and cloudy
9						at 5 Answer'd the United states Signal for all boats
10						Sent an Officer, and 3 boats to Assist towing her
11						out. — at 9 Veer'd away on the small bower
12						and Unmoor'd ship, hove in, two thirds of a cable
1						and made the Signal for the convoy to prepare
2						for sailing.
3			Running with a Convoy from Dominica	to Mountserrat, Various winds from E & E to N		Remarks on Thursday the 18th day of April 1799
4						
5						Moderate breses and cloudy. at single Anchor, in prince rupents
6						Bay Dominica. at 4 made the Signal for the Convoy to weigh
7						and stand out to sea. Weigh'd and Sail'd in company with
8						the United States Brig Eagle. and 30 sail of Americans under Convoy
9						from dominica to Mountserrat. at 6 made the Signal for the
10						Convoy to Close. at 12 Dcalons under the Lee of Guardaloup
11						at 2 a fresh Breese Sprung up from the E & E. at day light saw a
12						strange sail bearing N W. standing toward the Convoy. made the Eagles signal to
						chase at ½ past 5 repeated the Signal to chase at 12 Montserrat N b E. 4 leagues Convoy in Co
						Latitude Observed. — 15 — 27 north
						Longitude Observed.
						Variation Evening Amplitude. — 5 — 17 E
						Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam Nicholson Commander, on Friday the 19th Day of April in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and cloudy. at 3 Shortnd sail and spoke
2						with the United States Commodore Barry. at ½ past 3
3						fill'd and made sail in for Montserat. at 4 Shortnd
4						sail and Brought too for the convoy to Join Company.
5						Montserat N.B.E 4 Leagues Parted Company with
6						the United States at ½ past 7 bore up and steer'd
7						N.W.B.N. for St. Kitts Convoy in Company. at 9 answ[d]
8						the Private Signal of one of his Majestys Shooners. at ½
9						past 11 Saw a Strange sail standing towards the convoy
10						Made the private Signal Answer'd by His Majestys
11						Ship, Supposed to be the Pickle at 12 light airs
12						and cloudy Convoy in Company. at ½ past 1 Brought
1						too the south side of Nevis as did the Convoy at daylight
2						Made the Signal for the convoy to bear up and make
3						sail fill'd and made sail and Steer'd N.E. for
4						Basseterre Roads. at 6 Saw the United States
5						E.N.E. at 8 Answer'd the United States signal
6						to bring too. at 9 fill'd and run into Basse=
7						=terre roads as did the Convoy and the United States
8						at 10 Shortnd sail and Brought too. Saw here
9						the United States ship, Constellation, and Insurgent
10						wore and Tacked as Necessary to Keep clear of the Land
11						
12						

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam[l] Nicholson, Commander, on Saturday the 26th Day of April — in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and cloudy. Standing Off and on in
2						Basseterre Road. Recd on board 9 French prisoners from
3						the United States Comodore Barry. at ½ past 1 Repeated
4						the Signal of the United States for the Convoy to bear up and
5						Make all sail. ___ at 2 bore up, and made all Sail and
6						Took our Station in the Rear of the Convoy bound to St. Thomas
7						at 5 wore and Took in tow the Schooner Sally. ___ at 8 St
8						Eustatia NBW. 3 leagues. at 11 passed Saba Bank
9						Regular soundings from 9 to 17 Fathoms Saba then bore
10						NNE. 5 or 6 miles. ___ at 1 AM Joined the Convoy and
11						took our Station; at 4 Saba EbN. 5 Leagues.
12						at 9 Took in tow the Sloop Hunter. Made all sail to
1						Join the Convoy. at 11 Came up with the Con-
2						voy Shortned sail to keep our Station. ___ at 11 saw
3						Santa Cruze SWbW½W. 10 leagues. and St Johns
4						WbN. 9 leagues.
5						
6						
7						Employd working up. Junk
8						
9						
10						Carpenters Employd as Occasionally
11						
12						Sail makers Employd making the large cutters sails
						at 12 the United States and 30 Sail of Americans Convoy in Co

Latitude Observed. 17. 56

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Sailing Ship Chgnd. down. Ship Constitution. Saba and Eustatia NE and Eound

Winds Chngd from NWbW to NNW winds E. NE

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution Sam Nicholson Commander, on Sunday — the 21st Day of April — in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and cloudy steering WNW down between
2						the Virgin gorda and Santa Cruze. at 3 Light airs
3						and cloudy saw the Island of St Johns bearing
4						NW. 7 leagues. at ½ past 7 the E & N end of
5						Santa Cruze NW. 4 leagues and Barn head
6						near the south extreem of St Johns NW ¼ N. 4 leagues
7						Made and Shortned sail as Necessary to keep in the Rear
8						of the convoy at 12 Moderate Breezes and cloudy United
9						States and convoy in Company. at 2 Backd the
10						Main Topsail and brought too. at ½ past 3 boreup
11						and Took our stations. at day light saw St Thomas
12						NNW. 5 leagues and 3 Strange standing towards the
1						Convoy. wore and Spoke with three English priva-
2						teers. at 8 Answerd the United States signal
3						to come within hail. wore and spoke with the
4						United States. at ½ past 8 parted company from
5						the Convoy. and Made all plain sail for the
6						North side of Santa Cruze. at 11 spoke with the
7						Commodore's Tender, Tacked as Nessesary to work to wind-
8						ward. at 12 saw three sail standing out of Basseterre
9						road supposd to be americans to Join the Convoy the NW
10						end of Santa Cruze SWW. 4 leagues and the W end of St Thos
11						NNW. 7 leagues —
12						

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Sailing By Chart down between Santa Cruze St Johns and St Thomas's from 8 am till 12

Working to windward the North Side of Santa Cruze Winds Variable from NE & E to E & S.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ships — of 44 guns, Constellation, Sam.l Nicholson Commander, on Monday — the 22nd Day of April — in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and cloudy. Employd working to wind-
2						ward the North side of Santa Cruze. ....at 3 wore and made
3						sail over for the west end of St Thomas's. at 6 Join'd the
4						United States with 4 American vessels we had convoy'd from
5						Santa Cruze. at 3/4 past 6 the Commodore made the
6						signal for the Convoy to bear up and make sail and for the
7						Constellation, to take her Station, in the Rear. at 1/4 past 7
8						Wore up and Steer'd NW. to go through sail rock passage
9						between Little St. Thomas's and Sail rock at half past 8
10						Spoke with one of the convoy a small arm'd schooner a
11						prize to the United States who Inform'd Captain Nicholson
12						that a small vessel came alongside and fired a Volley of
1						small arms in on his deck. Wore and Tack'd in every direc-
2						tion, but we could not discover any Suspicious sail in the rear
3						of the convoy. at 9 Bore up and Steer'd NW½W.
4						and NWbW. through sail rock passage and Order'd the rear
5						of the convoy to keep as near the Constitution, as the State of
6						the weather would allow. at 12 the North Extream
7						of Great passage Island WSW. 4 Leagues. at 4 A.M.
8						United States and convoy in Company. at 8 saw 38.
9						Sail of the convoy. at 10 made the Signal for two sail
10						bearing E.S.E. at 12 Meridian Portoico SbW. 10 Leagues
11						
12						

Running W by S Dist. Thereigh, sail rock passage a

at 12 SbW. 10. Leagues Winds Variable from NbE to EbS

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. 4 . 27. East

Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy - -

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam[l] Nicholson Commander, on Tuesday the 23d Day of April in the year 1799
1	4		NWbN,	SE		Moderate breezes and clear Weather,
2	5					Made and shortned sail as Necessary to keep our stations
3	5					at 3 Took two of the rear of the convoy in tow and made sail
4	4					to Join the Company with the Convoy, at 6 Answered the
5	4					United states Signal to come within hail
6	3					
7	3		NWbW	½ E		at 8 d[o]. Weather, Convoy in Company
8	3					
9	3					
10	3					
11	3			E½S		at 12 the Commodores light NNW. 3 miles
12	3					
1	3					
2	4					
3	3	4				Middle part Moderate and cloudy
4	3	4				
5	3	4	NNW			
6	4					at 6. Took one of the Rear of the convoy in tow
7	4					
8	4					Employ'd Fetting up the Lower Rigging and
9	4					Washing Between decks
10	4					
11	5					at 12 Moderate breezes and clear weather, with the
12	4			South		United States in Company. Saw 38 sail

Latitude Obserfved. 20. 27. North

Longitude Obserfved.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude. 2. 14 East

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ships — of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam[l] Nicholson, Commander, on Wednesday — the 24th Day of April — in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	
1	3	4	NNW	South		Light airs and cloudy. Employ'd working up Junk
2	6					Made and Shorted sail as Necessary to Keep our Station
3	3					at ½ past 6 Spoke with the United States Cheerd ship
4	3			SE		and parted Company with the Commodore with 17 sail
5	3			East		under Convoy. Made the Signal for the Convoy to
6	3			EbN		Close for such that had been Order'd to follow the Constitution
7	3			Eb		at 8 fill'd and made sail with the Convoy in Comp[y]
8	3					at 12 Moderate breezes and cloudy weather
9	3					
10	3					at ½ past 2. Answer'd the Private Signal of the United
11	3					States ship Merimack Captain Brown,
12	3					
1	5					at 4 the Merimack and Convoy in Company
2	5					
3	5					at 8 parted Company with the Merimack and an
4	4	2				English Schooner that had follow'd the Rear
5	5					
6	5					Employ'd as Necessary.
7	4					
8	4					at 10 Saw the United States WNW. 14 miles
9	5	4				
10	5					Coopers Employ'd Examining the Salt provisions
11	2	4				
12	2	4		NE		at 12. 17 Sail of the Convoy in Company

Latitude Observed. 21 . . 45 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude. 1 . 17 E

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam[l] Nicholson, Commander, on Thursday the 25th Day of April in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	
1	2	4	N[o]	E b N		Moderate breezes and Clear Weather. Survey'd the Beef
2	2	4				and pork. Put the Ships Company on two thirds Allowance
3	2					of Beef and pork only
4	2	4				Employ'd as Necessary
5	4					
6	4					at 6 Shorten'd sail and Took three of the Rear of the Convoy
7	4		N b W	East		in tow
8	4					at 8 fresh breezes and cloudy convoy in Company
9	4					
10	4					
11	4					at 12 d[o] Weather Convoy in company
12	4	4				
1	4	4				Middle part Moderate breezes and Clear
2	4	4				
3	4	4				
4	4	4		E S E		at 4 d[o] Weather convoy in company
5	3	4				
6	4					at 6 made the Signal for the convoy to make
7	4					all sail
8	4					
9	3					Employ'd working up Junk. Carpenters and
10	3					Sailmakers Employ'd as Occasionally
11	3					at 12 light airs and clear Convoy in
12	2	4		S E		Company

Latitude Observed. 22. 51 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude. 1 29 E

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam'l Nicholson, Commander, on Friday the 26th Day of April in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	2		NbW	E&E		Light airs and cloudy. Employ'd working up Junk
2	2			E		at 4 Calm. Convoy in Company.
3	2					
4	2					Cutt up two Barrels of Beef Contents 400lb. short
5	2					of contents 27lb
6	1	4				
7	1	4				at 7. a light Breze Spung up from the SE&E
8	1	4		SE		
9	1	4				at 8. Moderate breezes and clear. Convoy in Company
10	1	4				
11	1	4				at 12 Light airs and Variable winds Convoy in Company
12	1	4				
1	1	4				at 4 d° Weather, Convoy in Company
2	1	4				
3	1	4				Employ'd Washing and Fumigating Between decks
4	1	4				
5	2			Calm		Rowsed up the Sails and cleaned the Sail Room
6	2					
7	4					Broached a puncheon of Rum, No. 17. Contents 112 gallons
8	3					short of contents 9 gallons.
9	3					
10	3					
11	1	4				at 12 light airs and rain, Convoy in Company
12	2			SEbE		

Latitude Observed. By Account 23. 36. North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Jon. Nicholson Commander, on Saturday - the 27th - Day of April - in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	2	2	NEbN	Vble		Light airs and Variable. Employ'd as Necessary
2	1					at 3 P.M. Spoke a Sail we saw Bearing W.NW.
3	1	4	N.E.			at 5 calm, Cutt off the three vessels after towing them
4	1		NE.			46 hours. at 7 a light breeze sprung up from
5			Round the Compass			the WNW. and vore round to E.NE. at 8 light Squalls
6			d°	d°		and Rain.
7	2	4	NW	Vble		
8	1					at 10 Light airs and Variable. Made and shor
9	1					ten'd sail as Necessary for the Convoy to Keys Company
10	1		NE			
11	2					at 12 d°. Weather,
12	2	4	ENE.	NEc		
1	2					Middle part Moderate Breezes and cloudy
2	2					
3	1	4				at 4 d° Weather,
4	1	4				
5	1	4	NbW	Vble		at 5 Saw 16 Sail of the convoy on different
6	1					bearings. Made the Signal for the Convoy to close
7	2		NW	ENE		at 9 Parted company with two of the convoy an
8	2					English Schooner, bound to St Johns. and an English
9	3	4				Brig bound to Bermuda.
10	3	4				Employ'd airing Bread at 12 Moderate
11	4	4				Breezes and clear Weather,
12	4			ENE		Saw 14 Sail of the Convoy -

Latitude Observed. 24 . 00. North.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude. 00. 47. East

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam[l] Nicholson, Commander, on Sunday the 28th Day of April in the year 1799
1	2	4	N b W	E b N		Moderate Breses and cloudy. Employ'd as Occasion
2	3	4				=ally. at ½ past 3 Saw a Strange sail bearing
3	5					N N E. Made sail and gave Chase at 5 Shortned sail
4	7		N ½ E	East		and Boarded the chace a Swedish Ship from New york
5	2	½	N N E	E b N		bound to New Orleans. at ½ past 6 filld and made
6	4	6	N b W	E b N		sail Convoy in Company.
7	5					
8	5			E S E		at 8 fresh Breses and Squally
9	5			E b N		
10	5					
11	5					at 12 Moderate Breses and clear Weather,
12	5					
1	4					Middle part Moderate and cloudy
2	5					
3	4	4				At 4 d[o] Weather, Convoy in, Company
4	4	4				
5	4	4				at 5 Made the Signal for, the Convoy to make all
6	4	4		East		sail.
7	4	4				
8	4	4				at 10. Assembled the Ships Company and Perform'd
9	4	4				the divine Service.
10	4	4				
11	4					
12	3	4		E b.		at 12 Saw 14 Sail of the Convoy.

Latitude Observed. 25. 32 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude. 00. 57. East

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution
Wm. Nicholson Commander, on Monday the 29th Day of April in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	
1	4		NbW	ENE		Moderate breezes and clear Weather. at 4 Despatched
2	4	4				the Schooner, Sally one of the Convoy with two gang
3	4	4				cask of water, ... Made and Shortned sail as
4	4	2				Necessary to keep company with the convoy.
5	4	4				
6	4	4				
7	2	4				at 7 Saw 14 Sail of the Convoy
8	2	4				
9	3					
10	3					
11	3					at 12 light airs and cloudy convoy in company ... ..
12	2					
1	2	4				
2	2					
3	3					at 4 D.o Weather Convoy in Company
4	3					
5	4	4				Employ'd Scrubbing Hammocks. ... at 8 Lattitude
6	4	4				By Account: 26 — 20. North Longitude 67. 15. West
7	4					at ½ past 8 Hoisted the Colours and Fired a Gun,
8	3	4				as a Signal to part Company from the convoy
9	4	4				
10	4	4				Out second reef and set the Mainsail. at 12 —
11	6					Moderate and clear, saw the convoy bearing from NNW
12	4	4				to SW. 9 miles ... ...

Latitude Observed. ... 26 . 36 North.
Longitude Observed.
Variation Evening Amplitude.
Variation Morning Amplitude. 00. 00.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Com.r Nicholson, Commander, on Tuesday the 30th. Day of April In the year 1799
1	3	4	NW	NE		Moderate breezes and clear weather.... Employ'd working up
2	3					Junk. Carpenters Employ'd Occasionally
3	3	4	NbW	E b		
4	3					
5	3					at 4 d.o Weather
6	3					
7	3					
8	3					at 12 d.o Weather
9	3					
10	1	4				
11	1	4				
12	1	4				at ½ past 5 Saw a strange sail bearing NbE Made all plain
1	1	4				Sail and gave chase. at 10 Observed the chase to Tack to
2	1	4				the Southward. at ½ past 10. Answered the Private
3	1	4				signal of the United States ship, The Merimack
4	1	4				
5	1	4				
6	3	4	NbW			
7	6	4	N.W	ebN		
8	6					
9	7		NW			
10	6		NbW	ebN		
11	6					Employ'd Washing and fumigating between, decks
12	6		NbW	East		

Latitude Observed. 22. 01 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude. 00 00

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution
Sam Nicholson, Commander, on Weanes daughè First — Day of May — in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	
1	0		N°	East		Moderate breezes and cloudy. at ½ past 12 Shortnd sail
2	3	0	N½W			and Spoke with the United States ship Merimack
3	6					Captain Brown. at 1 Made sail and Parted company
4	6	4	″			with the Merimack
5	7	4				
6	7	4				
7	7	4				at 7. in Royals and Topgallant Studding sails
8	7	0		E½S		
9	6					
10	5	4				
11	5					
12	5		N½W			at 12 Moderate Breezes and clear weather
1	6					
2	6					
3	6					
4	6					at 4 D°. Weather
5	6			E½S		
6	7					at 5 Saw the Merimack EbS. 4 leagues. Made all
7	7	4				sail to the Northward
8	7					
9	6			S½E		Employ'd Pointing the Main Topsail and Examining
10	6					the salt Provision
11	8					
12	8	4		S½E		at 12 Moderate breezes and clear Weather

Latitude Observed. 30. 23 North
Longitude Observed.
Variation Evening Amplitude.
Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Saml Nicholson Commander, on Thursday — the second Day of May — in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	
1	6		NbW	South	—	Moderate breezes and clear weather Employ'd Examining
2	6			So		the salt Provisions and Stowing the Main Hold
3	5	4				
4	4	4				
5	5					at 6 d° Weather
6	5	4				
7	5					at 7 in Royals and Studding Sails
8	5	2				at 8 fresh Breezes and cloudy
9	5	2				
10	5	2				
11	5	2				
12	5					at 12 Moderate Breezes and clear Weather
1	5	2				
2	5	4				
3	6					
4	6	4				at 4 d° Weather
5	6					
6	7					at Day Light Made all sail
7	8					
8	8					Employ'd Working up Junk
9	6		NbE	South		
10	6					
11	6					Carpenters and Sail Makers Employ'd as Occasionally
12	6	4				

Latitude Observed. 32 . . 25. North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution Sam'l Nicholson Commander, on Friday — the Third Day of May — in the year 1799
1	6	4	Dc	S W		Moderate breezes and cloudy. Employd as Occasionally
2	6	4				at 5 saw a strange sail bearing N b E. in Larboard
3	1					Studding sails and gave chase. at ¾ past 5 fired a gun
4	7	4				to bring too the chase. at 6 Shortned sail Brought too
5	8	4				and Spoke with the chase. an American Schooner from
6	9	4	E b S			Norfolk bound to St Thomas: who Informd Captain Nicholson
7	up		E b S	S W		that he dit not hear of any French Cruisers bring that coast
8	7	4	Vc			at ¼ past 6 Wore up and Made Sail.
9	7					at 8 Squally in second reef in Topsails and handed the main
10	7					sail
11	7					
12	7					at 12 Fresh breezes and cloudy
1	6	4				
2	6					Middle Part d° Weather
3	3					
4	2					at ½ past 4 Calm and Rain
5	2		E N E	N°		
6	1	4	"	"		at 8 light airs and heavy Showers
7	"		Ships head from			
8	"		N E to	N N W		at 9. a Breeze sprung up from the E. and vor
9	1	4	N°			round to the N E.
10	5					
11	5					
12	5					Moderate Breezes and Rain

Latitude Observed. By Account 34. 25 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam Nicholson, Commander, on Saturday the Fourth Day of May in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	1			South		Moderate Breezes and rain
2	1					
3	1					
4	2			E		at 4 Light airs and Variable
5	2					
6	1	1		NE		at 6 Variable winds and rain, at 7 the wind vore
7	2					round to the N.
8	4					at 8 Moderate breezes and cloudy
9	6					
10	6					
11	4	2				at 12 light Squalls and Lightning
12	5					
1	5					
2	5					at ½ past 2 in Main, Fore gallant sails, at 3 took
3	5		E.E	NbW		a Reef. Winds from the NNW. handed Fore and Mizen
4	4		E.b.S	NE		Topsails. and close reef'd the Main Topsail. and came
5	3		E.b.E	N		to the wind to the Eastward. at 4 Fresh Gales and
6	3	4				cloudy.
7	3					at 8 More Moderate vore to the Westward hauld to
8	3		E.b.S	NE		the wind and set the Fore and Mizen Topsails close reef
9	2		NWbW			at 9 Set the Main sail. and Loos'd the Studding sails
10	2	4	NW			To dry.
11	2	4				
12	2	4				Employ'd cleansing Ship.

Latitude Observed. 35. 20 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution
Sam Nicholson, Commander, on Sunday - the Fifth Day of May — in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	
1	2		WbN	NbE		Fresh Breezes and Squally
2	3					
3	3	4				Employ'd as Occasionally
4	3	4				
5	3	4	WbN	NbW		Fill'd three Leaguns with Salt water
6	3	4				
7	3	4				at 4 d° Weather
8	2	4				
9	3					at 6 up Mainsail and stow'd the Jibb
10	3					
11	3		WbN			at 7 handed the Mainsail
12	2	4				
1	2	4				at 12 Moderate Breezes and clear Weather
2	2	4	WbW	NbE		
3	2	4				at 4 d° Weather
4	2	4				
5	3					at 5 Saw a Strange sail bearing south West at ½ past 6
6	4	4				out close reef in the Topsails Set the Mainsail Jibb and
7	4	4				Spanker,
8	5					
9	5					
10	6					at 10 Assembled the Ships Company and Perform'd the
11	5		WbW	N		Divine Service.
12	5					

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Wm. Nicholson Commander, on Monday the 13th Day of May in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	3	4	S W	S S E		Fresh breezes with Squalls and rain,
2	4					Standing to the Westward under double Reefd Topsails
3	4	4	S W b W	S b E		and Courses.
4	5					
5	4	4	West	S S W		at 5 Up Mainsail and down Topgallant yards
6	4		W b S	S b W		at 6. Close reefd the Topsails and Handed the Mizen Top
7	5		W S W	S b		sail
8	6	4				
9	3					at 8 wore to the Eastward and came to the Wind
10	2	4				
11	2	4				
12	2	4				at 12 d° Weather
1	2					
2	2					Middle Part Moderate weather
3	2					at 5 Saw a Strange Sail Bearing S.W. wore and gave chase
4	1	4				at ½ past 7. Shortned sail and Spoke with the Chase
5	2					an American Schooner from Philadelphia bound to
6	2	4	W S W			St. Croix.
	6	4	S W			
7	6					Filld and set the courses . . at 9 out close reef
8	5					of the Topsails
9	6					
10	6					Loosd the Small sails to dry
11	5					
12	4					Employd working up Junk

Latitude Observed. 35 . 35 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. 5 . 12 West

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam Nicholson Commander, on Tuesday — the seventh Day of May in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	
1	4	4	WNW	N?		Moderate Breezes and clear Weather; Employ'd as
2	4					Occasionally.
3	4		NNW	NE		
4	4					at 8 out Second reef of the Topsails
5	4					
6	3					at 4 d° Weather up Top gallant yards
7	1		NbE	N		
8		hips head from				at 7 Light airs and Variable
9		NW & NE				
10						at 9 Calm up courses.
11						
12	2		NbE	EE		at 11 a Light breeze Sprung up from the Southward
1	3					
2	3	4				Middle Part Moderate breezes and cloudy. Made
3	3	4				Short sail as Necessary
4	3	4				
5	9					at 6 Set Studding sails
6	10					
7	12					at 8 Squally and small Showers Short'd sail
8	11					
9	10					at 9 Saw a Strange sail Bearing NbW. gave chase
10	9	4	NNE	W		at 10 Observed the chace to Steer more to the Eastward made
11	10		NE	South		all sail
12	11		EbN	SW		at the chase to the ENE. 8 or 9 miles

Latitude Observed. 37. 24 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. 7. 19. W.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, — of 44 guns, Constitution, Commander, on Wednesday the 25th Day of May in the year 1720
1	10		East	W.b.S		Fresh, Breezes and cloudy. in, Chase to the Eastward
2	11	4				at ½ Past one Observed the chase to be an, Armd Ship,
3	10	4	N.E.			at two made the Private Signal to the chase at ½ past 2
4	6	4	N.N.E.	W.b.W		Fired a gun, at the chase. Sprung the Main, Topgallant
5	7	4	N.E.			yard. Hauld wair and spoke with the chase an,
6	7		N.N.E.			American, Armd Ship, from, Baltimore Bound to
7	7					Lisbon. Close reefd the Topsails Handed the Mizen Top,
8	7					sail and Hauld to the Wind. at 4 down, Topgallant
9	8					Yards. at 6 Moderate . at 12 heavy gales
10	7					and Squally.
11	6					at 1 A.M. Handed the Fore Topsail up, Foresail and
12	6					Brought too under, close reefd Main, topsail and
1	9					Storm, Staysail. at 7 Wore up, and Spoke with
2	up	N.N.W	ff. N.E.			an American, Brig from, Rhode Island bound to
3	Sprung	3/4	mids.			St. Croix. at ¼ Past 7 Brought too.
4	"		for, Sail,			at 9 More moderate set the Foresail. and close
5	"					Reefd the Fore Topsail
6	"					
7	"					at 10 up, Foresail and came to the wind to set up
8	"					the Fore Rigging
9	"					
10	10		N.N.E	W.b.W		at 11 Set the Foresail. Rigd in, the Flying Jibb Boom
11	25		N.			
12	7		N.N.E			at 12 Squally and cloudy.

Latitude Observed. 39. 18. North.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States (Ship) of 44 guns, (Constitution, Com. Nicholson, Commander, on (Thursday) the (Ninth) Day of May in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	
1	0		NEE	NNW		Strong gales and Squally. Steering to the Northward
2	0			NWbW		under close reefd Fosvails and Foresail
3	0					At 2 Spoke with an American Schooner from Newburyport
4	4					bound to Norfolk.
	up	NbE	off	NEbN		
5	"	d	off 2½	miles		at 4 Past 3 handed the Fore Fosvaial up, Foresail and
6	"		Fr. Haun			Brought too under the Storm, Staysail and close reefd.
7	"	up	NNE	off NE		Main, Fosvail
8	"					at 4 Launch'd Fosgallant Mast
9	"					
10	"					
11	"					at 5 heavy Gales and main showers
12	"					
1	"					at 12 d° Weather and Squally
2		up	NEbN	off NE		
3						Middle Part more Moderate
4		up	NbE	off NEbN		
5	"					
6	"					at 7 Set the Foresail and close reefd the Fosvails
7	"					
8	2	4	NNE	NW		at 10 down Main, Staysail and set the Main sail
9	2	4	NbE	NWbW		
10	3					
11	3	4				at 11 Saw a Shange sail bearing NEbN.
12	3	4	NbE	NWbW		
	3	4				at 12 Sounded 120 fathoms no Ground

Latitude Observed. 40. 37 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. Cloudy

Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Sam Nicholson, Commander, on Saturday the 10th Day of May in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	
1	4	4	NNE	NW		Fresh breezes and cloudy. Employed as Necessary.
2	4					at 3 up Top gallant Mast. at 7. a Sudden rough sea
3	4					rose from the NNW. up courses and down main Staysails
4	4	4				at ½ past 7 the Carpenter Reports the Foremast sprung
5	4	4				in the 2 Gun deck Partners. got down the Fore yard and
6	4	4				Fore top gallant Mast. Carryd aft the fore Runners and
7	3	4	N	NNW		Secured the Foremast with a Messenger from the Foremast
8	4					head. Carpenters Employed Fishing the Fore mast
9	3					
10						
11	2	4				at 12 Moderate Breezes and Cloudy
12	4			West		
1	4					at 4 d° Weather set the Fore top mast Staysail and out
	5	4				second reef of the Main Topsail
2	4	4				Keeped the Fore top mast 12 feet down.
3	4	4				at 9 Sounded 64 fathoms Black stones Supposed to be
4	5	4				on Georges Banks the east end.
5	5		NNW	NW		Swayd up the Fore yard
6	5					
7	5					
8	5					Employed Securing the Foremast and Bending the Cables
9	6		NW	NW		
10	6					
11	7					
12	6			NW		at 12 Moderate Breezes and hazy

Latitude Observed. 42 . 12 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns Constitution, Sam[l] Nicholson Commander, on Sunday the 11th Day of May in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	6		WNW	NW		Moderate breezes and hazy. Employd wouldaing the
2	6	4				Foremast. at 3 Set the Foretopsail close reefd.
3	7		NW½N	NbW		at 4 Squally with rain shortnd Sail and handed the Fore and
4	7					Mizen Topsails.
5	9	6	NWbW	WbS		at 5 More Moderate made and Shortned sail as Nessasary
6	5	6				
7	3					at 8 Light airs and Variable
8	3					
9	3		NWbW	SWbW		at 10 Saw several Tide Rips Sounded 70 fathoms no ground
10	3	4	NW	NWbW		
11	5	4	NNW	West		at 12 Moderate Breezes and cloudy
12	2	4	NbW	NNW		
1	3					
2	3					at 3 Variable winds and a Rough sea Vore to the south
3	2	4	NEbN	Vble		ward
4	2	4	NE	NbW		
5	5	4	West			at Moderate breezes and clear Weather. saw a Strang
6	8	2				ge Sail bearing WNW. up Main Topgallant yard
7	6		WbN	NbW		and Bent the Middle Staysail
8	4	4	West	NNW		
9	3					
10	2	4	WbN	NW		
11	2	4		NW		
12	2	4	SWbW	Vble		Employd Scraping and cleanjing Between
	1	4	SW.			Decks.

Latitude Obserfved. 42. 34 North

Longitude Obserfved.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Jesse Hatchison, Commander, on Sunday the 12th Day of May — In the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	3		SW½S	W½N		Moderate Breezes and cloudy. at 1 Pack'd to the northward
2	3		NbW			Between Georges Bank and Cashes Ledge
3	3	2				at 6 Saw a strange sail bearing NWbW.
4	4					
5	3					at 8 Fresh, breezes and cloudy. Pack'd to the Southward
6	5		NWbWpW	W.ly.		Supposid to be near Cashes ledge
7	5		NNW	SW		
8	6					at 10 Pack'd to the Northward
9	5	4	SE	SW		
10	6					at 12 d° Weather
11	5	4	WbN	SW.		
12	5					at ½ past 1 the wind vore to WBS. wore to the Southward
1	4		NWbW	SWbW		and Sounded. 80 fathoms soft Mud and sticky Bottom
2	2	4	SW			
	2	4	SSW	West		at ½ past 2 fresh, breezes and Squally up, Main sail and
3	6					handed the Fore top sail.
4	3		SWb	WbS		
5			hope head from			at 4 Moderate Breezes and cloudy Made and Shaw'd
6			SW to South,			sail as Necessary.
7	1	4	NbW	NWbW		at 7 saw a strange sail bearing WbS. at 8 Pack'd to the
8	1	4	N°	W.ly		Northward
9	1	6	NNE			
	3	4	WSW	SWbS		at 9 light airs and variable. Pack'd to the southward
10	3					Sounded 140 Fathoms soft mud
11	6	4	SWbW	NWbW		at 11 Spoke with an American Schooner from Beverly.
12	5	4	WbS	NbW		Employd in the Fishing Business

Latitude Observed. 42. 32 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude. 9 47 west

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution
Commander, Sam[l] Nicholson, on Monday the 13th Day of May — in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	6		West	NNW		Moderate breezes and cloudy. at 1 Pleasant breezes and
2	8	6	WbN	NW		Squally. Made and Shortned sail as Necessary
3	9	4				
4	10					at 4 d° Weather
5	6		W½S	NNW		
6	4		WbS	NWbW		at 8 handed the Main, Topgallant sail and Stowd the
7	3	4	WSW	NW		Jibb.
8	5		SWbW	NWbW		
9	7		W½N	NbW		
10	7		SWbW	Vble		at ½ Past 10 Saw Cape Cod light Bearing SWbS 9 miles
11	6					at 11 Packd to the Northward Pace Point the North, ex-
12	4		NEbE	NWbN		-treem, of Cape Cod SbW 5 or 6 miles
1	5		NNE	NW		at 2 AM. Packd to the Westward and set the Mainsail
3	4					at day Saw the Land bearing from SbE to
4	5		WNW			SWbW. Made all Plain sail to work to Windward
5	5					at ½ Past 8 Took off From the Land.
6	5	4	Sailing by Chart along the	South Shore. Winds Variable	From NW. to NNW.	
7	=					Employd working to Windward
8	=					at 12 Calm, the North extreem of Cape Cod EbS
9	=					6 Leagues. Monument near Plymouth Bay
10	=					SW 9 miles.
11	=					
12	=					Boston light house NW. 5 leagues.

Latitude Obserfved.

Longitude Obserfved.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution Sam Nicholson, Commander, on Tuesday — the 14th Day of May — in the year 1799
1						Lying becalmd between the Monument and
2						the high land of Marshfield.
3						at 2 a Pilot came and took charge with orders to
4						Proceed to Nantasket roads.
5						
6						at 6 a light breeze sprung up from the NW. made
7						all sail.
8						
9			Working to Windward	Winds Variable from NW to NNE		Employd working up the Bay. Tacked as Occasionally
10						Saw several sail Running down the Bay
11						at 7 the light house NWbW 6 or 7 leagues
12						
1						at ½ Past 12 Hazy lost sight of the light Shattuck sail
2						and brought too. Wore as Necessary. at 3
3						Filld and Made all Plain, sail to work to windward
4						at 4 Saw the high land of Marshfield SWbS. 7 leagues
5						
6						
7						Employd working to windward and Scraping between
8						decks.
9						at 9 light airs and Variable
10						
11						at 12 light airs Boston light house NbE — 5
12						leagues

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship "Constitution", of 44 guns, Sam[l] Nicholson, Commander, on Wednesday the 15th Day of May – in the year 1799

1 Moderate breezes and Clear Weather, at 4 light airs
2 and Variable.
3 Employ'd working up to the Anchorage
4 at 5 came too with the Small Bower in, 12 fathom.
5 Baton Light house W¼N. 3 miles. the Grave
6 NNW and South Meeting house NE. one away to
7 half a cable: at ½ Past 5 Captain Nicholson went
8 on shore to Repair the Constitution.
9 the Pilot that Anchord the Constitution here has
10 left here and another Taken charge who Appears
11 to Belong to the same Boat.
12 1

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 At Single Anchor Three miles S¼E. from Baton Light house
Winds variable from NW&W. to WSW.

at 12 Moderate breezes and Hazy

at day light the wind vore to the Westward

Got over the side the the Starboard waist Anchor

Employ'd Washing and cleansing between decks
at 12 Moderate breezes from the Westward.

Latitude Obserfved.

Longitude Obserfved.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Jon Nicholson, Commander on Thursday the 16th Day of in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and cloudy weather Lying at Single
2						Anchor three miles Without the light house
3						at 4 a light breeze sprung up from the SW
4						at ½ Past 4 Weigh'd and made sail and stood in
5						towards the light house. at 5 the wind vering to the
6						Southward and west the Tide of ebb then Approaching
7						the Pilot gave orders to Anchor. at ½ Past 5 came
8						too with the Small Bower depth of water 15 fathoms
9						Muddy bottom the light house W½N 2½ miles
10						the outer Buoy N W½N at 9 light airs from
11						the eastward.
12						
1						at 4 A.M. Departed this life Thomas Woodman
2						Seaman. Expired in a fit of the gout. at 7.
3						Committed the body of the deceas'd to the deep
4						at ¼ Past 7 the wind vore to the NE b E Weigh'd
5						and made sail. at ½ Past 8 the wind vering
6						round to N b E came too with the small bower depth
7						of water 14 fathoms soft bottom. veer'd to a third of a
8						cable the light house W½S 2 miles. the outer buoy
9						N b W½W. Employ'd cleanseing between
10						decks. at 12 light airs and variable.
11						
12						

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States (Ship) of 44 guns Constitution, Sam[l] Nicholson Commander, on Friday - the 17th Day of May in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and Foggy. Employ'd as
2						Nessasary. at 3 the wind came round to the
3						NbE. at 4 hove short. at 5 weigh'd and
4						made sail for Kings Road — when we came up a
5						Breast off the Narowest Part of the Channel the wind
6						vore to NNE — Bore up and Stood for Nantusket
7						roads.. at ½ Past 5 Came too with the Best bower
8						in Nantusket roads veird to two thirds of a cable depth
9						of water, 9 Fathoms soft bottom. at 7 Moor'd ship
10						with a Small Wedge to the westward. at Ark d Weather
11						Employ'd working up, Junk. Receivd 800 lb fresh
12						Beef from the Contractor. — at 12 fresh Breezes
1						and cloudy from the NE.
2						
3						
4						Remarks on, Saturday the 18th of May 1799
5						
6			And Wedged in Nantusket Road			Moderate breezes and cloudy. Employ'd working
7						up, Junk. Unbent the Small Bower, and Bent
8						the same to the Larboard waist Anchor. at 11.
9						Departed this life Thomas White seaman, Effined
10						with a Fitt of the Gout. A M light airs and cloudy
11						Loos'd the Sails to dry — Employ'd cleansing
12			Moord with the Best Bower	Winds NE —		Between decks. Carpenters Employ'd as Nessasary

Latitude Obserfved.

Longitude Obserfved.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Saml Nicholson Commander, on Sunday — the 19th Day of May — in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and cloudy. Employd as
2						occasionally. at 1 Sent the Body of the deceas
3						to Hospital Island where it was Entered.
4						at 3 Sent an Officer to Attend Prisoners to Sick
5						Quarters.
6			Moor'd with the Hedge anchor			at 5 Weighd the Small Bower and came too
7						with the Small Bower.
8				Small Airs Down in Nantasket roads		at 11 Moderate breezes and Cloudy.
9						
10					Winds S.S.E.	at 10 Assembled the ships Company and Performd
11						the Divine Service.
12						
1						Remarks on Monday the 20th of May 1799.
2						
3						Moderate breezes and cloudy ..... at 5 Sent an
4						Officer, and two boats to Sound the Channel, Rock
5						at 8 the wind vore round to the W. at 8 A.M.
6						Moderate breezes from the WbW. weighd the
7			Moord with the Hedge and Best anchr			Hedge and hove short on the Small bower, at ½
8						Past 9 weighd and Made Sail for, Kings Roads
9				Winds Variable from S.E. to W		at ½ Past 11 came too in, Kings roads with, the
10						best bower. Vore away and Moord a cable each way
11				Down in Kings roads		Best Bower, E.b.S. small bower, W.b.S. the Castle N.W.b.W
12						¾ of a mile. the East end of Governers Island N.½.W
						Found here the United States Ship, The Merimack.
						Latitude Observed.
						Longitude Observed.
						Variation Evening Amplitude.
						Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Sam'l Nichols Commander, on Tuesday the 21st Day of May in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and clear weather,
2						Employd unreeving the Running Rigging and
3						Unbending sails
4						
5						Employd unrigging the Ship,
6						
7						Sent Common Liberty with a Line of absence
8						till Saturday Evening
9						
10						
11						
12			Moord with the two Bowers	Wind S.W.		
1						Remarks on Wednesday the 22nd day of May 1799
2						
3			Moord in Hingham road	Winds Variable from the S.W. to S.W.		Moderate Breezes and Cloudy, Employd
4						unrigging the ship, Delivered 9 Captives to
5						the Commissary of Prisoners in Boston,
6						At Do Breezes and rain,
7						Account of Fresh beef Received from the contractor,
8						May the 17th 1799 Beef 800 lb
9						do ..... the 18th do 600 lb
10						do ..... the 19th do 600 lb
11						do ..... the 20th do 600 lb
12						do ..... the 21st do 600 lb
						do ..... the 22nd do 500 lb
						Latitude Observed.
						Longitude Observed.
						Variation Evening Amplitude.
						Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Jam.s Nicholson Commander, on Thursday the 23d Day of May — in the year 1799
			Moored on, Hinges mud	Winds N.W.		Fresh, breezes and Squally. Received the ships Launch, from the Boat builders. Received an, Anchor, from, the Navy agent — Weighing in, Pounds and two small Boats who came to be Employ'd as Lighters for Landing ships Stores Employ'd landing Sails and Rigging. and Crecting Tents on the Castle.
			Moored on, Hinges mud	Winds Variable from N.W. & W.N.W.		Remarks on, Friday the 24th day of May 1799 Saturate Breezes and clear, Weather, Employ'd Landing the Sails and Rigging and Erecting Tents on the Castle. Sail makers employ'd Repairing the sails Carpenters Employ'd Caulking and repairing the Launch Received Fresh, Beef from, the Contractor, Viz 600lb. Sent the Powder to the Magazine Sent 60 men, to over, haul the rigging, landed on Spectacle Island 6 Empty Leagers. 33 Butts and 60. Gang cask.
						Latitude Observed. Longitude Observed. Variation Evening Amplitude. Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Tho.s Nichols Commander, on Saturday the 25th Day of May in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and cloudy. Sent the Boatswain,
2						and 50 hands to the Castle to overhaul the rigging
3						Received Fresh Beef from the Contractor, Viz 660 lb
4						Received a Puncheon, of rum, Shot of contents 7
5			Aboard in the Riggroad.			Gallons. Discharged the two Lighters who were
6						Employd landing the Sails. Powder, and rigging
7						A M. Fresh, breezes and clear, sent the Boatswain,
8				Winds WSW		and 30 hands to the Castle to overhaul the rigging
9						Sailmakers Employd repairing the sails
10						
11						Remarks on, Sunday the 26th day of May 1799
12						Moderate Breezes and cloudy. Employ'd over, haul=
1						=ing the rigging. Received Boatswains Stores Viz=
2			Aboard in the Riggroad.			Rope 120 fathoms 9/16 Inch, A M. Light airs
3				Winds WSW		and cloudy. Cleard Hawse. Employ'd
4						Clearing the Ship.
5						
6						Remarks on, Monday the 27th day of May 1799
7						
8						Moderate breezes and cloudy. Employd as Necessary
9			Aboard in the Riggroad.			A M. Light airs and variable. at 9..6 Caulkers
10				Winds SSW		came on Board. Employd caulking the
11						Quarter deck. Receivd one . Employ'd
12						as occasionally. Rec.d 660 lb of Fresh beef from the
						Contractor, Rec.d Boatswains Store Viz 12 twl spun yarn
						Latitude Observed.
						Longitude Observed.
						Variation Evening Amplitude.
						Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Sam.l Nicholson Commander, on Tuesday the 28th Day of May in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and cloudy. Employd getting up
2						the Sheers and overhauling the Rigging
3			Hand in, Kings road	Winds W.		A.M. Weather Sent 30 Liberty men on Shore
4						Carpenters and Caulkers Employd in their
6						diffount Stations. Rec.d 4 Barrels of Tar
7						and 300 lb of Oakum. and 1000 feet of Pine Board.
8						Remarks on Wednesday the 29th day of May 1799
9						
10			Hand in, Kings road	Winds W.		Moderate breezes and cloudy. Employd Rigging
11						the Sheers. and Overhauling the rigging. Received
1						Boatswains Stores Viz.t Serving Mallets 5 Brooms 60.
2						Sail needles 24 and two barrels of Pitch. A.M. Fresh
3						breezes and cloudy. Employd Lashing and Transpor
4						ting the Sheers. Received 4 Caulkers
4						
5						Remarks on Thursday the 30th of May 1799
6						
7			Hand in, Kings road	S.W. winds		Moderate breezes and cloudy. Employd rigging
8						and Transporting the Sheers. Lost over board
9						by Accident a Quarter of Beef weighing 200 lb
10						A.M. Fresh, breezes and Squaly. Employd overhauling
11						the Rigging and lashing the Purchace blocks. at 11
12						the Clerk of the Chequer, came on board and commenced
						Paying off the Ship. Caulkers Emp.d in their different stations
						Latitude Observed.
						Longitude Observed.
						Variation Evening Amplitude.
						Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Jam Nicholson Commander, on Friday the 31st Day of May in the year 1799
1			Road in Kings roads	Winds Variable		Strong Gales and Squally. Employd as Necessary.
2						A.M. Moderate breezes and cloudy. at 7 got out the
3						Foremast. Caulkers Employd in their different
4						Stations. Continued Paying off the ships company
5						of such mens as had their Time out. at 12 fresh,
6						breezes and rain,
7						
8						Remarks Saturday the 1st day of June. 1799.
9						
10			Road in Kings roads	Winds N.N.W.		Strong Gales and rain. Employd cleansing betwen
11						decks. Received Boatswains Stores Viz 8 Coils of
12						Four Inch rope 5 Coils of two Inch rope Commanders 3
1						Serving Mallets. 6 Fidds. 36 Merlin Spikes 1 side
2						of Leather. A.M. fresh gales and rain. Employd
3						as Necessary. Broach'd a Puncheon of rum. short
4						of contents 7 gallons.
5						
6						Remarks on Sunday the 2nd day of June 1799
7						
8			Road in Kings roads	Winds N.N.W.		Strong gales and rain. Employd cleansing betwen
9						decks. A.M. light airs and cloudy.
10						Cleand Hawse. Employd as Necessary
11						
12						Mustered the Ships company.
						Latitude Observed.
						Longitude Observed.
						Variation Evening Amplitude.
						Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States ship of 44 guns, Constitution Sam'l Nicholson Commander, on Monday — the third Day of June — in the year 1799
			Road in Kings road	Winds Variable from S.W. to S.S.E.		Moderate breezes and cloudy. at 4 Sent an Officer and a Boats crew to Tow the Spruce Fore mast to the Navy yard. Employ'd cleaning Hawse. A M Light airs and cloudy at 11 the Caulkers came on board. Carpenters and Caulkers Employ'd in their different Station. Receiv'd Boatswains Stores Viz' 120 fathom of 8 inch rope and two Topmast Stays of 22 fathom each. 9 inch. at 12. three Joiners came on board. Sent the Boatswain and 20 hands to the Castle to Overhaul the Rigging.
						Remarks on Tuesday the 4th day of June 1799
			Moored in Kings road.	Winds Variable from W. to W.S.W.		Moderate breezes and cloudy. Employd overhaling the Fore rigging. and Spanning down the Main and Mizen Rigging. Cutt up the old Mizen Topsail for old Canvass. it being unserviceable which was given in charge of the Boatswain. A M Light airs and variable. Cleand Hawse Sent two Officers and 20 men to the Castle to overhaul the Topmast Rigging
						Latitude Observed.
						Longitude Observed.
						Variation Evening Amplitude.
						Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States of guns, Commander, on the Day of in the year
1						
2						A Log and Proceedings of the
3						
4						United States Ship, Constitution,
5						
6						Silas Talbert Esqr Commander,
7						Commencing the 5th day of June 1799
8						
9						Remarks on, Wednesday the 5th day of June 1799.
10						Moderate Breezes and Cloudy. . at 1. Captain Talbot
11						Came on board and Read his Commision as Comm-
12						ander. Samuel Nicholson, then Resigned his Commision
1						as Captain. Employd Rigging the Main Mast.
2						at 6 Captain, Talbert and Captain Nicholson, left
3						the Ship. Caulkers Employd in their different
4						Stations . Received Boatswains Stores. Viz
5						One dozen, of Serving Mallets. Two. 15 inch, blocks double
6						Two 15 inch, Blocks Single. Six dead Eyes
7						Four, Cutlle Fidds. Six 16 inch, Double Blocks
8						Received 4 Barrels of Received 20 beds and 20
9						Blankets. at 7 Sent an, Officer and 20 men, to the
10						Castle to Overhaul the Rigging. Employd hallling
11						down the Main and Mizen, Rigging.
12						Caulkers Employd Caulking the gun deck.
						Latitude Observed.
						Longitude Observed.
						Variation Evening Amplitude.
						Variation Morning Amplitude.

Moored in Kings Roads Winds W.S.W.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States ship Constitution of 44 guns, Thos Talbot Esq Commander, on Thursday the sixth Day of June in the year 1799
1				Moderate breezes and cloudy	Sam NW to NNW	Moderate breezes and cloudy. Employed over hauling
2						the Main and Mizen Rigging. Caulkers and Carpen
3						ters Employed in their Different Stations
4						Sent an Officer, and a Boats crew to Tow the
5						Fore mast from the Navy yard. A.M. at 3.
6						the Boat came with the Fore mast.
7						At 10 Got in the Foremast. Employed Rigging
8						the Fore mast and unreeving the Purchace falls
9						
10						
11						Remarks on Board the Constitution, on Friday the 7th June 1799
12						
1				Moderate breezes and cloudy	Wind in Kings roads Wind NNW.	
2						Moderate Breezes and cloudy. Employed
3						Rigging the Fore mast and rigging the Main
4						T.S. light airs and rain, caulkers Employed
5						Caulking the lower deck. Carpenters employed
6						in their different Stations. Received Boatswains
7						Stores Viz! Fifteen, 6 inch, dead eyes Two. 10 inch hearts
8						Received Carpenters Stores 2000 feet of Lumber,
9						Employed cleansing and Scraping Ship,
10						Sailed the United States Ship, the Merimack
11						Returnd the Merimacks Salute with Three Cheers
12						

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Sam Nicholson Commander, on Saturday the eighth Day of June in the year 1799
1						Modenate Breezes and cloudy. Employ'd as Necessary
2			Moord in Kings road			Carpenters Employ'd and Caulkers in their different
3				Wind N		Stations. Received Boatswains Stores Viz 3 Coils of
4						Leather. A.M. Fresh breezes and Squally. Employ'd
5						Scaping the Ships Sides and cleansing between decks
6						
7			Remarks on	Board the Constitution on Sunday the 9th June 1799		
8						
9						Fresh Gales and rain. Employed as Occasionally
10			Moord in Kingsroad			A.M. Modenate breezes and cloudy. Employ'd Clean
11				Wind N.N.W		sing ship.
12						
1						
2			Remarks on	Board the Constitution on Monday the 10th of June 1799		
3						Strong gales and Squally. Employ'd as Necessary
4						A.M. Modenate Breezes and cloudy. Carpenters and
5						Caulkers Employ'd in their different Stations
6			Moord in Kingsroad			Received Boatswains Stores Viz 4 double 15 inch
7				Wind NW.		blocks roped and 6 Fids Employ'd Setting up
8						the Fore Rigging.
9						
10			Remarks on	Board the Constitution on Tuesday the 11th day of June 1799		
11						Modenate breezes and cloudy. Employ'd as Occasially and Clean-
12			Moord in Kingsroad			ing Hawse A.M. Received 5 Puncheons of rum from the Contractor
				Wind W.N.W.		Received Boatswains Stores Viz Six 14 inch Single blocks two 17
						inch hearts 120 fathom of two inch rope. 120 fathom of one
						and a half inch rope Carpenters and
						Caulkers employ'd in their different
						Stations

Latitude Observed.	
Longitude Observed.	
Variation Evening Amplitude.	
Variation Morning Amplitude.	

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution. Jos. Tarbell Esq. Commander, on Wednesday the 10th Day of June in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and cloudy. Employd Scraping the
2			Moord in, Kings road.			Quarter, decks. Carpenters and caulkers employd in,
3						their, different Stations
4				Winds S.W.		A.M. Light airs and cloudy.
5						Saild the United States Ship, the Portsmouth,
6						Receivd Boatswains Stores Viz.t one Mizen Topsail Sheet
7						Block. Sent the Boats to the Navy Yard
8			Remarks on Board the Constitution, on Sunday the 12.th day June 1799			
9						Moderate breezes and cloudy. Employd Scraping between
10						decks. and rattling down, the Fore rigging.
11			Moord in, Kings road			A.M. Light airs and clear, Employd cleaning
12						Hawse Carpenters and Caulkers Employd in,
1						their different Stations. Served 24 Lbs for the
2						Guards,
3						
4			Remarks on Board the Constitution, on Friday the 14.th day of June 1799			
5						
6						Moderate breezes and cloudy. Carpenters and Caulkers
7						employd in their, different Stations.
8						Ships Company employd as Necessary. A.M. light airs
9			Moord in Kings road			and clear, weather, employd clearing Hawse and
10						Fitting on the Fore Top. Received the Tin, Compasses that
11				Winds, N.E. to E.S.E.		was sent a Shore to be repaird and two Hour, Glasses and
12						two half Hour, d.o Sent an, Officer, and Ten, men, a shore
						to the Castle to Fitt the rigging -
						Latitude Observed.
						Longitude Observed.
						Variation Evening Amplitude.
						Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq Commander, on Saturday the 15th Day of June in the year 1799
1			Moor in Kings road	Wind W. W.		Moderate breezes and cloudy. Carpenters and caulkers employd
2						in their different Stations. Ships company employd as
3						Necessary. At 8 light airs and clear weather, Employd clearing
4						Hawse and Fitting on the Fore top Sent an officer, and 2 boats
5						crew to the castle to bring off the Topmast rigging. Employd
6						rigging the Fore and main top mast. Sen. Carpenters
7						left the ship with Ammition.
8			Remarks on Board the Constitution on Sunday the 16th day of June 1799			
9						
10			Moord in Kings road	Wind W.		Light airs and clear Weather Receivd 20 Marines from the
11						Castle. Employd as Necessary. the Remaining Part of the
12						Carpenters and caulkers Employd in their different stations
1						At 4 Moderate Breezes and Foggy
2						Employd rigging the Topmasts at 9 in the Morning
3						Ten carpenters Joind the Ship
4			Remarks on Board the Constitution, on Monday the 17th day of June 1799			
5						
6			Moord in Kings road	Winds W. W.		Moderate breezes and cloudy. Carpenters and caulkers
7						employd in their different Stations At 8 light airs
8						and variable Cleard Hawse. weighd the mooring anchor
9						and laid them out on the Beam. Receivd Boatswains
10						Stores 2 Quoils of three yarn Spunyarn, one Quoil of two
11						yarn d°. and 59 Hammocks. Sent an Officer and 10
12						men to the Castle to Refit the rigging The gunner and 9
						men Employd with Powder. Continued the Order for
						discharging the men as their Times Expired
						Latitude Observed.
						Longitude Observed.
						Variation Evening Amplitude.
						Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution Silas Talbot Esq. Commander, on Tuesday — the 18th Day of June — in the year 1799
1						Light airs and clear. Sway'd up the Fore top mast
2						and Main yard. Employ'd Rigging Ship. Carpenters
3						and caulkers Employ'd in their different Stations.
4						Receiv'd Boatswains Stores. Viz.t 8 Duoils of Rattling
5						3 Duoils of Worming. 5 thread Spunyarn 4 Duoils
6						12 Single Fourteen inch Blocks Bushed 2 double Blocks 16
7						inch. Bushed. Black Varnish 40 Gallons. Receiv'd a
8						Draft of men from the Boston Rendezvous. A.M.
9						Moderate Breezes and cloudy. Mustered the Ships
10						Company. Employ'd cleansing and Scraping between
11						decks. Receivd 7 men from Boston Rendezvous
12			Head in, Kings Road	Winds N.W.		
1						Remarks on Board the Constitution, on Wednesday the 19th Jun. 1799
2						
3						Moderate Breezes and cloudy. Received
4						a lighter with Water, Supposed to be 7 Tons
5						The caulkers left the Ship, after Completing her
6						Carpenters Employ'd in their different Stations
7						A.M. moderate weather
8						Employ'd Rigging the Ship
9						
10						
11						
12			Head in, Kings Road	Wind. W.		
1						

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq. Commander, on Thursday the 20th Day of June in the year 1799
1			Moord in Kings road	Wind S W & S.		Moderate Breezes and cloudy. Sent an Officer and 20 men to the Castle to fill water, and to assist in getting the Ships Rigging in, to the lighter, which was sent on that Service at 4 the lighter came with a load of Running Rigging Received a Draft of men from the Rendezvous. Got up the Fore and Main Topsail yards A M, Fresh Breezes and cloudy. at 5 two lighters came alongside one with Beef and the other with water, Received one hundred Barrels of Beef. Received of water 55 gang cask Returned to the Navy contractor 12 Pieces of Rice it being Full of worms and unfit for men to eat
1			Moord in Kings Road	Winds S W & W.		Remarks on Board the Constitution, on Thursday the 21st June 1799
2						Fresh breezes and cloudy. Received 14 Butts and 18 gang cask . . . Received Five Single 22 inch Blocks Iron bound and Some Lumber. Returned to the Navy yard Ten Sides of Gun carriages and Four Axletrees. A M Fresh breezes and cloudy. at 5 Came alongside two lighters one with Beef and the other with water from the Castle Received from the lighter, 14 Butts and 16 gang cask. Received of the lighter from Town, 30 barrels of beef 20 barrels of Pork. 5 Quoils of 3¼ inch rope . . and a Small Quantity of wood. Carpenters Joiners and some Painters Employed in their different Stations. Ships Company Employed Rigging Ship, and stowing the Hold Received a draught of men From the Boston Rendezvous
						Latitude Observed.
						Longitude Observed.
						Variation Evening Amplitude.
						Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States (Ship) – of 44 guns, Constitution, Hez Talbot Esq^r Commander, on (Saturday) the 22nd Day of (June) in the year 1799
1						Fresh Breezes and cloudy. Employd Rigging
2						Ship and Towing the Main Hold. Received 95
3						Bunds of Pork and a large Quantity of wood.
4						Rimd Boatswains Mate 9 Fathom Rope two Quoits of
5						three and a quarter inch, Supposed to complete the demand
6						Wherein was Mentiond 800 fathom of that Size
7						Received 12 double blocks 16 inch, Iron loged and 9 singe
8						blocks Iron loged 16 inch, one block single 22 inches
9						Iron bound and loged. Took in charge a small
10						Lighter, to be employd in the watering Service
11						Returnd the Ship Virginia a Salute with one cheer
12						A M. Fresh breezes and cloudy. Received 50 gang
1						casks of water from Spectacle Island. Returnd to
2						the Victualling Office 28 barrels of Beans and 3½
3						Pieces of Rice. Employd Rigging Ship, and Towing
4						the main hold. Sent on shore 4 dozen of old blocks to
5						be repaird
6						Remarks on Board the Constitution, on Sunday the 23d Inst 99
7						Fresh Breezes and cloudy. Received 63 barrels of Pork
8						and a Quantity of wood from the Navy agent.
9						Received from Spectacle Island 10 Butts. two Leagers
10						and 8 gang casks of Water, Carpenters and Painters
11						Employd in their different Stations.
12						A M. Light airs and cloudy. Employd rigging and
						cleansing ship.
						Latitude Observed.
						Longitude Observed.
						Variation Evening Amplitude.
						Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution. Rus Patten Esqr Commander, on Monday the 24th Day of June in the year 1799
1			Moord in Kings road Wind S.			Moderate Breezes and clear, Employd Rigging and
2						Watering Ship, Received 15 Butts and two Leagers
3						of Water from the Cattle
4						A M. Light airs and cloudy. Employd clearing Hawse
5						Rigging and watering Ship, Received 50 gang cask
6						and 6 butts of water
7						Recevd a draught of men from Boston Rendezvous
8						
9			Remarks on Board the Constitution, the 25th. day of June Tuesday 1799			
10						
11			Moord in Kings road Wind S.			Moderate Breezes and Cloudy Employd Transposing
12						the Best Anchor over the Larboard Side.
1						Received 40 gang cask and 8 butts of Water.
2						Struck the Masts AM Moderate breezes and
3						cloudy. Received Provisions 31 cask of bread
4						16 barrels of Flour, 5 Pieces of Rice and 20
5						Puncheons of Rum, Received Boatswains stores
6						2 barrels of Pain, and one dozen of Buckets.
7						Returned to the Navy Agent the Small Bower, anchor
8						Weighing 52 - 2 - 17.
9						
10						Employd Stowing the Main Hold and bread room
11						
12						

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution Hist Talbot Esq Commander, on Wednesday the 26th Day of June in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and cloudy. Employd Rigging
2						Ship and Towing the Main Hold. Received 40
3						Tons of Ballast Put in the Hold which was Employd
4						for Stocking the Sheet Anchor. Received 20 Pipes and
5						Puncheons of Vinegar, 6 Pieces of beans and 16 barrels
6						of Vinegar. A M Fresh breezes and cloudy. Received
7						15 Pieces of Rice 20 barrels of flour, 20 gang casks of rum
8						and 2 pipes of Vinegar. Received Boatswains Stores
9						Two Iron bushed Main Topsail Sheet Blocks 24 inch, each
10						one Iron bushed Mizen Topsail do 18 inch,
11						20 double Blocks Iron bushed 9 inches 36 Single Blocks
12						not bushed 8 inch, . Returned a Quantity of old rope
1						to the Navy agent and 3 empty vinegar Pipes
2			Moored			Received a draught of men from Boston Rendezvous
3						Employd Stowing the Main hold
4						
5			Remained on Board the Constitution, on Thursday the 27th of June 179			
6						Moderate Breezes and cloudy. Received 20 Small cask
7						of Raisons and 42 boxes of candles Employd Stowing the
8						Main, hold and Spirit room, . A M Moderate breezes and
9						clear, weather, at 8 made the Signal for a court martial
10						to Try Lieutenant Coppack for, Drunkeness Tyranny and
11						and being a Sleep, on his Watch, at 10 The court martial Assem
12			Moored in Kings Road Winds W & W			bled and was Constituted by Silas Talbert Esqr President
						Captain, Sever, . Captain Little Lieutenant Pitcomb and
						Lieutenat Talbert. Carpenters employd in their different Stations

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, — of 44 guns, Constitution. Silas Talbert Esq Commander, on Friday — the 28th — Day of June — in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and cloudy. The Court Martial Continued
2						to try Lieutenant Cordes at 4 the court Ajourn'd with orders
3						to Assemble Tomorrow Morning at 10 oclock.
4						at 7 Received 36 cask of bread. at 8 Sent the large Cutter
5						to Boston. A.M. Cleard Hawse. Repeated the Signal for
6						a court Martial. at 10 the Court Assembled and was
7						Constituted by the following Members Silas Talbert Esquire
8						President Captain, Seaven. Captain George Little Lieutenant
9						William Pickroom, and Silas Talbert Lieutenants.
10						Employed Blacking the Yards and Paring the Rigging
11						Received 40 Boxes of Candles. 10 Cask of Potatoes. A Quantity
12						of Wood and 3 Small Kegs of Oil. Boats Employed on
1						Different Services Received a draught of Men from the
2			Moord in Kings Road wind W.S.W.			Boston Rendezvous
3						Remarks on Board the Constitution, on Saturday the 29th of June 1799
4						Moderate Breezes and cloudy the Court martial continued
5						to try Lieutenant Cordis. Employed Blacking the
6						Yards and Paring the Rigging. Received 36 cask of
7						Bread and Quantity of Wood. Rec.d 6 bolts of Canvas
8						from General Jackson. A.M Moderate Breezes and
9						clear weather, Cleard Hawse. Received Rations
10						7 Pieces of Bread. 4 Sacks of Peas
11						12 Firkins of Butter. 27 Cask of Beans and
12						4 Hogsheads of Molasses.
						Employed Stowing the Hold and Paring the
						Rigging

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq Commander, on Sunday the 30th Day of June in the year
1						Moderate Breezes and cloudy. Employd Stowing the
2						Hold and Pairing the Rigging
3						Received 45 Gang cask of Water, from Lighter,
4			Road in Kings Road	Winds W by W		At Moderate Breezes and clear
5						Sent 90 men to Spectacle Island to wash and
6						cleanse their Cloths
7						At 9 Mustered the Ships company
8						
9	Remarks on Board the Constitution on Monday the 1st July 1799					
10						Moderate Breezes and clear. Received a Draught
11						of men from the Boston, Tenderoous. at 7 the men
12						Returnd From Spectacle Island. At Fresh, Breezes
1						and cloudy. Employd Scraping the Ships Sides and
2						Reeving the Running Rigging.
3			Moored in Kings Road	West		The Compliment of men, Now on board 229
4						
5	Remarks on Board the Constitution, on, Tuesday the 2nd July 1799					
6						
7						Fresh, Breezes and cloudy. Employd Scraping and
8						Reeving the Running Rigging
9						Received 36 cask of Bread. 15 Chaldron of Coals and
10						21 Buckets. Sent 10 gang cask to Spectacle
11						Island. At Fresh, breezes and Cloudy
12			Road in Kings Road	West NbW W.		employd Scraping the Ships Sides and Reeving the
						Running Rigging
						Latitude Observed.
						Longitude Observed.
						Variation Evening Amplitude.
						Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Commanded by Silas Talbot Esqr Commander, on Wednesday the 3d Day of July — in the year 1799
1						Light airs and cloudy. Employd Cleansing the gun
2						Deck. Received a Quantity of Paints and one barrel
3						of Paint oil. and a Quantity of wood. Received a
4						Main, Fore mast three Top gallant mast and three Top
5						gallant yards. Carpenters Employd fitting the
6						Pumps. Received a draft of men from Boston
7						Rendezvous. A.M. Moderate & Breezes and cloudy
8						Received Boatswains Stores Viz.t Ten Coils of Tarr
9						Three Top Masts 35 Coils of Cordage. Received a
10						Provisions Viz.t 12 Small cask of cheese 20 Casks of Butter
11						and one barrel of Scott. Received 2 dozn Sheep Skins
12						for the Gunner. Rec.d 20 gang cask of water from
1						Spectacle Island. Rec.d a large Quantity of Paint and Paint
2						Oil. Employd Painting the Ship, outside and Blacking
3						the Bends and Reeving the Running Rigging —
4						
5						Remarks on Board the Constitution, on Thursday the 4.th July 1799
6			Moord in Kings Road Winds N.W.			
7						Moderate breezes and clear weather. Employd Painting
8						the Ships sides and Masts. and blacking the bends. Rec.d
9						Boatswains Stores Viz.t one Coil of 3½ inch rope Rec.d
10						Gunners Stores and carpenters Stores Rec.d Canvas N.o 1. Twenty
11						bolts of N.o 2. Sixteen, bolts N.4 Twelve bolts 200 Sail
12						Needles and 4 Bundles Sewing Twine. Sailmakers and gun-
						ners Employd on the castle on Ships duty. A.M. Moderate
						breezes and cloudy. at 8 Swayd up the lower yards and
						Top gallant Masts. Received gunners Stores. Returnd to the
						Navy Agent 6 empty rum Puncheons Employd Painting
						and Blacking the Bends at 12
						Saluted with 16 guns

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Commander, or Frigate, the 5th Day of July in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and cloudy. Employd Sewing the
2						Head sails. Painting and blacking the Bends. Scraping
3						the Topmasts. Rec'd 11 casks of bread. Ten Bags and
4						Six Buckets for the Boatswain. Returnd to the Navy
5						yard three Top gallant Mast one Main Top gall't yard one
6						Flying Jibb Boom one Jibb boom and one Pump.
7						A M. Light airs and cloudy. employd Scraping the
8						upper Gun deck. at 9 Sent Two Officers and Forty men
9						to the Castle to Bring off the Sails. Join'd the
10						ship Lieutenant Hamilton, who had been, employd
11						on the Recruiting Service. at 11 Rec'd the following
12						Sails one Jibb one Fore top mast Staysail one Fore top
1						sail one Main Topsail one Fore sail one Mainsail
2						Main Mizen and Fore top gall't sails one M'n Top gall't
3						royal Staysail and one Mizen Top gallant Staysail
4						Employd Painting and cleansing Ship,
5						
6						
7						Remarks on Board the Constitution, on Saturday the 6th of July 1799
8						
9						Moderate breezes and cloudy. employd Bending sails
10						Carpenters employd in their different stations
11						Rec'd Boatswains Gunners and Armourers Stores. at 6
12						a heavy Guall came from the W.W. at 9 Calm. A.M.
						Moderate breezes and cloudy. sent a lighter to the castle for
						the Powder and an Officer and 30 men, Rec'd 40 gang cask of water

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States (Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq^r Commander, on (Sunday the 7th Day of) July in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and cloudy. at 3 the lighter came with
2						the Powder employ'd Stowing the Powder and bending sails
3						A M. Light airs and variable at 8 up Fore gallant yards
4						at Noon, Assembled the Ships company and Perform'd the
5						divine service. at 12 Mustered the Ships company
6			Moor'd in Kings road			
7						
8			Remarks on Board the Constitution, on Monday the 8th day of July 1799			
9						Moderate breezes and cloudy. Received the following Cables
10						from Boston, that was Indented for, June the 4th 1799.
11						One Fore Sail one Fore one Main Topmast Staysail one Middle
12						Staysail one Mizen, Staysail one Spanker, one Foretop mast
1						Staysail one Fore topsail one Main top, gallant sail one
2						Fore top, gall^t sail one Mizen, Top gall^t sail one main, Top
3						Gallant Royal one Fore Royal and one Mizen, Royal
4						Employ'd Stowing the Sail Room, . Carpenters employ'd
5						Cutting the After, Hatchway. A M Moderate breezes
6						and clear, weather, . Condemn'd the Fore top sail
7						and the Main Topmast Staysail the being not Fit to
8						Repair, which, is Cut up, for, Ships use and Delivered
9						in, Charge of the Boatswain, the Fore topsail Supposed
10						to be 600. yards and the Main, Top mast staysail
11						to be 300 y^ds Received 30 gang casks of water, from,
12						Spectacle Island Loos'd the sails to the Carpenters
						employ'd in, their, different Stations. Employ'd White
						Washing between decks

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Nat. Tilton Esq.r Commander, on Tuesday the 9th Day of July in the year 1799
1						
2						Moderate Breezes and cloudy employd as necessary
3						Recd 5 Casks 6 Bags and 14 barrels of Bread
4			Hand in, Hings aud	Wind S.E.		Recd Boatswains Stores Recd Purser Cops by the same lighter
5						Expended 3 hands and 3 Cogines for Ships use. A.M. light airs
6						and cloudy employd stowing the Booms and setting up,
7						the Bobstays. carpenters and Janers employd as Occasi-
8						-onally Cleand Ship
9			Remarks on Board the Constitution, on Wednesday the 10th July 1799			
10						
11						Moderate Breezes and cloudy Employd towing the main
12						Hold. carpenters Employd Making the After hatchway
1						&c. Light airs and clear weather, employd Stationing
2						the Ships Company and setting up the Rigging
3			Hand in, Hings aud	Wind S.W.		Recd Carpenters Stores Recd one Flying Jibb boom, and
4						one Spanker, boom,
5			Remarks on Board the Constitution, on Thursday the 11th of July 1799			
6						
7						Moderate breezes and cloudy. Employd cleansing Ship
8						and Setting up the Topmast rigging. Recd 15 Gang cask
9						of water from Spectacle Island. A.M. do. Weather
10			Hand in, Hings Aud	Wind S.W.		Recd a draft of men, from the Rendezvous at Providence
11						Employd cleaning the Sail room, and airing the Sails
12						Carpenters employd in their different Stations

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq[r] Commander, on Friday — the 12th — Day of July — in the year 1799
1			Moord in Kingstoad	Wind N		Moderate breezes and cloudy. Rec[d] 15 Gang cask of water from
2						Spectacle Island by the Launch Rec[d] Boatswains Stores A.M.
3						Weather, Anchord here the United States Ship, Herald
4						Employ'd cleaning Ship for sea and cleaning between decks
5						
6			Remarks on Board the Constitution, on Saturday the 13th of July 1799			
7						Moderate breezes and cloudy. Employd cleaning Ship, for sea
8						Rec[d] 20 Gang cask of water. A.M. light airs and cloudy
9			Moord in Kingstoad	Wind W b S		Launch, employd a watering. Rec[d] Carpenters Stores
10						employd Quartering the Ships Company and cleaning the
11						Ship Between decks. Received a draft of men from the Rendez
12						vous at Providence. at 9 the Pilot came on board and
1						Took charge
2			Remarks on Board the Constitution, on Sunday the 14th day of July 1799			
3						Moderate breezes and clear. employ'd Quartering the Ships
4			Moord in Kingstoad	Wind N		company, and clearing Ship for sea. Rec[d] by the launch from
5						Spectacle Island 24 Gang cask of water. A.M. Moderate breezes
6						and cloudy. Rec[d] 20 Gang cask of water from Spectacle Island
7						employd clearing Ship for Sea. Rec[d] Carpenters Stores
8						
9			Remarks on Board the Constitution, on Monday the 15th day of June 1799			
10						Moderate breezes and clear weather. Weighd the two Casters
11						and Hoisted them. Rec[d] by the launch from Spectacle Island
12						30 gang cask of water. at 9 A.M. Unmoord Ship veerd
						away on the best bower, and weighd the small bower, Shorted
						in to a third of a cable. Rec[d] Boatswains and carpenters Stores

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution: Silas Talbot Esq Commander, on Tuesday the 16th Day of July in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and clear Weather, — Returnd to the
2						Navy agent 16 empty gang cask. Employd cleaning
3						Ship for sea. Received a draft of men from the rendezvous
4						at Providence. at 7 Mustrd the Ships company
5						1 M. light breezes from the W.N.W. at 8 Made the Signal
6						for Sailing with one gun and the Foretopsail
7						Weighd and Set the Topsails. When Ceiting the Anchor
8						at the time of Passing the Stopper, the hook of the Catt block
9						was carryd away. the Anchor run to the bottom.
10						Lowrd down the Topsails and Brought up. Weighd and
11						set the Topsails at 9 the Wind came to the S.E clued
12						up the topsails and came too with the Small bower
1						in 8 fathom of water vore away to the third of a cable.
2						Received a draft of men from the rendezvous at Provid
3						ence. Returnd to the Navy Agent 7 empty gang cask and
4						one Rum Puncheon. Employd Stowing the Booms and
5						cleaning the decks. — Loosd the Small sails to dry —
6						Discharged Mr Williams Delawares boat who had been
7						employd Attending upon the Ship during the time
8						in port. At 12 light airs and Variable lying at Single
9						Anchor one mile below the Castle
10						
11						
12						

Lying at single Anchor in Kings Road Rhode Island

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

J	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq Commander, on Wednesday the 17th Day of July in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and clear weather, At Single Anchor,
2						one mile below the castle. Employd as Necessary
3						at 4 a light breeze Spring up from the W by S Furld
4						the Sails. at 6 Delawares boat that was discharged
5						came from Salem and was ordered to Attend the Ship,
6						A M. Light breezes from the W by W. at 6 Weighed and
7						hoisted the Topsails. at ½ Past 6 the wind vore round
8						to the S W. came too with the small bower, one mile below
9						the Castle Veered to one third of a cable. Employd clearing
10						Ship. Received Fresh beef from the Contractor
11						A 12 Calm, and cloudy dued up the topsails
12						
1						
2						Ships draught of water Abaft Twenty three feet
3						Forward twenty one feet 6 inche Supposed to be in her proper Trim
4						
5						Remarks on Board the Constitution on Thursday the 18th July 1799
6						
7			Lying at Single Anchor one mile			Moderate Breezes From the W b. Returns to the
8						Navy Agent 11 gang cask. Mustered at Quarters
9			Below the Castle	Winds Variable		at 6 Furld the Sails. A M Light airs from the W b W
10						Employd cleansing Ship. at 7 the wind vore round
11						to the E b E Reefed home the Mizen Topsail and backd
12						clean of the Anchor at 12 light airs from the S W
						Mustered at Quarters Ships draft Forward 21 feet 6 inches
						Abaft 22 feet 10 inches Returns 2 gang cask which the total
						Number Received from the Agent to assist watering

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H.	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Commander, on Friday the 19th Day of July in the year 1794
1						Light airs and cloudy. Lying at Single Anchor,
2						one mile below the Castle. at 2 a Small Boat came
3						along side Received from Boston Onedozen of Scrubbing
4						brushes and one dozen handles. Employ'd as Necessary. at 4 Mustred the Ships company at Quarter
5						at 6 a heavy Squall came from the North, and to
6						the long Wise a 1/2 past 6 Calm, and Rain,
7						at 7 a Breeze Springup from the N.E. Employed
8						cleansing between decks and Painting the Fore top sail
9						Punished Luther Clay Seaman, with 12 lashes for
10						theft and drawing his knife on the Centinel
11						Pinnace and Ten men employed on the watering
12						Service at 12 Fresh breezes from the S.E.
1						
2						
3			Remarks on board the Constitution, on Saturday the 20th July 1794			
4						Moderate breezes and cloudy Mustred the Ships company
5						at Quarters. at 5 Sighted the Anchor, found it clear,
6						and came too in 7 fathoms wore away to a third
7						of a cable at 6 M. Delawares boat came with beef
8						from the Contractors found the beef not good. Orders was
9						Given to return the beef again, A.M. Light breezes from the
10						N.E. employed cleansing between decks. Deserted
11						from the Ships James Watson, Seaman, Supposed to have
12						Swam from the Ship. Mustred the Ships Company
						Carpenters employed in their different Stations Sailmakers
						employed making wind Sails. at 12 Moderate Breezes
						From the N.E.

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Wm. Tilbut Esq.r Commander, on Sunday the 21st Day of July in the year 1799
1			Lying at Single Anchor one mile	Below the Castle Winds	Variable from N.E to S.E	Lying at single anchor, one mile below the Castle.
2						Returned the Navy Agent 12 Empty bread cask and one
3						Empty rum, Puncheon, at 6 Anchored here the United States
4						Ship Boston, Captain Little at ½ Past 6 mustered the Ship's
5						company. Employed as Necessary Received Fresh beef
6						from the Navy Agent by M.r William Delawares boat. A.M.
7						light airs from the S.E employed cleansing Ship. Mustered
8						the Ships company. The launch, and Pinnace Employed on
9						the watering Service at 11 Sighted the Anchor the small
10						Bower, and Found it clear, came too with the same Anchor
11						in 7 fathom one mile below the castle at ½ Past 11.
12						Delawares Boat came a long side Received a Bullock
1						From the Navy contractor. Loos'd the sails to dry
2						at 12 Moderate Breezes from the E.S.E
3						
4			Remarks on Board the Constitution, on Monday the 22.d July 1799			
5						Moderate breezes from the N. Received water from Spectacle
6						Island Viz.t 27. gang cask. Performed the divine Service
7						Set up the Main, and Mizen Top mast rigging at 7.
8						Mustered the Ships company. A.M. at day light a light
9						breeze Sprung up from the N.W.b.W. at 6 the wind vore
10						round to the S.W.b.S. at 9 Mustered the Ships Company
11						Complement of men now on board 398. Employed
12						cleansing the Ship at 10 Delawares boat came
						Along side Received by the boat two live Bullocks
						at 12 light airs From the W.b.S. hove over board 10 cask
						of Potatoes Supposed to contain 100
						bushels they being rotten and in a
						Putrifying State

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States [illegible] of [illegible] guns, [illegible] Commander, on Sunday — the 23d Day of July — in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and cloudy Employed working up Junk
2						Sent the Pinnace on the watering Service
3						At 6 Sighted the Small bower, Found the Anchor clear
4						and came too with the Same Anchor, at ½ Past 6 the
5						Pinnace Returnd with 12 Small gang cask of water
6						At 8 Fresh breezes from the W.W. vore away to a third of
7						a cable Ships draft of water, Twenty two feet Eleven
8						Inches and an half. Forward Twenty one feet Six inches and an
9						half. at 12 Mid'nig' Moderate breezes and clear weather
10						AM Moderate breezes from the W.W. at 2 Weighd and
11						Made Sail down the Harbour. At daylight the wind
12						became very light and Variable Lowerd down the
1						Topsails and came too with the best bower.
2						Employd cleansing Ships. at 7 Fresh breezes from
3						the S.W. Sent the Pinnace on the watering Service
4						Discharged Mr Delawares Boat Who had Attended
5						the Constitution, 67 days between the 15th of May and
6						the 23d of July 1799. at 10 a light breeze Sprung up from
7						the W.S.W. at 11. Shortned in the Cable. at ½ Past 11 weighd
8						and made Sail down the Harbour. at ¾ Past 11 came threw
9						the Narrows employd Running down the Harbour —
10						at 12 Came by the Light house Shortnd Sail and
11						Brought too. Ships head to the East ward waiting for the
12						Pilot-boat to come up Along side. at 12 Fresh breezes
						From the S.W.b.W

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship -- of 44 guns, Constitution, Thos Talbot Esq[r] Commander, on Wednesday the 24th Day of July - in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1						Moderate breezes and cloudy. one mile lying too without
2						the light-house. — at ½ Past 2 filld and made Sail. and
3						Stood down Boston Bay. at 4 Boston light house W b N.
4						12 miles. discharged the Pilot and Mr William Delawares
5						Boat
6						Returned the Ships Launch to the Navy yard to the Ofic[r]
7			Lying too without Boston	Light house and anuming	Boston Bay N. & W	Employed towing the Anchors at 5 Saw cape cod bear
8	3	4	E b S	S b E		ing S W b W 5 leagues. at 6 Imbraced reef in the Topsails
9	8	4				at 7 Took our departure from cape cod bearing W b S —
10	8	2				5 leagues at 8 Fresh Breezes and cloudy
11	8	4				
12	8	4			I H	At 12 Moderate breezes and Foggy —
1	9	2				
2	6	3				Made and Shortned Sail as occasionally
3	6					at 4 Moderate breezes and Foggy
4	6				W H	
5	4	2				at 7 out third Reef of the Topsails and Set Top gallant
6	6					Sails Last a Logline containing 3 lines.
7	6	2				employed working up Junk. Shook 8 bread cask to
8	6				H C	Make room between decks
9	6	4				at 12 Moderate Breezes and cloudy
10	7					Sounded 70 fathom No Ground Supposed to be on the
11	7	4				North Part of Georges Bank
12	6	6		S b W	E B	

Latitude Observed. ..... 42 — 13 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Isaac Hull Esqr. Commander, on Thursday the 25th Day of July in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	
1	3		E & E	South,		Moderate breezes and Hazy weather.
2	3					At half Past 12 Sounded 70 Fathoms no Bottom,
3	5	6				Punished John, Robinson, Seaman, with, 12 Lashes for theft
4	5	2			III	Made a Jenneal Muster, for, Stolen Cloths
5	6	4				at 6 Sounded 90 Fathoms black Stones. Supposed to be
6	6		S b E	S W	WH	in the North Channel between Browns and Georges
7	7		E b S	S b E		Banks.
8	3	4	East	S E	IC	at ½ past 7 Packd to the Westward and Shortned Sail
	5		W. W	South,		
9	6		W b W	S b E		at 8 Moderate Breezes and Variable
10	5	3	East	S E		at 9 Packd to the Eastward
11	5		E b N			
12	5	2	...		EB	at 12 Fresh, breezes and cloudy
1	7		E b S	S E b S		
2	7					Midle Part Moderate breezes and hazy
3	5	6				
4	5	6			III	at 4 Packd to the westward at 6 Set Topgallant sails
5	5	6	W b W	S b E		and Second reefs the Topsails
6	7					At Eight – Moderate Breezes and cloudy
7	7	4				employd cleansing Between decks
8	5	4	W. W	S b E	WH	
9	5	2	W b W	S b E		
10	4		W n W	S E		
11	3	4	...			at 12 Moderate breezes and hazy
12	5	4			EC	

Latitude Observed. 41 - 52 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. 12 · 17 East

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq[r] Commander, on Friday — the 26th Day of July in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	3	4	W by N	S & E		Moderate breezes and hazy Standing to the Westward
2	3		W W	S E		over the N E end of Georges Bank.
3	2	6				at 1 Sounded 60 Fathoms black Stones and coarse sand
4	3	6			EB	Employed Exercising Great Guns and Small arms
5	3					From one to Six Sounded every hour. Gradualy Shoal-
6	3	2	W W	South	IH	ing from 60 Fathoms to 50 Fathoms
7	0	2	East	S E		at 6 Tacked to the Eastward and handed the Mainsail
8	4	2	E by S	S E	WII	at 7 Set the Mainstaisail
9	1			S E		at 8 Moderate Breezes and foggy
10	3	4	E & E	South		
11	2					at 2 Tacked to the westward and Sounded 140 fathom
12	2				IC	no ground
1	2	4				
2	3					at 4 Moderate breezes and Foggy weather
3	0	4	N E	S W		
4	1				EB	at 8 light airs and hazy weather
5	5		W W	South		
6	4					Employed cleansing and Fumigating ship
7	3	4	W by W	S E	IH	
8	3					at 9 Sounded 60 Fathom, brown sand and white
9	3	4				sand. Observed the current to set very strong to
10	2	4	S W	S E		the S E.
11	1	6				at 12 Calm and Foggy, Sounded 50 Fathoms on the
12	Calm, Ships to the Westward				IH	N E end of Georges Bank

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Lattitude by Account
41. 25 north

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States ship of 44 guns, Constitution
Nas. Tucker Commander, on Saturday the 27th Day of July in the year 179

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	
1			Ships head to			Calms and Foggy weather, Ships head to the W.
2			the Westward			at 1 a light breze sprung up from the E.S.E. vore
3	2	4	S.E.	E.S.E.		and came to the wind to the Southward
4	4			N.N.	IC	at 3 the wind to the N.N. out 2 Second reef in the
	6					Topsails and Set topgallant sails
6	4				EB	at 4 Set Topmast staysails
7	5					at 7 Shortned sail
8	4	6			IH	at 8 Moderate breezes and Foggy weather
9	3					
10	5					at 10 Passd a Saange sail Standing to the Westward
11	5					
12	5				WH	at 12 d° Weather
1	4	2				
2	4	4				Middle part Foggy with light rain
3	3	2		N.W.b.W.		
4	2	4			IC	at 4 d° Weather
5	1	2		W.S.W.		
6	1	4				at 6 Made all Plain sail
7	4		S.E.½S.	S.W.b.S.		Employd cleanseing Ship between decks and working
8	2	6	S.E.	S.S.W.	EB	up 2 Junks. Carryd away the Main top gallan tsheet
9	1	4	E.S.E.	S.W.		Rope new ones. Condemnd a deep sea line 148 fathoms
10	3					
11	4		S.E.b.E.	S.S.W.		at 12 Moderate breezes and hazy
12	5		S.E.	S.S.W.	IH	

Latitude Observed. 40. 37 North
Longitude Observed.
Variation Evening Amplitude. hazy
Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution
Commander, on Sunday the 28th Day of July in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	
1	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]		Moderate breezes and hazy. Employd working
2	4	4				up, Sunk. Made and Shortned Sail as Occasion
3	4					From, three till Six Employd Exercising Great-
4	4	2			RH	Guns and Small arms
5	4	2				At 6 Scraped the Ayeltrees and Secured the
6	2	6			HC	Guns
7	6					at 7 In Topgallant sails and Second reef'd the
8	5	4			EB	Topsails.
9	2	2				
10	4	2				
11	5	2		W. W		at 12 Moderate breezes and cloudy
12	5	2			HH	
1	6	4				Middle part cloudy weather. Supposed to be
2	6					in the Gulph Stream,
3	5					
4	5				RH	at 4 d° Weather
5	4					
6	5					Made Sail
7	4					
8	2	4			IC	at 9 Packd to the Westward
9	1	6	S E	S.W		Employd cleansing between decks. Shook 3 empty
10	3	2	E½S	S b E		bread cask. at 10 Saw a strange sail bear-
11	3		W½S	S b W		-ing S W b W. at 11 Assembled the Ships Comp
12	2		"	"	EB	-any and Performd the divine service
						at 12 the Strange sail S W b W 14 miles

Latitude Observed. 39 — 38 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. 8 — 40 West

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Thos Tattnall Esqr Commander, on Monday the 29th Day of July in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	
1	2	2	WbS	SWbW		
	2	4	Easr	SWbW		Moderate breezes and cloudy at ½ past 12 Picked up
2	1	4				the Constitution and gave chace. Made all Plain
3	3					Sail. at 4 the chase SWbW 4 miles
4	2	4			HL	At 5 Cleared Ship for Action. at 7 hoisted
5	4					sail Brought too and Boarded the Chace
6	4		Ebs	Sbl	RL	An American Ship from Baltimore bound to Cowes
7	3					At 8 Filled and made sail
8	1½		Ebs off	Ebs		at 10 Squally and light showers
9	"	"				At 12 do Weather
10	3	2	South	WbN		
11	3	4				At 1 heavy rain, with Thunder and Lightning
12	4	2	bs	WbN	EB	Lowerd down the Topsails.
1	2					At 2 Pm Third reef in the Topsails and Stowd
2	5					the Jibb
3	6		SEbE	SbW		at 4 do Weather
4	4		SE	SbW	HL	at 6 fresh breezes and clear weather Set the Main
5	5	6	Ebs	SbW		sail and Jibb. at 10 Squally weather Handed
6	6	2				the topsails and down topgallant-yards
7	7	2				at ½ Past 10 Rigged in the flying Jibb boom
8	8		Ebs	SbW	RH	
9	6	2	Ebs S	W		Killd a Bullock weighing in Pounds 552.
10	5		SE			The hide given in charge of the Boatswain
11	2	4				At 11 Launchd Topgallant mast
12	2	4			TC	

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Latitude by Acct 38. 29 N

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution
Silas Talbot Esq Commander, on Tuesday the 30th Day of July in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	4	2	SbE	SWbW		Pretty gales and Squally. at ½ past 12 Reefs'd
2	3	4				the Courses and Set the Main sail
3	3	4				at 2 Set close reefs Main and Fore topsail
4	3	4	South	WSW	EB	at 5 Set the Mizen Topsail Close reefs and main stay
5	3	2				sail
6	3	2	SbW	WbS	FH	
7	1	6	SbW			At 8 More Moderate
8	1	6	SW	West	RH	
9	2					
10	2					At 12 Moderate breezes and cloudy
11	2					
12	2				FC	
1	1	4				Middle part light breezes and cloudy
2	2	2	SbW½W			
3	3	2				
4	3	6			EB	At 5 Saw a strange sail Bearing NbE vore to
5	3	4				the eastward and gave chace
6	2	2	East S			At 6 out close reef and Swayd up Fore gallant
7	7		EbS			Masts
8	7	6	SbW	WbS	LH	At 7 Shortned sail and Spoke the chace An
9	5	4				American Schooner from Union bound to St Bartholem
10	5					ews. hauld to the wind Made and Shortned
11	4	4				sail as Necessary. Employ'd Cleansing
12	4	6			RH	Between decks

Latitude Observed. 36. 53 North
Longitude Observed.
Variation Evening Amplitude.
Variation Morning Amplitude. 7 44 west

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Nat Salbert Esq Commander, on Wednesday the 31st Day of July — in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	
1	4	2	SW	West		Fresh breezes and cloudy. at 2 saw a Strange sail
2	4	4				Bearing WbN. Employd working up Junk
3	4	4				At 3 Observed the Strange sail to be Suspicious
4	7	4	W		IC	Packd to the Northward and gave Chace
5	2 up.	6	East Tw off	South		At ½ past 4 Shortned sail and Spoke with the
6	5		SW	West	EB	chace. An American Sloop from Rhode Island
7	4	4				bound to Africa. wore and came to the wind
8	5	4	South	WSW	IH	to the Southward
9	5	6	SW	W		At ½ past 5 found the fore topsail yard Sprung
10	4	0				Employd sending down the Sprung yard and send-
11	5	?				ing up another. at 8 Moderate breezes
12	4	4			RH	and Cloudy
1	4					
2	4					At 12 d.o Weather
3	4	2				
4	4	2			IC	Middle Part light Squalls and Rain
5	5	4				Made and shortned sail as Necessary
6	6					At ½ Packd to the Northward and close reefd the
7	6					Topsails
8	5		NW	WbW	EB	At 10 Moderate breezes and clear weather, set up the
9	4		NWbN			fore rigging and Stayd the fore Topmasts
10	1		NWbW	SWbW		Employ'd cleaning between decks.
11	3	4	NbW	WbN		Sailmakers employ'd as Occasionally.
12	2	6			IH	Carpenters as Necessary

Latitude Observed. 36 — 06 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. Cloudy

Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Commander, on Thursday the First Day of August in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	2		NbW	WbN		Moderate breezes and cloudy employd working up Junk
2	2					Unbent the main topsail and bent another
3	2		N W			Made and Shotned sail as necessary
4	2		NNE	NbE	RH	At 4 light airs and variable
	1	4	Sundry			
5	2	4	Sundry			at ½ past 4 wore ship to the Southward
6	1	6	SW	SbW	EC	
7	3	4	WbS	WbS		at 8 Moderate breezes and clear weather
8	4				EB	
9	3	2				at 12 fresh breezes and Squally
10	3	6	Sundry	NW		at 1 In third reef in the Topsails
11	3	2	SbW	WbN		
12	3	4	SW	West	HI	At 4 fresh breezes and cloudy wore ship to the
1	4		South	WbW		Northward
2	4					at 7 Close reefd the fore Topsail and Single reefd
3	4		SW	West		the Foresail
4	4		"	"	RH	at 9 Sound the Main, Topsail yard sprung
5	2/2	4/6	NW			Employd sending down the Sprung yard
6	4	0	NNW	WbN	IC	Carpenters employd fitting another
7	4	4	NNW	West		
8	4					
9	2					Sail makers Employd as Occasionally
10	2					
11	2					
12	2				EB	at 12 Moderate breezes and clear weather

Latitude Observed. 36 — 10 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. Cloudy

Variation Morning Amplitude. 7 — 17 East

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Nias Talbot Esq. Commander, on Friday — the 2nd Day of August in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	2		N.W	West		Moderate breezes and clear weather, at ½ Past 6 Sent up
2	2	4				a Main Topsail yard. at 8 Saw a Strange sail
3	2	4				bearing N.E. up, Topgallant yards Made sail and
4	2	4			IH	Gave chace. at ½ Past 5 Shortned sail brought too
5	2 3	4 6	N.E.			and boarded the Chace. An, American, Ship from
6	7		N.E.		RH	Gibralter, bound to Philadelphia.
7		up	N.E. with	West off South		Filld & Set the Courses
8	2	4	N.W	W.b.	IC	At Moderate and cloudy with light breezes
9	3		calm,	h. W		
10	3					At 12 ☌ Weather
11	3					
12	4	4			EB	
	3		Calm	W.b.S		Middle Part Moderate breezes and clear weather
2	4	4				At day light Made all Plain sail
3	3	1				At ½ Past 5 Saw a Strange sail bearing South
4	3	4			LH	supposed to be standing to the Southward. Gave chace
5	3		South,			At 8 Shortned sail tore to the Northward and Spoke
6	7		d°			with the chace. An, American, Brig from Gibralter
7	2 4	4 4	S.E.			bound to Philadelphia. Filld and made sail
8	4 3	4 1	d°		WH	to the Northward.
9	4		N.W	West		
10	4	6				Carpenters and Sail makers Employd as Occasionally
11	3		N.b.W	W.b.S		
12	3	2	N.W	W.b.W	IC	At 12 Light breezes and cloudy

Latitude Observed. 35. — 40 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. 7 — 22 West

Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution
Silas Talbot Esq^r Commander, on Saturday the 3^d Day of August in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	6		NW	WNW		Moderate breezes and clear weather, Employ washing up,
2	5					Sunk
3	4	1				Made and Shortned Sail as Necessary
4	5				EB	At 4 d^o Weather
5	4	2	NNW			At 5 Mustered at Quarters
6	4	2		Sundry	LH	
7	3		NNW			At 8 double reefd the Topsails and Set Topgallant
8	3				RH	Sails
9	2					At 12 light breezes and cloudy
10	1	2				
11	2	4	NW	WNW		Middle Part Moderate breezes and clear weather,
12	2	2			IC	At 4 d^o Weather
1	4	6				
2	4		NbyW	Sundry		At 7 Saw a Strange sail bearing NWbN.
3	4	6				A 8 Fresh, breezes and clear weather, at ½ Past 9
4	4				EB	the Strange sail Passd the weather beam. fired a
5	3	6				gun, Shortned sail and Brought Too at 10 boarded
6	4	4	Sundry	NNW		the Strange sail. An American Sloop from
7	4	2	WNW	Sundry		New York bound to Tobias. at ½ Past 10 filled
8	6		WbN	SW	HH	and Made all Plain Sail.
9	7	4	WbN	Sundry		Employd Rowsing up the Sheet Cable cleaning
10	up	W.	Woff	WbN		the Gear and Scraping between decks.
11	2	4	west	SSW		This day General Orders was given to Enter the
12	7	4	WbN		RH	Number of Sick on the Log book

Latitude Observed. 36 — 10 North.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Jas. Talbot Esq.r Commander, on Sunday the 4th Day of August in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	
1	6		W.S	S.S.W		Pleasant gush Breeze and Pleasant weather,
2	6					At 2 PM hauld down Mizn Top mast Stays'l Middl
3	7					and Main Top mast Staysails
4	7		west	S.W	IC	At ½ Past 2 PM In Single reef in the Topsails
5	3		W.b.N	W.b.S		At 5 double reefd the Mizen Topsail.
6	2	1			EB	
7	5	6	West	S.W		At 8 PM Pleasant Breezes and clear weather
8	5	6	—	—	HI	At 9 Hauld up the Main Sail. at ½ Past 9 double
9	5					reefd the Topsails.
10	4	6				Sharp lightning to the Westward. At 11 Close reefd the
11	4					Fore Topsail
12	3	4			WI	Fresh Breezes and cloudy.
1	3					At half Past 2 AM, Close reefd the Main Topsail
2	3					At 3 Saw a Ship Standing to the Westward and Northward
3	3					At ½ Past 3 Set the Spanker, and Main Sail
4	3				IC	At 6 at two reefs out of the Main Topsail.
5	3	4				Fresh breezes and cloudy weather
6	4	6	W.b.S			
7	7	6				At ½ Past 9 Took in the Spanker
8	7	7			EB	
9	7	4				Ends with fresh Gales and Flying clouds
10	7					
11	7					
12	7				HI	

Latitude Observed. 36° 46' North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution,
Nat. Talbot Esq.r Commander, on Monday, the 5th, Day of August in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	7		W.b.N	Sw.b.S		Fresh Breezes and Squally with rain
2	6					At half Past 1 In third reef in the Topsails
3	7					At 3 Reef'd the Courses
4	½		W.b.S ~~N.W.b.W~~	S.S.W	EB	At 4 Squally up courses handed Fore and Mizen Top Sail
5	2	6				
6	2	6	WNW	W	IC	At 5 More Moderate Made and Shortned Sail as the
7	3	4	W.b.S	S.W		State of the weather would Permit
8	5	4			EB	
9	7					At 8 fresh breezes and cloudy
10	6					
11	6					At 12 d.o Weather
12	5	4	W.b.N½N		IH	
1	4		W.b.N	Sw.b.S		Middle Part Squally with Thunder and lightning and
2	3	4				heavy Showers of rain
3	6	6	WNW	W.b.S		Made and Shortned sail as Necessary
4	2	4	W.b.S	W.b.S	RH	
5	6	4	WNW	W.b.S		At 4 d.o Weather
6	2	4				At 6 Moderate breezes and cloudy Set the Main sail
7	2	2				and Jibb
8	6	2			IC	
9	5					At 8 fresh breezes and clear weather. Employ'd clean
10	5	2				-sing between decks. Kill'd a Bullock Weighing
11	4					in Pounds 444 lb. the hide given to the Boatswain
12	4				EB	Charge. At 12 Squally Weather

Latitude Observed. 37 – 12 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. Cloudy

Variation Morning Amplitude. Rain

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution: Silas Talbot Esq. Commander, on Tuesday the 6th Day of August in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	
1	2		W.NW	SW		Moderate Breezes and cloudy. at 1 Squally with rain
2	4	6	NW	West		Made and Reefed Sail as Necessary
3	3	4	WNW	SW		At 3 Mustered the Ships Company and Read the
4	2	6	WbN	Wbs	III	Articles of war
5	6		NWbW			At 4 Moderate Breezes and cloudy
6	2				RH	At 5 Set Top Gallant Sails
7	8		NW	WSW		At 7 light Squalls and rain, In Top gallant sails
8	7	6			IC	and up Mainsail
9	2	x	WbN	SW		At 8 Moderate Breezes and cloudy
10	2	7	West			
11	6	6				At 12 fresh Breezes and cloudy
12	0	6	WbS	SW	FB	
	6		WbS	South		Made Sail Moderate breezes and light Showers
2	2	4				
3	5	4				At 5 Saw a Strange sail bearing N.E. Supposed to
4	6		WbS	SWbS	LH	be Steering E.S.E. Made sail to the Westward
5	4		West	SW		At 7. Squally with, rain, Shortned sail.
6	2	4	WbS	SWbW		At 8 d° Weather
7	4		WNW	SW	RH	Punished Thomas Williams for, Riotous Behaviour, a
8	2					Seaman, with, twelve Lashes. Employed cleansing
9	3	4	West	SW		and Fumigating Between, decks. Unbent the
10	6		WNW	SW		Best Bower, Cable and Bent it again, Cutt off
11	4	4	NWbW	SWbW		the Clinch, it being much, Rubbed and Chafe'd
12	6	4	WbS	SWbS	IC	At 12 Fresh, Breezes and Rain,

Latitude ~~Observed~~ by Account

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. Cloudy

Variation Morning Amplitude. Rain,

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution
Thos Talbot Esqr Commander, on Wednesday the 7th Day of August in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	
1	7	1	[illegible]	SW		Fresh breezes and cloudy Employd working ships Junk
2	6	6				inboard ansing Between decks AM 2 Ps third reff in
3	7	6	West	SbW		the Fore Topsail
4	7	6			EB	it at Nine Moderate
5	6					
6	5	4	NNW	SW	LH	it past 8 out third reef of the Fore Topsail and set
7	6	5				Top gallant sails. Sunryd a cask of Rum Contants
8	8		WbN	NbW	BH	45 Gallons. Stud of Contents 19 Gallons. Occasiond
9	8	6	WbN	SW		by one of the Bilge Pumps being lecky.
10	7					At 9 2 In Top gallant Sail
11	6		WbN	SW		At 10 Sounded 120 fathoms No Ground
12	6				IC	At 12 Weather Sounded 120 fathoms No Ground
1	6		NNW	SW		Middle Part Moderate breezes and cloudy
2	5					Sounded every two hours during the whole Night
3	5					No Ground
4	7		NWbW	WbN	EB	At 3 Saw a Strange sail Bearing W. at ½ past
5	6	6	WNW	SW		3 Tacked and gave chace. at 4 hauled
6	3/3	4/6	SbE			Sail Brought too and Boarded the chace. An
7	8	4	SE½S	WSW		American Schooner from Philadelphia bound to
8	6		[illegible]		LH	Martinico. at ½ Past 8 wore to the North
9	2	4	NWbW	SWbW		ward and Made Sail to the wind
10	4	4	WNW	SW		Made and hauled sail as Necessary
11	7	6				At 11 Saw a Strange sail bearing NNW
12	7				KH	Employd as Occasionally

Latitude Observed. — 38 — 31 North
Longitude Observed.
Variation Evening Amplitude. 0 — 44 West
Variation Morning Amplitude. — Cloudy —

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution
Jas. Talbot Esq. Commander, on Thursday the 8th Day of August in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	
1	7	0	SWbW	SWbW		Pork, Breese and clear, weather Employd working up
2	7	4				Junk, At 1/2 Equally In, Top, gallant Sails
3	9	2				Employd Exercising Great guns and Small arms
4	8	6	W.bW	WbS	IC	At 1/2 Past 6 Saw a Strange sail bearing N.bW
5	8	0				At 8 Shortned sail and Sounded 27 Fathoms Black and
6	8	5			EB	White sand Supposed to be between, New York and
7	6					Cape Henlopen, ... Wore to the Southward and hauld
8	6				IH	to the wind
9	5		ESE	SWbS		
10	5	4				At 12 Moderate Breezes and cloudy
11	3	4	SE	SW	EH	
12	3	4				At 4 D° Weather
1	2	4	SEbE	SWbW		At 6 Made sail. Saw Several sail working to
2	3					windward. ... at 7 Shortned sail and Spoke with
3	3	0				an American, Schooner from Baltimore bound to
4	3	4	SE	SbW	IC	Boston ... at 9 Packd to the Northward
5	5		SE	SWbW		Saw a Strange sail bearing N.W. Gave chace
6	4	4				At 11 Spoke with the chace an, American, Ship, from
7	7	0	SE	SWbW		New York bound to Baltimore ...
8	4	4			EB	Employd working up, Junk and Trimming Ship
9	6		SE	SWbW		Carpenters Employd as Necessary
10	7		SWbW	SWbW		
11	7					Sail makers Employd Repairing the Main, Topsail
12	7		SWbW	SWbS	IH	

Latitude Observed. 38 - 27 North
Longitude Observed.
Variation Evening Amplitude. 6 - 54 West
Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution
Jas Talbot Esq. Commander, on Friday the 9th Day of August in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	4		S½W	W.b.S		Fresh, breezes and cloudy. Employed Trimming Ship,
2	3	4				At 2 Saw two Strange sails. one Bearing W.S.W
3	5		S.b.E½E	S.W.b.W		and the other, bearing N.N.W
4	5				RII	Employed Exercising Great Guns and small arms
5	1	4	S.E.			
6	3	6			IC	At 6 Moderate breezes and hazy weather
7	5		S.E.	S.W.		
8	4	2	S.b.E.	S.W.b.S	EB	At 8 d° Weather, Imployed Sprgallant sails and down
9	3	5	S.E.	S.W.		Topsails
10	3	5	N.W.b.W	S.W.b.S		At 10 Tacked to the Northward
11	5					
12	5				III	At 12 Light Breezes and cloudy
1	5	4	S.W.	W.b.W		
2	5	4				Middle Part d° Weather,
3	5	4				
4	5	4			RII	At 4 Set Sprgallant sails. Saw two Strange sails
5	4					bearing N.E.b.E. at 6 Tacked to the westward.
6	3	4	N.N.E.	S.b.E.		The Watch employed Scrubbing Hammocks
7	4		W.b.W.	N.W.		At 7 Set the Staysails and Flying Jibb
8	4				FC	Employed Scraping between decks
9	3	2	S.W.b.W	N.W.b.W		Sail makers employed repairing a Mizen Stay
10	4	4				sail. Carpenters employed as Necessary
11	7					At 12 Spoke with a Philadelphia Pilot Boat
12	6	4			EB	Who told us Chencoteang Shoals bore W.S.W. 10 leagues

Latitude Observed. 38 05 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Thos Tilbot Esq[r] Commander, on Saturday the 10th Day of August in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	4	4	NbW	Vble		Moderate breezes and cloudy. At 1/2 past 12 saw the
2	1	4		Sr		land bearing from NbW to WbN. Supposed to be
3	1	4	NbW	Vble		between Cape James and Rhode Island
4	3			E & E	IH	Sounded 16 fathoms white sand
5	3		W	E		At 5 Spoke with an American Schooner from
6	4				RH	Philadelphia bound to Charleston,
7	4					Saw several Strange sails Steering Along shore
8	3	2	ENE	ESE	IC	At 7 Packd to the southward and shortned
9	2	4	East	E		sail
10	2	4				At 11 Sounded 24 fathoms Brown sand
11	3					
12	3	4			FB	At 12 Moderate Breezes and variable
1			Wbs	Nead		Packd to the Northward
2			to	Nbe		At 1 Light airs and cloudy
3			Northward			
4			"	"	IH	At 4 Calm, At 1/2 Past a light Breeze
5			"	"		Sprung up from the NW Braced round and
6	3	4	ESE	NbW		came to the wind to the Southward
7	5	4				At day light saw three strange sails standing to the
8	4	2	ESE	Vble	RH	Northward.
9	4	2				Employd working up Junk and cleansing between
10	4	4				decks ... Sail makers and Carpenters Employd a
11	6	7	SE	SW		Occasionally
12	2	4			IC	At 12 Fresh breezes and cloudy

Latitude Observed. 37 . 25 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. 6 24 West

Variation Morning Amplitude. Cloudy

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution,
Thos. Talbot Esqr Commander, on Sunday the 11th Day of August in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	
1	2	4	ESE	SW		Fresh breezes and cloudy. Employed working to wind
2	9		West	SWBS		ward. Killed a Bullock that Weighd 420 pounds
3	0	6				Condemned and have aver board 30 pounds of Cheese
4	9				EB	At 2 Sounded 26 fathoms white sand at 4
5	0		West	SW		Squally Sprung the Fibb boom, In top gallantsail
6	7	3			IH	and rigged in the flying Fibb boom, at 5 Imployed
7	3		WbN			to reef in the Topsails. at 7 Close reefd the Topsa
8	3				RH	ils. and single reefd the Courses. Saw several
9			Ships	head	to	Sunge sails standing to the westward
10			the southward			At ½ past 7 handed the Mainsail. at 8 squally
11	2		SE	York		with Thunder and lightning Taken aback wind
12	2		SE	SW	IC	from WNW Clued up the Fore and Mizen Topsails
1	2					and wore to the southward sounded 20 fathoms
2	2					white sand Cape Henry then bore SWbW. 17
3	2					leagues. at 9 Set close reefd Topsails. at 12
4	2	4			FB	Light airs and cloudy. Made sail as Necessary
5	2	4				At 12 Sounded 30 fathoms at 3. A. M.
6	4		NW	WbW		Fresh breezes and cloudy. Sounded 33 fathoms
7	3	2				At ½ Past 4 wore ship to the westward at 6 Mode
8	5	2			IH	rate Breezes and clear weather made sail
9	7		NWbW	WbW		Sounded every hour, Gradually Shoaling from
10	8	4				33 to 24 fathoms. at 9 Sounded 15 fathoms
11	7	6				At 10 Assembled the Ships company and Performd
12	7		NW	SW	RH	the divine service. at 12 Sounded 8 fathoms Saw a
						to the southward saw the Island of Peaches bearing West
						6 leagues and the Highland of Montonkin bearing WbN. 7
						leagues. At 12 Fresh breezes and clear
						Cape Henry SW 20 league

Latitude Observed. Latt Obs. 37-6 42 North
Longitude Observed. 47 west
Variation Evening Amplitude.
Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Commanded by Commander, on Monday the 12th Day of August in the year 17
1	4	4	ENE	NE		Moderate breezes and cloudy. Employed working to
2	4	5	ENE			Windward. At ½ Past 3 Tacked to the Northward
3	4	4	ENE			Sounded 20 fathoms white sand
4	2/2	4/4	West	N	IC	Employed up Main sail and Spritsail
5	4	2	NNE	NNW		At ½ Past 5 Tacked up the Mizen, Topsail and Main
6	1	4	EN	NE	EB	sail in, the Topsails wore ship to the Southward
7	2		NE	N		In 17 fathoms. Employed Painting to the Leeward,
8	1	4	NE	NE	III	Employed as sounded every half hour, from 17 fathom
9	2					to 14. at 8 Moderate breezes and cloudy at 10 soun-
10	2	4				ded 16 fathoms Grey ground at 11 Squally with
11	2	4				light showers Reefed sail. at 12 Sounded 24
12	3			W	RH	fathoms. Middle Part light airs and cloudy
1	5					Employed the current Board to the SWbW. Made
2	5					and Reefed sail as the State of the weather would
3	5					allow. at 4 moderate breezes and cloudy. at day
4	5				IC	light saw several strange sail working to windward
5	5					Employed Cleaning and cleaning the Fore hold
6			Ships Head to			At 9 Variable winds Tacked to the Northward
7			the Southward			At 12 Observed the water to be Totally discoloured
8			"	"	EB	Sounded 60 fathoms no Bottom, —
9	2		South	SW		
10	1/1	4	WNW	WbN		
11	2	4	NNW			
12	3		South		IH	

Latitude Observed. — 37. 05 North

Longitude Observed. — 74. 54 West

Variation Evening Amplitude. — Squally weather

Variation Morning Amplitude. — Cloudy

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution
Silas Talbot Esq.r Commander, on Tuesday the 13th Day of August in the year 1801

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	3	6	South	W.by W		Moderate Breezes and cloudy. at 1 Packet to the North-
2	3		N.W.b.W	W.b.W		ward. Saw several Strange sail working to windward
3	6	5	N.W.b.W.½W	S.W		At 4 d.o Weather, Sounded 25 fathoms
4	5	6			RH	
5	4	4				At 6 d.o Weather,
6	6				TC	From 7 till 10 Continued sounding every half hour,
7	5					Gradual Soundings from, 17 to 13 fathoms
8	4	2	W.b.N.	S.W.b.W	FB	At ½ Past 10 Packd to the southward Saw 3 Strange
9	4	4				sail standing to the Southward
10	4	4	N.W.b.W	S.W.b.W		Middle Part moderate Breezes and cloudy
11	3		South	W.b.W		Sounded every half hour from 17 to 16 fathoms
12	2	4			IH	At 6 A.M. Packd Ship to the Northward
1	2	4				At 8 Shortned sail and Spoke with a Baltimore
2	2	4	S.W.	W.b.S.		Pilot ——— at ½ Past 8 filled and Made all Plain
3	3	4	S.W.	West		Sail to the Northward
4	3		S.b.W	W.b.S	RH	Employd Scraping and Fumigating between decks
5	2	4	South	W.S.W		Unbent a Mizen, Mayzail and Bent another,
6	3		S.b.E.	S.W.b.W		Rove the Jibb boom, and Rigged out the Flying
7	5	4	N.W.b.W			Jibb boom,
8	3				IC	At 10 Made the Signal for a Pilot boat to come
9	3	6				within Sail ———
10	3	6	N.N.W	S.W		At ½ Past 10 Saw the Land bearing W.N.W.
11	1	6				Supposed to be Cape Charles ——— at 11 Sounded
12	2	4	S.E.		EB	7 Fathoms Packd to the Southward

Latitude Observed. 37. 08 North
Longitude Observed.
Variation Evening Amplitude. 6 40 West
Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Tas Talbot Esq[r] Commander, on Saturday — the 17th — Day of August — in the year 1799
1			Lying at Single Anchor in	Sundry Courses Bay Cape Henry	Sdry Courses and Dist.	Moderate breezes and cloudy. Employd working up, Junk. and overhauling the Rigging unbent the
2						Fore and Main Topsails to examine the yards and
3						sent them Again. — At 3 the large cutter that was
4						sent to Cape Henry Returnd — At 6 Fresh breezes and
5						cloudy. Employd cleaning and Painting Ship, and
6						working up Junk. — Sailmakers and Carpenters
7						Employd as Necasary — at 12 Moderate breezes and
8						cloudy. Sent an Officer and a boats crew to Cape Henry
9						
10			Remains on	Board		the Constitution, on, Sunday the 18th of August 99
11						Moderate breezes and cloudy. — Condemnd and hove over
12						board 20 ~~do~~ of cheese it being rotten, and unfit for, man to
1						eat. The Ships Rice which was Received from the Navy
2						Contractor in Boston, in the Month of July 1799 is very
3						much Complaind of. The Captain has Ordered 3
4						lieces to be opend and Spread on the Quarter deck.
5						which is found on examination, to be wormy and
6						full of Insects. — At 5 weigh'd the small bower found
7						the Anchor foul. Came too with the Best Bower and
8						veerd to a third of a cable. Employd cleaning and
9						Cutting and Fishing the Anchor, Received from
10						the King at Hampton for the Ship, three Bullocks
11						and one hunared Cabbages. — At the small Cutter
12						returnd from Norfolk. — At 9 Sighted the best bower
						found the Anchor clear — came too and veerd to a third of
						a cable in 8 fathoms Cape Henry light house S 66 E
						5 miles — Employd Scraping and cleansing betweendecks
						Killd a Bullock weighd 353 pounds the hide delivered
						to the Boatswain to be expended for Ships
						Use

Lying at Single Anchor in Lynhaven Bay, Cape Henry

Bearing S 66 E dist. 5 Miles. Winds Variable

from N W to S E

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution,
Silas Talbot Esq^r Commander, on Monday the 10th Day of August in the year 1799

Moderate breezes and cloudy at 4 the wind Sprung up from the E.N.E. Weighd and made sail for Hampton roads At ½ past 6 The wind became very light came too with the Best bower, in, 10 fathoms and veerd to one third of a Cable Willoughby Point S.W.b.W. Old Point Comfort W.b.N 2 miles. at 9 A lighter, came from, Norfolk Received 40 Puncheons and 22 Gang casks of water, Said to have Been sent by the Navy Contractor, one Main, Topsail yard a Fibb boom and a Fore Topsail yard with a Quantity of Oak Plank Two hundred feet of Pine board and several Oak Fittes. Received Boatswains Stores Viz^t

Employ'd clearing the lighter and Stowing the Main hold. At 6 discharged the lighter, and returnd the casks which, had been Employ'd on the watering service. At 7 a Fresh, breeze from the E.N.E. weighd and Made Sail for, the roads At ½ past 8 came too with the Best bower, N.E.b.E the Small bower, W.S.W. moord a cable each way Willoughby Point E.b.S old Point comfort N.N.E Hampton, N.W At ½ past 9 out all Boats and Sent them, to Hampton, on the watering Service under the direction of two Commisiond Officers.

Employd clearing the decks. Carpenters and Sailmakers Employ'd as Necessary

At 12 Moderate breezes from the E.N.E

Lying at Single Anchor in Lynnhaven Bay Delaware

And Moord in Hampton Roads a Cable each way

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq[r] Commander, on Tuesday the 20th Day of August in the year 1800
1						Moderate breezes and cloudy. Employd as Necessary
2						At 3 the Boats returnd from Hampton which had been
3						Order'd on the watering Service. Received from Mr King
4						14 gang casks and from Mr Hopes 10 gang casks of water,
5						At 4 sent the boats to Hampton, on the watering service
6						At 3/4 past 5 left Hampton, with the three boats. The
7						Pinnace and large Cutter loaded with water in Pro=
8						ceeding down the North Channel the wind blew fresh
9						from the E.S.E. we observed the loaded boats to be too
10						deep, to come over the outer reef. Orders was given them
11						for the Pinnace with two Midshipmen and two Seamen
12						to Return to Hampton. The large cutter to go a long
1						side of a small Schooner, which was to Anchor in the
2						Channel and to Part the water which she had In and
3						then to Proceed a board. but the Officer of the cutter
4						not clearly understanding the orders that was given
5						Went along side of a Sloop, which was at Anchor in
6						the channel. and discharged the Casks and water there
7						and then Proceeded on board. At Moderate breezes
8						from the S.W. at day light sent the large cutter and
9						got the 7 gang cask of water, that was left on board the
10						Sloop Sally. Recd 21 gang cask of water, by the Pinnace
11						At 8 up Topgall[t] yards. At 9 Veerd away on the Small
12						Bower, and unmoord. Hove Hauled in, to a third of a Cable. At 11
						the wind Came round to the Southw[d] at 12 fresh, breezes and rain
						From the S.S.E. Lost a Fish hook by the Pendant giving away
						Received three Bullocks from Mr King at Hamp
						ton and 17 gang cask of water

Latitude Observed.
Longitude Observed.
Variation Evening Amplitude.
Variation Morning Amplitude.

Aboard in Hampton Roads and Laying at Single Anchor, in
Ans[r] from the Sloop Sally

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution Silas Talbot Esq^r Commander, on Wednesday the 21st Day of August in the year 1799
1			Lying at Anchor in Hamptons Roads and Moor'd	A Cable each way Winds W^ly from N^W to N^E		Moderate breezes and Rain. Employd clearing Ship forward
2						With two Bullocks Weighd in, Pounds 488. the hides
3						was given to the Boatswain, to be Expended for Ships use
4						The boats employ'd in the watering Service. Received
5						32 gang cask of water from Mr King at Hampton, and 25
6						gang cask from Mr Hopes. At Sighted the anchor
7						found the anchor clear. Came too and veerd to one third
8						of a cable. At 8 Fresh breezes from the N E. Sent three
9						boats upon the watering Service. Received 24 gang cask of
10						water from Mr Hopes at Hampton. and 17 gang cask from
11						Mr King. At 10 Fresh, breezes and cloudy. Weighd the
12						Small Bower, and came too with the Best Bower
1						veerd away the best bower, and Moor'd ship. Best bower
2						N E the small Bower, W S W. depth of water, 10 fathoms
3						Cutt 7 Fathoms of the Best Bower Cable Ps Orders it
4						being Chaft and unserviceable. Employd as Necessary
5						At 12 Fresh breezes from the N E by E.
6						Remarks on Board the Constitution, on Thursday the 22d August
7			Moor'd in Hamptons Roads	Winds Variable from N E to the E N E		Fresh, breezes and cloudy. Employd as Necessary
8						Punishd Thomas Moody and Jesse Depiel Seamen
9						with Twelve lashes each for dissention.
10						Received 10 gang cask of water from Mr Hopes at
11						Hampton. At 6 Squally weather down Top gal^t yards
12						Launchd Top gall^t mast and unslung the lower yards
						At 8 Moderate breezes and cloudy. Employd cleans-
						ing between decks. Deserted from the Pinnace
						Silas Cushman and Erastus Johnson both Serjeants of
						Marines. Loosd the Sails to dry
						Ships Company Employd Washing

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Cpt Talbot Esqr Commander, on Friday the 23d Day of August in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and cloudy. Employ'd as Necessary
2						Carpenters employ'd Reducing and Shaving the Main
3						Topsail yard, Sail Makers employ'd as Occasionally
4						at Unbent Sails. At M. Moderate breezes from the NNE &
5						Swag'd up Topgallt yards and Slung the Lower yards
6						sent two boats on the watering service. Rec'd from Mr Hopes
7						at Hampton 15 gang casks of water, Cleard Hawse
8						At 12 light airs from the NNE.
9	Remarks on Board the Constitution on Monday the 24th of August 1799					
10						Light airs and cloudy. Employd as Necessary. Carpenters
11						and sailmakers employd as occasionally. At 4 the wind
12						vane round to the E & N. At 4 a light breeze sprung up from
1						the NW. at daylight wore away upon the Small bower and
2						Sway short a Peak on the best bower. at 6 calm. Empld
3						Pumming ship, and setting up the Larboard Main and
4						Mizen rigging. Killd a Bullock weighd 694 Pounds the
5						hide given to the Boatswain to be expended for ships use
6						At 12 calm. cast the ship with a Stream Kedge and vore to
7						a third of a cable upon the best bower, Ships draft of water
8						22 feet 8 inches and 21 feet 6 inches
9	Remarks on Board the Constitution on Sunday the 25th of August 1799					
10						Calm and cloudy. at 1 a breeze sprung up from the NE. at 5 wore away
11						on the best bower and hove in the rounding upon the Small Bower
12						Recd 17 gang casks of water from Mr Hopes at Hampton. At M Moderate
1						breezes from the NW. at daylight cleard Hawse wore away on the
2						small bower and unmoord ship hove in, to a third of a cable upon the
3						small bower. At 8 Weighd and sent an Officer and a boats crew to weigh
4						the casting Stream, Recd from Mr King at Hampton two Bullocks
5						At 11 Calm. Came too with the best bower in, 6 fathoms Cape Henry E & S
6						8 miles. At 12 the boat returnd with the Stream kedge
7						which was left in Hampton roads
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States (Ship) — of 44 guns, Constitution,
Commanded by Thos Tingey Esq[r] Commander, on Monday the 26th Day of August in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1						At Single Anchor in Lynhaven Bay
2						
3						At 6 a light breeze Springing up from the South,
4						Weighd and made all sail down the Bay
5						
6						At 10 Came by the light house
7						At 11 Shortened sail and Brought too for the Pilot Boat to
8						come along side
9						
10						
11						At half past twelve Discharged the Pilot filled and
12						Made sail Cape Henry W½S ½S N.° 14 miles
1	2	4	E & S	SW		
2	6	2	E by S			
3	7					Middle Part Moderate breezes and cloudy
4	6	4			RH	
5	5	4				
6	4	4				At 8 D.° Weather
7	4	2				
8	4				IC	At 9 Set Studding sails and Royals. Saw several
9	3	4				Strange sails Standing to the Eastward
10	4	2				Unbent the cables and stowed the Anchors
11	4	4				Carpenters and sail makers Employed as Necessary
12	5				EB	

Latitude Observed. 36.. 32 north,

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Stephen Decatur Esq.r Commander, on Tuesday — the 27th Day of August in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	5	4	C.Rs	N		Moderate breezes and cloudy. Employed working up Junk
2	6					and clearing the decks
3	5					
4	5	4		NNW	LH	Saw three strange sail standing to the Northward
5	4	2				At 6 Fresh, breezes and cloudy
6	4	4			RH	At 7 In Studding sails and Royals
7	6	4				Served small Keggs to the Ships Company to put
8	7				IC	their Allowance of water in
9	6	2				
10	7					
11	7					At 12 fresh Breezes and cloudy
12	6				EB	
1	6					At 2 Squally shortned sail and Second reef'd the
2	5					Topsails
3	6			West		At 4 d.o Weather
4	6			NNW	LH	At 6 out second reef of the Topsails and set Topgal
5	6	4				lant sails. Put the Ships company upon Allow
6	4	6		NW		ance of water Two Quarts Per man
7	4	4		North		Employed cleaning Between decks
8	4	2		NE	RH	Carpenters employed Sheering the Fore Topsail
9	3					Yard. Sail makers employed Repairing the Spanker,
10	2	4				At 10 set Studding Sails and Royals
11	3	2		NW		
12	4			WNW	IC	At 12 Moderate breezes from the WNW

Latitude Observed. 36. 16 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution,
Commander, on Wednesday the 28th Day of August in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	6	4	E&E	NbW		Moderate breezes and Cloudy. Employd Cleansing
2	8			N.W.C		and Fumigating between decks.
3	7			NbW		At half past one Squally weather, in, Studding sails and
4	5				EB	Royals. At two double reefd the Topsails
5	6					Saw a Strange sail bearing NE. At Four, Moderate
6	5	4			EH	breezes and cloudy. Made and shortned sail as Necessary
7	4	2				
8	3	6			RH	
9	6	4	SE&S	NEbE		At Eight d° Weather,
10	6	4				
11	7					At Ten, Clew reefd the Topsails and down, Topgallant
12	4		E&E	NE	IC	Yards. Handed the Mizen Topsail
1	2	5	EbS	NbW		At Twelve fresh, breezes and Moderate
2	2	4				Middle Part more moderate made and Shortned
3	2	6	E&E	NE		Sail as Necessary
4	3		EbS	NEbN	EB	At Six out close reef of the Topsails and set the Jibb
5	5	4				
6	6	2	E&E	NE		Employd Rigging the Main Topsail yard
7	6	4				And cleansing between decks
8	5		EbS	NEbN	EH	
9	6					Carpenters and Sailmakers Employd as Occasional=
10	3	2				=ly
11	4	6				
12	5				RH	At Twelve Fresh breezes and cloudy

Latitude Observed. 35 — 12 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Jas Talbot Esqr Commander, on Thursday the 21st Day of August in the year 1794

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	
1	6	4	Ek S.E.	NbW		Moderate Breezes and cloudy. Employd working
2	6	4				up, & Sunk
3	7		E. & E.	NE.		At one out second reef of the Topsails
4	6	2			IC	Carpenters and Sailmakers employd Occasionally
5	6					
6	6				EB	At six fresh breezes and cloudy
7	5	4				
8	6	2	E by S.	NbW	IH	At Eight d° Weather,
9	6	4				
10	6		SE by E & E	N by E.		At Twelve Moderate breezes and clear weather,
11	5					
12	5	6			RH	At Four d° Weather,
1	4	6	E & E	NE		
2	5	4				At Six saw two strange sails one Bearing S & by E
3	6					and the other, bearing E by S.
4	6	4	Ek S	Ek N	IC	
5	5	4	E by S	N by E		At Eight the Main Topsail yard Sprung.
6	4	2				Employd sending down the Sprung Yard and sending
7	5					up another,
8	5	2			EB	Killd two Bullocks which weighd in Pounds 450. the
9	3	4	S.E. by E	N. by E		hides given to the Boatswain, to be Expended for Ships
10	3	4				use
11	3	6	E & E.	NE		
12	4	4			EH	At Twelve Moderate Breezes and clear Weather

Latitude Observed. 34. 09 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution
Jas Talbot Esq.r Commander, on Friday the 30th Day of August in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	2		E b S	N E b N		Light airs and clear weather. Employed as Necessary
2	2	2				At three up Fore gallant yards and set Fore gallant sails
3	2		E S E	N E		
4	2		E b S	N E b N	RH	At Four, D.o Weather,
5	2		E S E	N E		
6	2	2			IC	At Six Moderate breezes and Variable
7	1	4	E	Var.e		
8	1	2	South,		EB	At Eight light airs and cloudy
9	1		S b W			
10	1	4	S W			At Eleven, Packa to the Eastward
11	1			S E		
12	1	4	N E	S b E	IH	
1	1	4	E b E			Middle Part light airs and variable. Ships head to
2	1	4				the Eastward
3	1	4				
4	1	4			RH	At Nine Made all sail to the Eastward
5	1					
6	1					Employed Putting the Ships Company into
7	1					Divisions and cleaning the sail Room
8	1		East	S b W	IC	Got up the Spare sails and aired them,
9	1	4				Unbent the Main Sail and Bent another,
10	1					
11	1					At Twelve light airs and clear Weather
12	1	6		S W	EB	

Latitude Observed. 33. 48 north
Longitude Observed.
Variation Evening Amplitude.
Variation Morning Amplitude. 7 40 West

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution
Wm Bainbridge Esq. Commander, on Saturday the 31st Day of August in the year 1799

	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	
1	1			East	Sth		Light Airs and Cloudy
2	1						Employ'd as Necessary Inspecting and Said Make
3	2						employ'd Occasionally
4	2					LH	Rigged the Fore Topsail Yard and Stayed it in, &c
5	2						Starboard Main Chains
6	2					RH	At 6 Shortened Sail and double reef the Topsails
7				East			at 7 Past 6 Saw a Sharp Sail NBE
8				Light Airs and		JC	Variation, By Amplitude 4 — 22 West
9				and Fair			
10	..						At 9 Called, Hands to the Starboard
11	1			East	Sth	EB	
12	2						At 12 Cloudy with Thunder, and Lightning
1	1						
2	1						Middle Part d° weather,
3	1						
4	1					JH	At 4 Light Breezes from the Northward
5	1						
6	1						Employed Mooring up the cables. (Cut Fire Pathway
7	1						& the Small Bower cable in the Wake of the Mooring
8	1	4				RH	It being much rubbed
9				Light Airs &			
10				the Westward			At 11 Fired 11 Gun, to bring the Sternmost Ship
11				at 12 a Light			Near Keeping the Weather Beam, Brandied the Chase
12				Breeze Springing		JC	Sail'd in, American, Sloop, from, New London Bound
				from the S.W			to Barbados

Latitude Observed. 34 2 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution,
Wm Bainbridge Esqr Commander, on Sunday the 23d Day of October in the year 1803

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	2		East	N°o		Lying too waiting for the Boat, At 1st Sent
2	2					Twelve Filled and Made sail.
3	2		E b S	W b N		Received from the Sloop Sally 150 Bunches
4	1				FB	of Onions for Ships use.
5	1					At 2nd Took in, Sent the Sloop Sally
6	1				JH	
7	1					Employed Rounding the small and Best Bower
8	1				RH	Cables
9	1			N b E		
10	1	4				At Six Light airs and Cloudy
11	1	2				At half Past 6 Double reefd the Topsails
12	1				JC	
1	1					At Eight d° Weather
2	1					
3	1					At Twelve d° Weather
4		Calm			FB	
5	1	4				Calm, Ships head to the Eastward
6	1	4				At 1st Past 4 a Light Breeze Springing from
7	1	4				the N b W.
8	1				JH	At Eight Light airs and rain, Lost a Top Sail
9	1					and Two Lines Carried away by Accident
10	1	4	E b S			At Eleven, Piped to the Ships Company and Performd
11	2		E b S			the Divine Service, At Twelve Light airs and
12	1	4	E		RH	Variable Looked to the Northward

Latitude Observed. 34 — 09 North
Longitude Observed.
Variation Evening Amplitude. 4 — 10 West
Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Commander, on Thursday the 2d Day of October in the year 1794

	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	3	2	East	E			Light airs and clear weather, Made and shortned sail
2	2			S by E			as necessary
3	1	½					
4	1	½				IC	At 4 Light airs and calm
5	1	½			S.E		
6	1	1	E by S	S by E		FB	At half past six Moderate breezes and cloudy
7	3						At seven shortned sail
8	1	½				IIE	At Eight d° weather
9	3	1					
10	3	1			S.S.E		At Ten d° weather
11	3	1					
12	3	2				IIE	Midnight fresh Light airs and variable
1	2						
2	2	1					At Four d° weather
3	1				S		
4	1					IC	At six saw a Shangesail bearing E by N
5	1						Received from the Hogh, sally 6 Cwt bunches of onions
6	1				S.S.W		for ships use
7	1				W.S.W		At Nine a light breeze springing up, from the westward
8	1		E by N	West		FB	Made all sail and gave chase the chace bearing E by N
9	1		E by N				Twelve miles. Employed cleansing and
10	1	2					Fumigating between decks. Carpenters employed
11	1	0					Fishing a Main topsail yard. At Twelve found
12	2	4	E & S	W by W		III	the Main Top Gallant Yard sprung. Cast off the
							Hogh, sally astern, having her 4 Hours the chace E & S
							Ten miles

Latitude Observed. 34 - 21 North,

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States (ship, of 44 guns, Commodore, Lieutenant Coy Commander, on Tuesday the 3d Day of September in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	3	4	NbE	Mod		Moderate breezes and cloudy in chace
2	3	6	NE	WbS		At half past twelve saw, breezes and squally shortned
3	4	6				sail. at a quarter past one Moderate breezes made
4	5	4	NbW	West	RH	all sail at half past four, fired a gun to bring to the
5	4	4	—	—	—	chace at five shortned sail and boarded the chace
6	4	4	NWbW	NbE	IC	a Danish Brig from Cape Francois bound to Copen
	4	4	NbW	NbE		hagen, at half past six wore and made sail
7	2	4	E&S	W&W		
8	5	6			EB	to the E&E.
9	6					At eight moderate breezes and cloudy set fore and
10	5					fore topsail studdingsails at ten departed
11	South	off	SE			this life Lyman Thurston seaman, Occasioned
12	7		EbS	WbW	LH	by falling over board. out cutter, and sounded the
1	7					ships wake in different directions. at eleven,
2	6					in boat filled and made sail. at twelve Moder
3	6					ate breezes and cloudy. Middle part fresh, breezes
4	7				RH	and squally Made and shortned sail as occasion
5	4	2				At four, moderate breezes and cloudy. at half part
6	5	4				four saw a stranger sail bearing W½N. supposed to
7	6	6				be the sloop, which, we had cast off to pursue a
8	6	4	NbE	WbW	IC	chace the 2nd of September, at six saw one
9	5		E&S			other, stranger sail bearing N.W. at seven made
10	4	4				all sail to the eastward. employed working
11	4	4				up, Junk and cleansing ship,
12	5	4			EB	At Pmoderate breezes and clear, weather,

Latitude Observed. 33. 56 North,

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. 3 17 West

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States of 44 guns, Constitution, Isaac Hull Esq^r Commander, on Wednesday the 4th Day of September in the year 1799
1	6		East	N.W.W		Moderate breezes and cloudy employd working
2	6					up & Sunk Made and shortned sail as necessary
3	6					Carpenters and sailmakers employd occasionally
4	6	4			LL	At Four fresh breezes and cloudy
5	6	4				
6	6	4			RL	Employd exercising Great guns & small arms
7	7	4		West		At seven in royals and Fore Gallant Studding sails
8	7	4			TC	At eight d^o weather
9	7					At Nine in Fore mast studding sails and Fore gallant
10	6	4				sails
11	5					At Twelve Moderate breezes and cloudy
12	4	4			EB	At one set Fore gallant sails
1	5	4				At Four d^o weather
2	5	4				At Five set Larboard studding sails
3	5					
4	6	4			LEE	At Eight fresh breezes and cloudy
5	7	6	E	W.W		Punishd Simon Cook of Marines with twelve lashes
6	6	2				for being asleep on his post a centry
7	7	4	E.S.E			Condemnd and hove over board Thirty seven pounds
8	9				RLE	of cheese it being rotten and unfit for man to eat
9	8	4				Broached a cask of Molasses that Guaged 106 gallons
10	9					short of contents 9 Gallons and one quart
11	8					Employd cleansing between decks
12	8				TC	

Latitude Observed. 33 . 56 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude 3 west

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Commander, on Thursday the 29th Day of May in the year 1729

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	0	4	SE	SWbW		Moderate breezes and cloudy employed working up junk
2	0	2				Made and shortned sail as necessary
3	0	3				
4	9	4			EB	Employed exercising Great guns and small arms at half past six
5	9					in second reef in the Topsails
6	10				III	
7	9	6		SWb W		At eight moderate breezes and cloudy
8	9	6			RH	At half past Ten, the wind veerd round to the NW
9	8	6				
10	6			NWbW		
11	6					At Twelve Moderate breezes and cloudy
12	4				IC	
1	4	4				At Four, do weather
2	4					
3	6	4				At Six out second reef of the Topsails
4	6	4			EB	
5	8					At half past eight saw a strange sail and Gave
6	8	4				chace. observed the chace to steer, NW bore up,
7	9	4				as necessary. at half past Eleven, shortned sail
8	10	2			III	wore to the NW brought too and boarded the chace
9	8	4				an American ship, from Cadiz bound to Newyork
10	7	6	SEbS			
11	7		S½E			At Twelve moderate breezes and clear, weather Lying
12	3	4	South, up,	NWbW NNE	RH	too examining the chace

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Commander, on the 6th Day of September in the year 1799
1	4	SbW½W	SbW.	wind N°		Lying too examining the chain
2	1		E½S	NE		At half past Twelve hoyd the current and observed
3	7	4				the current to run SW one and an half mile per
4	9			NbE	1C	hour. At three quarters past twelve wore to
5	9					the southward and made sail
6	9	6			FB	At four, fresh breezes and cloudy
7	1	2				At Six shortned sail and double reef'd the topsails
8	8	6			III	
9	8		NE	ENE		At eight do weather
10	7					
11	6					At Nine observed the variation, by the North star
12	6				III	Po Bar 9. 40.
1	4	6				
2	3	2				At Twelve moderate breezes and cloudy
3	3	4				
4	3	4			1C	Middle part light squalls and small showers
5	7	6				
6	4	4				At four, in, top gallant sails
7	2	4		NbE	FB	At Seven, moderate breezes and cloudy out second reef
8	7					of the Top Sails and set top gallant sails
9	7	6				
10	8					Employd working up junk and steaming between
11	6	4				decks. Carpenters employd fishing the
12	7	4			III	Main top sail Yard. At eleven, set the Larboard Top mast
						Studding sail

Latitude Observed. 30. 11 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, "Constitution" of 44 guns, Silas Talbot Esqr Commander, on Saturday the 7th Day of September in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	
1	1		NE	NE		Moderate breezes and cloudy employed washing ship, sunk
2	1	1				Carpenters employed fishing a Main topsail yard
3	1	4	South	NNE		
4	1				RH	At Noon, d° weather,
5	1					
6	5	4		NE	IC	Employed exercising Great guns and small arms
7	6					Brought the Main sail and double reef the topsails
8	6				FB	Freshs Moderate breezes and cloudy
9	7					
10	6					Made and shortened sail as necessary
11	5					
12	4				LH	At Noon d° weather,
1	2			NE		
2	2	4				Middle part Light airs and variable
3	2	4				
4	4	1			RH	At Noon, d° weather,
5	5					
6	1					Condemned and hove over board Forty one pounds
7	1					of cheese it being rotten, and unfit for men to eat,
8	1	4		East	IC	At Eight fresh breezes and clear, Out second reef of
9	2					the Topsails and set the Stay sails
10	2					Employed scrubbing Hammocks and cleaning between
11	2					decks
12	2		SW	West	EB	At Noon light airs and cloudy

Latitude Observed. 28 : 10 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq Commander, on Sunday the 8th Day of September, in the year 1799
1	1		South,	Calm		Light airs and variable. Employd washing up junk and
2	1					cleaning ship. Carpenters employd Fishing a Main top sail
3	1	4	WbN	Variable		Yard. At five saw a strange sail bearing SE
4	Calm, ships head to the southward				IH	At 6 am a light breeze sprung up from the NE wore round
5	1	4	E by N	NE by N		and set the Larboard Studding sails. at half past four
6	2		E by S	E by N	RH	Gave chace to the southward. at six light airs and
7	1		E by N	Variable		the chace SE by E ten miles. at half past seven
8			Calm ships head to the southward		EC	last sight of the chace. at eight calm, ships head
9	"	-				to the southward. at ten a light breeze sprung up from
10	"					the SW. wore and came to the wind to the Eastward
11	1	4	E by N	Variable		At Eleven, Calm,
12	Ships head to the eastward				EB	At twelve d° weather,
1	"					At five a light breeze sprung up from the SE wore
2	"					and came to the wind to the westward. at four, moder=
3	1		SbW	SE		ate breezes and clear weather. at half past four saw
4	2		SbW	SE	III	the Strange sail which we lost sight of at sun down,
5	2					bearing SSE. At eight light airs and variable wore
6	2					and Packd as necessary saw another sail bearing SW
7	1		WbN	Var		Made all plain sail and gave chace to the SW wore
8	1				RH	and Packd as necessary to pursue the chace. at ten,
9	2					fired a gun, to bring too the chace she then bore up,
10	Ships head					towards us.
11	the Compass					Employed cleaning and Fumigating between decks
12	2		SW	Var	IC	At twelve the chace one mile SE. Light airs and
						variable

Latitude Observed. 27 . 31 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns Constitution, Thos. Talbot Esq[r] Commander, on Monday the 29th Day of Septem[r] in the year 1799
1						Light airs and variable at a quarter, past one, brought
2						the chace an American Brig from Nantucket bound
3						to Barbadoes At half past one wore to the Eastward
4						At Two calm and cloudy
5						At Four, d[o] weather,
6						Employed exercising Great Guns and small arms
7						At six light airs from the NNE
8						At eight d[o] weather,
9						At nine calm, ships head to the southward
10						
11						At Twelve light airs from the NEbE
12						
1						Middle part calm, ships head round the compass
2						
3						At Five found the Main Topgallant yard sprung
4						Got down the sprung yard and sent up another,
5						Got in the jibboom, Employed rigging out another,
6						Carryd away the single Main topmast Stye above Fifteen
7						fathoms of ten inch, for another, Carpenters and sailmakers
8						employd as necessary
9						At Twelve calm, the American Brig which we boarded
10						in the Afternoon in Company
11						
12						

Latitude Observed. 27 13 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Isaac Hull Esq^r Commander, on Tuesday the 10th Day of September, in the year 1811

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1		Ships head round				Calm, and clear, weather, ships head round the
2	..	the Compass				compass.
3	..	..				Employed rigging out the Jibb and flying jibb booms
4	..	..				At 4 Fair, d^o weather, and first reef of the Topsails to day
5	..	..				the Topsails
6	..	..				At half past six a light breeze sprung up from the
7	1		NE	Var		NEd in, first reef in the topsails set royals and top gall^t
8	1	4				studding sails
9	1		South,			At eight light airs and cloudy
10	1					
11	2	4				At Twelve squally weather in royals and Top gallant
12	3		South,	NE		studding sails
1	2	4				
2	2	4				Middle part Moderate breezes and clear weather,
3	4					Made and shortned sail as necessary
4	5					At 4 Fair, d^o weather,
5	4	2				
6	2					At seven, calm, ships head to the southward
7		Ships head to the				At Eight d^o weather, employed cleansing between decks
8	..	Southward				unbent top gallant sails and bent new ones
9	..	..				Carpenters and Sailmakers employed as occasionally
10	..	..				
11	..	..				
12		Ships head	NE			At Twelve calm, and clear, Ships head to the NE

Latitude Observed. 26 33. North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution,
Silas Talbot Esq. Commander, on Wednesday the 11th Day of September, in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Weather
1	--	--	--	Calm,		These Twenty four hours begin with, calm, and a clear sky.
2	--	--	--	--		
3	--	--	--	--		At three P.M a light breeze springing up, from the Northward
4	3		S by E	N.E		set the Foremast Topgallant and lower, studding sails
5	1		South,			and royals.
6	2			N by W		
7	1	4		S.S.W		Clear, and Pleasant, with a light air from the North
8	1	4				ward
9	1	4		South,		At nine P.M. set a larboard fore topmast studding sail
10	1	4				Light airs and variable
11	1	4				
12	1	4				Light airs from the Northward and Eastward
1	1					
2	1			N.W		
3	--	--	--	Calm,		Calm, weather,
4	--	--	--	--		
5		6	South,	South,		At 4 A.M, set the main, top gallant Studding sails
6	--	--	--	Calm		Calm, ships head to the southward
7	--	--	--			
8		4	South,	North,		Light airs from the Northward set the main, top mast
9		6	--	N.W		Studding sails.
10	--	--	--	Calm,		
11	1		E by S	Vble		At half past Ten, in steering sails
12	1		E by E			A light breeze from the South, West

Latitude Observed. 24. 3 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Silvester Commander, on Thursday the 12th Day of September, in the year 1799
1	4		SE	SW		These Twenty four hours began with pleasant weather and
2	3	4				moderate breezes ending to a calm
3	2	2				
4	1					At Five AM down stay sails and squared the yards
5	1		South	SW		At half past five took an reef in each topsail set Topgall
6		6				sails and royals
7		2				At half past seven in Spanker clear weather and calm
8	-	-	-	Calm		Slight rain
9		4	SE	E by S		Killed a Bullock weighed 210 lb delivered the Hide to the Steerage use to the Boatswain
10		4				Middle part light breezes and flying clouds
11		4				
12		4				At three AM boarded the Fore Sack at half past three
1	1		East	E		Took in the royals
2	1	4				
3	2		E by E	South		At Five light breezes hot one reef out the Topsails saw a
4	2					sail to windward
5	2		E	E by S		At half past six set the flying jibb Main topmast and Midd
6	3	6	E by E	South		le stay sails
7	4	3	E by E	S by W		At half past eight Took in top gallant sails up Fore and Main
8	3	2				sails double reefed the Topsails Fresh breezes and squally
9	6					At half past ten set the jibb Spanker and top gallant sails
10	3	4	E by E	Variable		At Eleven saw a sail bearing East squared the yards and
11	2	1	E by S			Gave chace at half past one called all hands to make sail
12	3		East	W		Set the reefs out of the Topsails &c

Latitude Observed. 25. 42 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq. Commander, on Friday the 13th Day of September in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	
1	4		E by N	South,		Thirds Twenty Four hours began with moderate breezes and clear
2	8		East			weather, At one Set Royals at half past one set the Foretop
3	6	4				mast studding sails and fore and main Topgallant studding sails
4	3		E by N			at half past two in studding sails at three in royals Stunsails and
5	2	1	E by S	S by W		outer jibb at half past three in topgallant sails and up courses and
6	1	4	E by S	S by E		back'd the Main and Mizen topsails Spoke and boarded the
7	1	4	E	South,		Brig Bayone of Norwich from New London Elisha
8	1	4				Hutchison Master cargo of Mules bound to Surinam
9	2	1	E by S	S by E		out 4 days
10	3	4	S by E	S by E		At Noon made sail at six took a single reef in each Topsail
11	4		S W by S	S E by S		
12	4	4	S W by S	S by E		At Nine Luckd Ship to the southward and westward
1	5					
2	4	4	S W by S	S E by S		Moderate breezes and clear weather
3	4	4				
4	5	2	S W by S	S by E		At Two A.M. Cloudy weather in middle and main topgallant
5	6		S by W ½ W	S by E ½ E		Stunsails
6	5	4				
7	6					Clear weather and Moderate breezes
8	5	4	S S W	S E		Latter part pleasant weather people employed as necessary
9	5					Washed out two of the starboard pumps. carpenters employ-
10	4					ed Fishing a maintopsail yard and repairing the
11	3	4				Pumps.
12	3	4				

Latitude Observed. 21 . 42 North.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution
Silas Talbot Esq^r Commander, on sixth day — the 14th Day of September in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	3		S SW	12		First Twenty Four hours begun, with light breezes and clear,
2	3	2				weather,
3	3					At one PM let one reef out of each Topsail
4	2					
5	3					At Six Exercised the Marines with small arms
6	3					At Six Took a reef in the topsails
7	3					
8	5		S W by W	S E & E		At eight Fresh, breezes and Hazy weather,
9	6					
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					
1	7		S by W	E S E		
2	7					At Four P M Took in top gallant sails
3	7					
4	7	4				At Four, set top gallant sails
5	6	6	S by W	E S E		At Sixth, Breeze and Pleasant weather,
6	7					
7	7	3				
8	6		S W	S E ½ E		
9	7	6	S S W ½ W			
10	6	6	S by W			
11	7					
12	6					Ends with, Pleasant weather

Latitude Observed. 22 46 North.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution,
Nas Talbot Esqr Commander, on Sunday the 15th Day of September in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	
1	5	5				These twenty four hours begin with pleasant weather and a
2	5					Clear sky
3	5					At one PM saw a sail to the Eastward and Stood after
4	5					
5	7					At five d° weather set topmast and top gallant studd
6	7	6				sails ... at six Took in Topmast studding sails
7	7	2				
8	7	5				Fresh breezes with hazy weather
9	7	2				
10	9					At Nine came up with the chace and hail'd her, hoisted
11	9					out a boat and boarded her, She Proved to be a schooner
12	9					from Newfoundland bound to Martinico belonging to
1	9	4				the Ditto twenty days out Captain, Master,
2	9	4				At Two d° Fresh breezes and hazy took in Topgallant sails
3	9					At three Split the Main topsail ... at five bent a new one
4	7					Fresh breezes with flying clouds
5	6					At eight took one reef in each topsail and set top gallant
6	5	4				sails ... At half past eight saw a sail to the eastward
7	5	1				at ten, gave her a gun, ... at three quarters past eleven
8	6					came up with her, hove too and sent a boat on board
9	7					She Proved to be a ship from Bengal bound for
10	7					Hamburgh, ten days past was taken by a
11	6					French Privateer,
12	7					

Latitude Observed. 20 20 North;

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Isaac Hull Esq. Commander, on Monday the 11th Day of September, in the year 1809
1	1	1	[illegible]	[illegible]		Pole twenty four hours begin with Pleasant weather
2	2					and moderate breezes took on board Ten Prizoners
3	2					from the Imaum.
4	1	1				Lieut Bennett with one Quarter Master, and
5	1		[illegible]			Seven men went on board. and on board
6	1	1	[illegible]	[illegible]		One barrel of Beans " Forty five gallons of vinegar
7	1					Two barrels of beef. " Twenty five gallons of Rum
8	1					one barrel of pork " Ten gallons of Molasses
9	1		[illegible]	[illegible]		one barrel of flour " Twenty five pounds of Onions
10	1		[illegible]	[illegible]		Orders to make the best of their way for Newyork
11	1		[illegible]	[illegible]		
12	1					At half Past Eleven set Top gallant sails
1	1		[illegible]			
2	1	1	[illegible]	[illegible]		
3	2	2				Fresh breezes and clear weather,
4	1	1				
5	1		[illegible]	[illegible]		
6	2					
7	1	1				
8	2					
9	1	1	[illegible]	[illegible]		Latter Part fresh breezes and Pleasant weather
10	1					People employed as Necessity requires sailmakers employd
11	2	1	[illegible]	[illegible]		repaining a Main Topsail Set up the Mizen Topmast
12	1		[illegible]	[illegible]		Shrouds.

Latitude Observed. 18 . 46 North —.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Commander, on Tuesday the 17th Day of September in the year 1799
1	7		South, &c.			These Twenty four hours begin with fresh breezes and hazy
2	6	2	S.S.E.			weather,
3	5	3				
4	4	7	S.E.	East		At half Past three P.M. one reef out of each Topsail
5	6					
6	6					At six reefs the Topsails
7	6					
8	6					
9	6	4				Moderate breezes and clear weather,
10	7	2	S by E	E by S		
11	6	6				
12	6	4				
1	5		S.E. & E.	E. & N.		Clear, and pleasant
2	5	4				
3	6					
4	6	4				
5	5	4	S.E. & E.	East		
6	6	6				
7	5	4				Latter part fresh breezes and hazy weather,
8	6	4				
9	10		S by E	E by S		At Nine fresh breezes and &c. Took in Fore and Mizen,
10	8	2	S by E & S.E.	E. & N.		Topsails
11	7	3				
12	6					Thus Terminated these 24 hours

Latitude Observed. 16. 32 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Frigate, of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot esq[r] Commander, on Wednesday the 18th Day of November in the year 179
1	5		Stbd	E by S		First part Fresh, breezes and pleasant weather,
2	5					At half past three P M settled the Fore Topsail yard
3	1					on, the cask, set up the fore topmast rigging got a stare
4	5					Main topsail yard rigged and stood in the chains &c
5	6		E by S	East		First, breezes and squally
6	6		E by S	E by S		At 8 P M Saw the Land
7	6		E by S	variable		At Eight squally
8	5		W by N	N by E		At one fresh breezes and squally took in the main top gall[t]
9	1	1	W by N	variable		sail at three more moderate set the main top gall[t] sail
10	5	1	W by N	E		Upon Examining the Main hold found one cask of
11	1					vinegar, out contents 32 gallons
12	1		W by W	E by E		At six A M, fresh breezes with showers of rain
1	1	2	W by W	variable		
2	4	4	W by S	E by S		At Eight light airs Inclining to Calm
3	4	3	S by E	East		
4	4	3	S by E	E by S		At Nine Beat to quarters discharged all the Guns
5	5	4				on the Gun deck
6	1					Light breezes and variable at ten, tacked ship, to
7	5	4	S by W	E		the Northward and Eastward
8	3		S by W	variable		Ends with light breezes and pleasant weather,
9	2		S by W	S E		At Eleven, set the Fore and Mizen top gallant Sails
10	2		S by W	S E by E		
11	1	4	S E	S E by E		Light all the Day with do day
12	1	4	S E by E	S E		

Latitude Observed. 41 · 57 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States (his) of 44 guns, Constitution, Commander, on Tuesday the 10th Day of September, in the year 1799
1	/	1	E.S.E	Vble		Light airs and variable
2	/	1				
3	/	1				Unbent the Fore and Main Topgallant sails and
4	/		Ships	head		Unrent others found the Main topgallant yard a spa
5	..	to	the	S.E.		ung sent down the spaung yard and sent up
6	..		Ships	head		another,
7	..	to	the	N.		
8	..	..				At Eight Calm and cloudy
9	..		Ships	head		
10	..		round the compass			
11	..	..				
12	..	..				At Twelve d.o Weather,
1						
2						
3						
4						At Four, d.o weather,
5						
6						Employed swaying up the Main yard and
7						washing and fumigating between decks
8						
9						Sailmakers and carpenters employed as
10						Requisite
11						
12						At Twelve calm Ships head to the southward

Latitude Observed. 15 . 03 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution
Silas Talbot Esq. Commander, on Friday the 26 Day of September in the year 1794

1	1		WbW	SbE		First Twenty four hours begin with a light air
2		6	SW	WbS		and clear weather,
3				calm,		
4						Clear and calm,
5		4	SW			
6		4	SW			Light airs and calm, at six took one reef in each, Top
7	1		S	SE		sail
8	1	1				
9	2		SE	East		At Eight P.M set the Main top mast Stay sail
10	1					
11	1	2				Moderate breezes and clear weather,
12	1	3				
1	2	6	SbE	ESE		
2	4					Pleasant breezes with flying clouds
3	1	11	SbE	ESE		
4	1	4				At Five A.M set the middle and main top gallant
5	0		SE	ESE		staysails Mizen top mast and Mizen top gallant
6	1	6				Staysails
7	0	4				
8	0	2	SE	East		At seven, out reefs Fresh breezes and pleasant weather,
9	0		SbE			
10	7	7	SbE	ESE		
11	7	6				Fresh breezes and clear weather, People employd at
12	7	6				sundrys ——— So ends these Twenty four hours

Latitude Observed. 13 . 11 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Commanded by Captain — Commander, on Saturday the 10th Day of September in the year 1814

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	7	4	ESE	East		Moderate breezes and cloudy weather,
2	7	4				Employed washing & scrubbing the Junk
3	8		SSE	ENE		At three Fresh breezes and squally down Stay sails
4	8	4				At four, do weather,
5	7	4				While washd between decks and the cable Tiers
6	7	4				At six in first reef in the Topsails — at seven, in Top gallant
7	7	4				sails at eight hoisted the jibb and Spanker,
8	7					
9	4		SSE	South		At half past nine set the jibb and Spanker,
10	5	4				
11	6					At Eleven squally shortned sail
12	5	4				At Twelve more moderate
1	4	4				
2	4					Middle part fresh, breezes and lightening
3	4					At four, a heavy squall came from the N.E. hawd
4	4					down the topsails and Kept the ship away WSW
5	1	4	SW	West		At half past four, came to the wind close reefd the
6	3		SbE	EbS		Topsails and set the courses
7	2	4	SSE	SW		At seven, more moderate out close reef of the topsails
8	3	4	SSE	EbS		and set the jibb.
9	4		SE	East		Employd cleansing between decks and working up
10	4					Junk
11	4	4				Carpenters and sail makers employd as necessary
12	4	4				At Twelve fresh, breezes and cloudy

Latitude Observed. 11 : 56 North,

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution,
Silas Talbot Esq Commander, on Sunday the 22d Day of September in the year 179

	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	6	2	Ese	East			Fresh, breezes and squally employed washing up, Junk
2	6	1	Ese	East			carpenters and sailmakers employed as Necessary
3	6	1	Ese	East			At 8 Sous, found the fore topgallant mast sprung six feet
4	7	1	Ese	East			above the cap,
5	7						Employed sending down the fore topgallantmast and
6	7						sending another up ... at eight Squalls with small
7	6	1					haws in, reconnoitred in the topsails
8	7						
9	6						
10	7	1					
11	4	1					At Twelve moderate breezes and clear, weather,
	4	1					
	4	2					
2	3	2					At Two fresh, breezes and rain,
3	3	1	Ese	East			
4	3	2					At Four, d° weather,
5	4	1	Ese	East			
6	5	1	Ese	East			Employed cleaning ship,
7	7	1					
8	6	1					
9	7						At 8 Sous, Assembled the ships company and performed
10	7	1					the divine service
11	7	6					
12	7	6		East			At Twelve fresh, breezes and clear, weather,

Latitude Observed. 9 41 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution,
Commander, on Monday the 23d Day of September in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	9		R[illegible]E	EbN		Fresh, breezes and cloudy Made and Shortned Sail
2	8					as Necessary Unbent the Main, Sail and bent
3	7					another,
4	6					At Four, Moderate breezes and cloudy
5	5					At Five Squally weather, in, top gallant Sails
6	3	1/2	SbW	Wbs		
7	3		South,	E 2 E		At seven, in, second reef in the Top Sails
8	1	1/2				At eight squally weather, and fresh, breezes handed the
9	3	1/2	SE	East		Mainsail
10	3	2				At ten, Moderate breezes and cloudy Made and Shortned
11	3	2				sail as necessary
12	3	1/2				At Twelve d[o] weather,
1	4	2				
2	5	4				Middle part fresh, breezes and cloudy
3	6					
4	6					At Four, d[o] weather,
5	5 1/2	4				
6	5	2				At Five set the mainsail and Jibb
7	7					
8	6	1/2				At Eight, Moderate breezes and clear, weather,
9	3	4				
10	4		[illegible]SE	[illegible]E		Employd cleaning betweendecks and overhauling
11	4		Sbs			the Main, Hold
12	4					At Twelve moderate breezes and clear, weather,

Latitude Observed. 7 37 North,

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution,
Isaac Hilbert Commander, on Tuesday the 24th Day of September, in the year 1799.

	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	
1	5		SEbE	EbS		Moderate breezes and cloudy Employed occasionally
2	4	6	SbE	EbS		About the Foresail and Boat anatton,
3	1	4				Carpenters and sail makers employed occasionally
4	5					
5	1	2	SbE	EbS		At Four, moderate breezes and Variable
6	3		SE			
7	3	1	SbE	EbS		Wore Jacked to the Northward made and shortened sail as Necessary
8	3	2				
9	1					At Eight dirt weather,
10	4					
11	1					At Eleven, Jacked to the southward
	0	2				
	2	2	SEbE			
	2	2				Sounded 120 fathom no bottom,
2	5					
3	2					At Four, Moderate breezes and cloudy
4	5	1	SbE	EbS		
5	5	1	SbE	EbS		
6	5	1				At Eight, Jacked to the Northward Employed
7	1					washing and fumigating between decks
8	1	1				
9	3		NbE,ESE	WbS		Rais'd the fore mast and fore topmast At eleven,
10	2		NE	EbE		Jacked to the southward
11	2		NbE	EbS		
12	2	6	NbE,E	East		At Twelve Moderate breezes and clear weather

Latitude Observed. 6. 45 South

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution,
Commander, on Wednesday the 24th Day of September in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	1	4	SbW	ESE		At 1 Moderate breezes and clear, weather employ'd stowing the booms
2	5		South,	E. E.		At 2 Sail makers employ'd repairing the Gaff sail Carpenters
3	5					Employ'd as necessary
4	5					
5	3		SbW	ESE		
6	3		South,	E. E.		At 6 light airs and variable
7	3					
8	2	4	ESE	East		At 8 quarter past seven, sounded 130 fathoms no Ground
9	3	6	ESE	Variable		
10	3		ESE			At 10 Sent sounded 130 fathoms No Ground
11	2	4	ESE			
12	2		ESE	East		At 12 Swelve moderate breezes and cloudy sounded 127
1	2					fathoms No Ground
2	2	4				At one squally weather in Top Gallant sails
3	2	2				At Two sounded 120 fathoms No Ground
4	1		South,	E. E.		At Four, light airs and variable moderate and shortened
5	3					sail as necessary
6	5	4				
7	4	6	SbW			
8	3	6	SbW	ESE		At Eight Moderate breezes and cloudy
9	6		SW	S.		
10	5		SbW	SSE		Employ'd cleaning the fore hold hoisted up two barrels
11	5					of salt provisions for to cleanse the Ground Tier,
12	4	4	SWbW	ESE		At Twelve bore up West

Latitude Observed. 4 . 51 North.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq. Commander, on Thursday the 28th Day of September, in the year 1709

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	2	4	W.S.W	E.S.E		Moderate breezes and clear, weather,
2	2	6				At one cal first reef of the Topsails. Employed shewing
3	3					the Fore Hold Carpenters and sailmakers employd
4	3					as Necessary
5	3					
6	3					At half past six in, first reef in the Topsails
7	2	4				
8	2	4		East		At Eight Moderate breezes and cloudy
9	3					
10	4		SW			At Ten sounded 130 fathoms No Ground
11	3					
12	3	4				At Twelve light breezes and clear, weather, sounded 110
1	4	2				Fathoms No Ground,
2	3	4				At Two sounded 110 fathoms No Ground
3	4					
4	3	4		E.S.E		At Four, Moderate breezes and clear, weather,
5	4					sounded 110 fathoms No Ground) at 5 Made all sail
6	5					
7	4					
8	5	4				Employed setting up the rigging set up the lower rigging
9	5	6				and Mayd the Mizen top mast
10	5	4				In this days Ley we found the current to set to the south
11	4	6				ward one half a mile per hour,
12	4	4				At Twelve light breezes and clear, weather,

Latitude Observed. 41 : 02 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution,
Jos. Tattnall Esq.r Commander, on Friday the 29th. Day of November in the year 1799

	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1		4		SW	ESE		Moderate breezes and clear weather,
2		3	4	W.SW	S.by.E		Employed as necessary At three Bore west and set the Starboard
3		3		West	ENE		Studding sails
4		2	4				At four Employed exercising Great guns and small arms
5		2	4				Boarders Shifttrimmers and Fire men,
6		2	6				At half past six secured the Guns Main sail and first reef in
7		2					the Topsails
8		2	4				At Eight Light airs and variable
9		2					
10		3					At Ten sounded 130 fathoms No Ground
11		3					
12		2	4				At Twelve sounded 120 fathoms No Ground
1		2	4				
2		2	4				Moderate breezes and cloudy sounded every two hours
3		2	4				During the Night no ground with 120 fathoms out
4		2	4				
5		2	6				At day light out first reef of the Topsails and set the
6		3					Starboard Studding sails and Royals
7		3					
8		2	4				Employed cleansing between decks unbent the Foresail
9		3	2				and Fore Topsail and bent others
10		3	4				In this days log we made 33 miles to the Southward
11		3	4		NbE		which we allowed for a N.W. current.
12		4					At Twelve Moderate breezes and clear weather,

Latitude Observed. At 31 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States (Ship) of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq^{r} Commander, on Saturday the 24th Day of September, in the year 1796
1	2	2	SW	NNE		Light airs and variable unbent the Jib and Spare anchor,
2	1	2				Hove up the best bower at cutter, and Sprit Sail Yard, the current found it to run
3	1	4				WbNbN. two miles and an half per hour: at six hauled the sail
4	1	4				to the Starboard tacks and steered off North, Moderate and clear
5	1	1				the Night Sounded 60 fathom brown sand
6	1					Latitude then by account 4 : 34 N^{o} To avoid danger in the
7	1	2		NE		Night we wore and came to the wind to the NW. steering on
8	1	4		NNE		that course 13 miles by the Log. — we then Sounded and found
9	2					65 fathoms fine brown sand. at half past two A.M. filled
10	3	1				and stood on a wind NE 4 seven miles sounded 50 fathoms
11	3		NbW			Gray sand. Continued standing every hour from two A.M.
12	4					till noon standing them to the southward during which
1	3	4				time we Gradually shoaling from 50 fathom to 40
2	3					Sometimes soft bottom, and other times sand. By the
3	3	4	NE	East		Course and distance per Log these 24 hours we should
4	3	4				have been in the Latitude 3.52 N^{o}
5	4	1	NE	ENE		At Twelve put out cutter, and veered away a lead of 50 pounds
6	5		NbE	ENE		in order to obtain the true setting of the current which we
7	5		NW	E		found NbE two miles per hour. Although we found the
8	5					current at three P.M. to run WbN½N two miles and an half
9	1		WNW	ENE		per hour. In this days log our Latitude by Account
10	2	2	NW			disagrees with the Observation, 39 Miles
11	3					Employed bending cables and cleaning between decks
12	3	4				At Twelve the depth of water, 40 fathoms

Latitude Observed. 4 : 30 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

I	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States ship, of 44 guns, (on Station
Wm Tallant Esq.r Commander, on Sunday the 20th Day of September, in the year 1800

1	1	1/4	W	East	Light airs and variable from E.ward & Northward, till 9 A.M. we steered
2	5				our course E. by S. 11 miles & then by observations made
3	2				we made on the current we found it to run N.by W. and N.W. our
4	1	1/4	West		Latitude by account at eight P.M. allowing for the current
5	1	1/4			was 4.47 N.L. at half past eight a 5 knot breeze sprung up from
6	1	1/4			the Eastward steered S.W.b.W. three miles we kept the lead a going
7	3	1/4			Every hour from seven till nine & then every half hour, found the
8	5		SW		Soundings from 40 to 31 fathoms regular, from 31 fathoms more
9	4	6	SWbW	ENE	steered the same course two miles and 1/2 when the wind veered, very
10	5				suddenly Luther Eddy a seaman with the Colic for the first
11	5	1/4			much colour which appeared of a whitish, cast sounded 11
	5	2	NNE	East	fathoms soft mud more and Sacked as much as any during the
12	1/4				Night. A lucky circumstance for the safety of Navigation
1	3				on this coast is, Your soundings is very Regular, at six A.M.
2	1	1/4	SbE	ESE	we saw the land bearing from S.W. to W.S.W. Supposed to be the
3	1/4	1/4			High Land of La Gabriel which is about 18 or 20 Miles to
4	1/4				windward of Cayenne we continued standing towards
5	2	1/4	NE½N	E&S	the land till we shoaled our water to ten fathoms. wore
6	-				and steered N.N.W. down the coast. at six saw the Constable
7	3	4	WbN		which is a small Island to the E.NE of the river of Cayenne
8	2	6	WNW		we found the soundings extremely regular from 10 to 11 fathoms
9	3	1/4	NW		steering nearly parallel to the shore 10 or 12 Miles distance
10	3		NE	E&E	from the coast. at 9 shortened sail and came to the wind to
11	4				the NE. the small Island called the Constable to windward of
12	4				the river of Cayenne SWbW½W. 10 Miles. at ten P.M. piped to
					the Ships company and performed divine service. The variation
					of the compass by a Medium, of several observations taken sailing
					along the coast we could find it to be Nothing

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Latitude Obs.d 4. 46. N.o

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States [illegible] of 44 guns, Constitution, Isaac Talbot Esqr. Commander, on Sunday the 30th Day of September, in the year 1798
1	3	4	West	East		Moderate breezes and clear weather at half past twelve were
2	4		W b S			and stood in towards the land under an easy sail sounded regu
3	3	4				lar, in from 28 fathoms to 21. soft bottom, at two bore up W b S
4	3					and ranalong the coast with a offing of 10. or 12 Miles. the
5	3		W b S			Soundings in General from 21 fathoms to 24 at five came by
6	3	4				a small Island detatched from the Main 3 or 4 miles Continued
7	3	4	West			Steering to the westward till seven P M keeping the lead in and
8	3	4	N W			going. at half past seven, came to the wind to the N W sailing
9	3	4				at the rate of two miles and an half per hour, which course we
10	3	4				continued till one A M sounded 33 fathoms soft Muddy bottom
11	3					wore and stood in towards the land with light airs and variable
12	3	3				it is saw the land bearing south, which had the Appearance
1	3		W b S	E b		of Nine small Islands but as we came Nearer to the land we
2	1	4	W b S			could discover it to be the Main, as the low land between them
3	1	4				was visible at ten the low land bore N b W 1/2 W. distance 13 or 14
4	1	4				Miles with regular soundings from 31 fathoms to 36 soft bottom
5	1	4	S W	E b S		Employed Sounding Alternately. although we could find
6	1	4	S W			no variation, Nearly the parallel of latitude and 5 or 6 Leagues
7	1					to the Eastward of Cape Canso after we had made the land
8	1	4				the variation by a true Azimuth was found to be 4 1/2 East by a
9	2		N			Medium of 25 observations. at half past ten, bore up W b S distance
10	2	4				from the coast 10 miles. Soundings regular from 17 fathoms to 14
11	2	4	W b S			Four miles within us we could see the water discoulored which
12	2	6		S E		had the Appearance of shoal water,

At Twelve Moderate breezes and clear

Three small Islands called the deviles W b W fourteen miles

Latitude Observed. 5 . 18 . North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. Variation by Azimuth 4 . 31 East

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States (Ship) of 44 guns, Constitution Wm. Talbot Esq Commander, on Tuesday the 23rd Day of October, in the year 1798
1	2	4	NWbW	S&SE		Moderate breezes and cloudy at half past Durhave set the Starboard
2	3	4				studding sails and royals steering NWbW. along the coast abreast
3	4		NW	East		of three small Islands and as they Lay in a Triangular form some
4	5					call them the three Devils and a Bank Lit Rocky at Soundings
5	5	4		NEbN		was 14 and 17 fathoms soft muddy bottom. at quarter past three
6	6	4	NWbN			at half past five the East bearing of the Devils S E 1/2 E 6 Leagues
7	6					the coast to the westward of those Islands is high and low land
8	5	4	NNE	NE		at three quarters past five saw a strange sail bearing NNW In
9	5	4				studding sails Made all plain sail hauld to the wind and gave
10	4	4				chace at half past six the chace made the private signal which the
11	4					Vice of the evening he answered as answering a Recognition
12	4					at half past seven shortned sail and spoke with His Britannick
1	3					Majesty's ship Speen Captain Cowper who informed Capt
2	3	4				Talbot that Guinam was given in possession of the English and
3	4	4				the Thames Frigate had captured the French National Frigate the
4	5					Tribune Frigate. Observed Pinnules to be Eight & filld and Sailed
5	5	4				Company with His Majesty's ship Speen at 8 P.M. Hauled up being
6	5	2				Every half hour, with regular soundings from 22 fathoms to
7	6	6	NWbW			24 soft muddy bottom. at twelve Midnight Moderate
8	6	4	West			Breezes and clear, weather, from twelve till four, AM, contin
9	7					ued the lead every half hour, with regular soundings from
10	7	4		NE		24 fathoms to 30 soft muddy bottom. observed the Starboard
11	6					Studding sails and royals kept the ship away west. This days
12	6		WbS	EbE		Log we have run 124 miles on a NWbW course from the
						devils Island which is 12 Leagues to the WNW of the river of
						Cayenne our soundings all the whole 24 hours has been regular
						from 22 fathoms to 35 soft muddy Bottom, Twenty Leagues
						to windward of Cayenne and twelve Leagues to leward of it
						we always met with white water as far out as 30 fathoms
						At Nine changed the water from a light grey to a deep blue

Latitude Observed. 6. 41 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, — of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq[r] Commander, on Wednesday the 2[d] Day of October, in the year 1799

1	3	2	W. W	N.E.b.E	Moderate breezes and clear weather, Unbent the Fore top sail and bent another, At half past twelve kept the ship away W.S.W
2	"				Inorder to shoalen our water, and drow in towards the land
3	2	4		E.N.E	In running along this coast 30 leagues to windward of Surinam with an offing of 20 leagues the General colour of the water is a deep Blue although your depth does not exceed 36 fathoms. we continued the W.W. course till eight P.M.
4	"	6			
5	4	4			
6	3	6			
7	2	6			In which time we run 24 miles we then sounded 21 fathom soft muddy bottom, at half past eight steered west W.N.W[r] and N.W.b.W[r] till ten in the evening with regular sounding sometimes 20 fathoms and at other times 18. at a quarter past ten Saw a strange sail passing the weather beam Tacked and boarded the strange sail an English Schooner from Surinam bound to Demarara, at half past ten, wore and steered N.W. and N.W.b.W. till four A.M. during which time
8	2	2			
9	4		West		
10	7		N.W.b.W. S.E. off	N. East South	
11	2	4	N.W.b.W		
12	3	2		N.E	
1	5	4	N.W		
2	"		N.W.b.W		
3	5	1			
4	5	4	N.b.W	N.E.b.E	
5	4	4			
6	4	4			
7	1		S.W	E.S.E	
8	7	4		S.E.b.E	
9	8		South	E.S.E.	
10	7	6	S.b.W	S.E.b.E	
11	4	6	N.E.b.E	E.b.S	
12	5		N.N.E.½E		

run 24 miles and deepend our water to 24 fathoms At six in the Morning hauld to the wind and steerd south Steering on a South course 20 miles we shoalend our water to 13 fathoms at Nine saw the land bearing from S.E.b.E to S.W. Supposed to be Nearly about the river of Surinam, — attentacked and gave chace to a strange sail passing the weather beam, — at Eleven fired a gun and hoisted our colours which she answerd with an English Ensign, Tacked as necessary to chace to windward at twelve the chase E.S.E. seventeen eight miles: — The soundings on this part of the coast are very regular and the water of a white ish cast from 17 fathoms to 13. — In this days log our Observation disagrees Eleven miles from Account)

Latitude Observed. 6. 23 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States [illegible] of 44 guns, [illegible] Commander, one [illegible] the 3rd Day of October, in the year 1790
1	7	1	[illegible]	[illegible]		Inch bro's and cloudy in, chace to the N.W. at five first began
2	8					to bring too the Chase wore and Bounded the chase an English
3	1/2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Brig from Barbadoes bound to Surinam who Informed Capt. Talbot
4	1		[illegible]			the Ship we saw Sailing in shore was his Majestys Ship Invincible
5	11		[illegible]			She was Stationed off the river of Surinam, from which we took
6	5 1/2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.E.b.E	our departure which bore E.S.E. twelve miles. At three bore up
7	7		[illegible]	N.E.		and Gave Chase to a small schooner to Leward
8	8	4				Which the Muddy Appearance of the water prevented us
9	1	1				from pursueing at noon saw a sail bearing N.W.b.W. Gave chace
10	9	4				At half past five Shortned sail and boarded the chace an
11	10					American Schooner from New York bound to Surinam
12	0	1	[illegible]	N.E.b.E		at six fill'd and hauld to the wind at seven in first reef
1	1		[illegible]	N.E.		in the Topsails at eight Moderate breezes & cloudy
2	2					At twelve Midnight d° Weather
3	3					Middle part fresh breezes and clear weather at Nine
4	4	4				Struck Larboard studding sails and royals
5	6	2				Employ'd Trimming Sails. Carpenters Employ'd as
6	6					necessary Sailmakers Employ'd heading a Foresail
7	6	1				
8	7					
9	7	4				Broached a cask of rum contents 56 Gallons. Shot of
10	7					Contents 13½ Gallons
11	8	6				In this days Log we have met with no current
12	6	4				At Twelve Moderate breezes and clear weather

Latitude Observed. [illegible] N.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution
Silas Talbot Esqr Commander, on Friday the 4th Day of October, in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	
1	4	6	NbW	E.No		Moderate breezes and cloudy Employed washing up Junk
2	5					& bait mattress employed heaving a Fore topsail
3	5					Carpenters employed as Necessary
4	5	9				At Four d° Weather
5	5	5				At half past five In Studding sails and Royals
6	6					At Six d° weather In first reef in the Fore sails
7	6					
8	7			N.E.b.E		At Eight fresh breezes and cloudy
9	7	4				At Nine in top gallant sails
10	7					
11	7	4				
12	9					At Twelve fresh breezes and squally
1	9	4				
2	9	6				At Two squally with lightning to the Westward
3	9	2				Made and shortned sail as Necessary
4	8	4				At Four d° Weather.
5	9	4				
6	8					At Eight Moderate breezes and cloudy
7	9					
8	7					
9	8	6				Employed washing and fumigating between decks at the Fore
10	7	6				part breezes and cloudy. In this days Log the Lattitude
11	7	2				by Account disagrees 17 Miles for which we allow a
12	7	6				Current

Latitude Observed. 11. 28 North,

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Silas Talbot Esqr Commander, on October the Saturday Day of 5th in the year 1799
1	0		NNW	NE		Moderate breezes and cloudy Hove to Sixth, breezes and rain
2	0	1				At this Moderate and cloudy
3	1	1				At Sea, dr weather
4	1					At five double reefed the topsails and stood the Ship
5	1	1	NbW	ENE		Towards the close of the evening the weather, and the Ships
6	1		NW	SE		[illegible] got down the Royal yards the Royal Masts and
7	1					and top gallants yards in readiness to be ready for,
8	1	1				sending down Top gallant yards At Eight Moderate
9	1		NbW	NbE		Breezes and cloudy
10	1	1				At Twelve Moderate breezes and cloudy
11	2	1				
12	2	1				Middle part Moderate breezes and cloudy made and
1	2					Reefed sail as Necessary
2	2					At Five out reefs of the topsails and set top gallants
3	2					sails
4	2					
5	1			ENE		Employed Reefing sails today. Employed as
6	1	1				Yesterday Ditto Employed Reefing
7	1	1				Foresail and Mainsail as Necessary
8	1	1				At half past Three saw a large sail bearing NE
9	1	1				hauld to the wind and gave chase At Twelve Moderate
10	2					breezes and clear the chase NEbN 8 miles with
11	2					Appeared to be running before the wind In this days
12	2	1				Log the Latitude by Account disagrees 7 miles which
	1	1		NE		appears we have had a NW Current

Latitude Observed. 13. 10 North,

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution. Commander, on January the 6th Day of October in the year 1812
1	3		[illegible]	[illegible]		Moderate breezes and cloudy in Chace
2			[illegible]	[illegible]		At half past one bore down and engaged the
3						Chace Boarded the Chace (a American Brig from
4						Providence bound to Barbadoes at four light airs
5	1			NW		and calm, Sway the Fore mast and Fore top gallant mast
6	1					At half past four, filled and made sail
7	2	2				Punished Lewis Chambers seaman, with Twelve lashes
8	1	1				for Riotous behaviour, at 1/2 past 6 in Light airs from
9	1	1				S.South At Eight light airs and Variable
10	1	1				Made and Shortned sail as Necessary at Under dPreaker
11	1					At one the weather clew, appeared squally in top gallant sail,
12	1					At two light airs and clear, set top gallant sails
1	1					At five out reefs of the top sails
2	1					At seven change sail bearing NW Made all sail
3	1	0				and gave chace at Eight Observed the Chace to bear up before
4	1	1				the wind Employed Trimming sails at eleven saw another
5	3	1	NbE	6 M		Shange sail bearing W.N.W. which appeared to be steering
6	2	1		5		on a wind at half past eleven, the chace brought too and
7	4		NbW	6		fired a gun to windward which was a signal to a small schooner
8	1					as a signal to the other shange sail we then, in studding sails
9	3	1	NbW			and stood for the other shange sail
10	2	1	NW			
11	1					At Noon Moderate breezes and clear weather
12	0		NbW	6 M		One shange sail bearing NbW and the other WbS

Latitude Observed. 44. 03 North.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution,
Thos Tattnall Esqr Commander, on Monday the 2d Day of October, in the year 1809

	H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	3	2		NbW	ENE		Moderate breezes and clear weather in Chace to the NbW
2	3	1					at half past one Made the Private signal to have clear ship,
3							for Action, at two short sail and spoke with his Brittanic
4	2				E		Majestys Ship Shannon, Captain Western,
5	2						At half past two wore and hauled Company
6	2	1			East		At half past six in first reef in the Topsails at sundown the
7	2						Shannon Frigate East 5 miles and a small schooner, who
8	2	2			NE		we had signals with, WbS. 7 Miles
9	3	6					At Eight light airs and Variable
10	5	2					
11	6						At Twelve past, breezes and cloudy
12	7	6			NWbE		At half Past Two squally in topgallant sails
1	8						
2	7	6			NE		At Four, Moderate breezes and clear weather,
3	5	4					At half past six saw a strange sail bearing South
4	5				Ware		and gave chace Made all plain sail
5	3	4					At Seven, saw another strange sail bearing EbS. which
6	2	4					appeared to be steering before the wind Packed as near as may
7	3	4		NW	NNE		to chace to windward.
8	5			WbS			At Eleven, Observed the chace to steer WSW Made and
9	4			WbW	ENE		Shortned sail occasionally
10	5			WbS	NbE		
11	6	4					At Twelve Moderate breezes and cloudy the Chace SW
12	7			SW			Three miles

Latitude Observed. 15. 00 North,

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution,
Silas Talbot Esqr. Commander, on Tuesday the 8th Day of October, in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	5	4	South	E & N		Moderate Breezes and hazy. Employed in the usual manner
2	1	4	[illegible]	[illegible]		At one Fired a gun, to bring to the chace Shortened sail and
3	7		NE.			boarded the chace an English Schooner from Norfolk bound
4	7	4	NbE½E			Martinico at three quarters past one filled and Sacked to the
5	6					Northward. at Five saw a strange sail bearing NNE gave
6	6	4				chace. Punished Edward Marsh seaman with
7	5	6	NbE & NbW	South		Twelve lashes for riotous behaviour, John Green seaman,
8	5			East		with Twelve lashes for Seditious Language. at half past
9	5					six shortened sail wore and boarded the chace an American
10	5					Schooner from Philadelphia bound to New Barcelona
11	5					at seven double reefed the Topsails. Wore and steered NbW
12	5					At Twelve Midnight moderate breezes and clear, weather
1	4	4				at six in the Morning hove up NW. and set Studding sail
2	5					at ½ past seven saw the Island of Bermuda bearing WbS Distance
3	5					Imployed Studding sails and hauled to the southward
4	5	4				At half past ten saw Mangalunte bearing WSW.
5	6					At a quarter past eleven saw two strange sail bearing SE &
6	6	4				hauled to the wind and gave chace
7	5		WbW			
8	5					at half past eleven Observed the chace to Tack and stand to
9	5	4	SW			the southward Employed Trimming Ship
10	7	4	SbW			
11	5		SWbW			At Twelve fresh breezes and cloudy the chace SE
12	9		SbE	ESE		8 or 9 Miles

Latitude Observed. 15. 47 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, — of 44 guns, Constitution, Jno Talbot Esq Commander, on Wednesday the 9th Day of October, in the year 1799

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.
1	25		E E	E b S	
	4	4	E E	East	
2	2	4	W b S		
3	1				
4	6	4	W b N		
5	5	6			
6	7				
7	6	4	W b S	E S E	
8	1	1			
9	6		S W b S		
10	0	2			
11	8	2	S W b W		
12	6	2			
1	2				
2	2	4			
3	4				
4	6				
5	6				
6	7	6			
7	5	2	N b E	N E b E	
8	5				
9	5				
10	9		N b E	N b E	
11	7	4	N b E	N E b E	
12	7	4			

Moderate breezes and cloudy. In Chase to the S E & E saw a Sail supposed the Signal of one of his Britannic Majestys Ships supposed to be the Daedalus at half past one Shortened sail and Bore up, W b N. at half past two Made the Island of Montserrat to Bearing West at Four saw St Dominico steered down between the two Islands and passed three miles to the southward of the Saints. at 8 the N W end of Dominico E b S seven, or eight miles W steered down West and W b S Till ten, P M. at which time the S W end of Guandaloupe bore N E b N. In, Top Gallant sails and steered N W b N. In order to pass six or seven miles from the West side of the Island. at one A M. Came by the Reads at Basseterre which is near the S W end of Guandaloupe.

Middle Part light breezes and Variable. Sailing along the Lee side of Guandaloupe. at day light saw Mount Senat bearing N W b W four leagues miles

At 6 Fresh breezes and cloudy Handed the Wind Sail Set Top gallant sails at Nine came by the Roads of Basseterre in Mont Serrat Saw at Anchor, four small vessels. steered along the West end of the Island in order to pass between Montserrat and Redonda which, the latter, we passed to wind ward nearly four, or five miles

Saw Antigua bearing N E b E and N Hills W S W at eleven saw a small sail to Leward of Redonda.

At Twelve fresh breezes and Clear weather, the N W End of Montserrat E b S eight miles Redonda W b S 6 miles and Nevis Harbour, in Antigua East 5 leagues

Latitude Observed. 17 00 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution Commander, on Thursday the 10th Day of October, in the year 17
1	0	1	SbE	ESE		Fresh breezes and cloudy. At three saw two
2	0	4	NbE	ESE		strange sails bearing NbW at half past four, saw th
3	0	4	NbE	ESE		High land of St Barthelomews bearing NWbW
4	3	6	NbE			distance ten Leagues.
5	3		NbW	NbE		At seven the following Bearings was taken.
6	5		NbE	ENE		St Barthelomew with the Middle of the Island NWbW
7	1	2	NbE			distance 6 leagues the W Point of St Christophers NWbW
8	5					Variation WbS I am continued Standing to the Northward
9	3	4	NbE			till ten, Blind being Apprehensive of a lee current
10	3	1	E	ESE		We tacked to the Southward as we did not judge it prudent
11	3					to pass the East end of St Barthelemews during the
12	3	4	NE	ENE		night. At Hurtle Breaden breezes and cloudy
1	4	2	NbE			Tacked to the Northward
2	1	0				At two do Weather, tacked to the Southward
3	3	1	ENE			At four, tacked to the Northward at day light saw
4	0	1				a strange sail bearing NbE Made all plain sail and
5	3	1	NbE			gave chace at half past seven shortened sail and boarded
6	1					the chace an American Ship from Antigua bound to
7	0	1	NbE			Newyork at 3/4 past Eight filled and made sail and
8	1	4	NbE off	NbE		Gave chace to a strange sail bearing east which was stand
9	1	4	SEbS			ing to the southward Tacked as necessary to chace to windw[d]
10	5	1	NbE	ENE		At Hurtle moderate breezes and cloudy the chace ESE
11	5	1	SE	East		six miles. At Eight Barthelmew NbE ten leagues and
12	4	1	NbE	E		St Christophers WbW the Middle part

Latitude Observed. 17 . 51 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. 2 . 00 East

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.
1	7	2	NbE	E½E	
2	5		NE	East	
3	6		SE	E½S	
4	3/3	4/5	NbE	East	
5	1/3	2/4	2 Leagues	½	
6	7	1	NbE	East	
7	5	1			
8	6				
9	6				
10	7	1	NbE		
11	6				
12	6	1	NbE	E½N	
1	7				
2	6	4			
3	3	4			
4	2	4	West		
5	4	4			
6	5	5	WbN		
7	4	2			
8	4	1	West		
9	5	4	WbS		
10	6		SW	EbS	
11	7	4			
12	3		WbS		
	4	4	SbW		
	wp		Course Two		

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Commanded by Silas Talbot Esq[r] Commander, on Friday the 11th Day of October, in the year 1799

First fine pleasant Clear weather, employed in turning to Windward. At half past five saw another strange Sail bearing E½E who was standing towards us. At three quarters past three the strange Sail that was standing towards us hoisted a signal flag at her fore and main top gallant mast head which we did not clearly understand. Finding we could not answer the Signal She made she tacked and bore up before the wind. The chace to windward appeared very suspicious which prevented us from leaving her. At half past four, fired two guns to bring her to. She hauled her Sail and brought the Chace an American Ship from Alexandria bound to Trinidad. At three quarters past five wore and Made sail to the Northward & Eastward & SE. Smites at sundown the following bearings was taken, — Montserrat W. Nevis the extreme of W[t] Barbuda S.E.E. and St Bartholomews W.S.W. the extent to the Northward till half past two A.M. at which time we bore up West and SbW till six in the Morning we then gave chace to two strange sail to Leward. At eight saw the land bearing from WbS to WSW. at nine we came by one of the strange sails who was a Sweedish Brig. The other we pursued within three leagues of the east end of St Martins where we boarded her. She was an American Brig from Hudson bound to St Kitts.

All these Moderate breezes and clear weather. Lying too & examining the chace. St Barthelemews the east extreem SWbW. the east end of St Eustatius NbW¾ West 3 leagues and the North extreem of Anguilla WbN. 7 leagues

Latitude Observed. —— 18. 18. North,

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. 2. 00 East

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Isaac Hull Esqr Commander, on Saturday the 7th Day of October, in the year 1809
1	6		WNW	NE		Moderate Breezes and clear, weather
2	6	1/2	WbN			lying too exhamining the chace ___ at a quarter past
3	7	1	NW			twelve wore and made sail to the Eastward
4	6	1				at three saw sambro Island bearing WSW
5	6					Brcakt a Cask of rum, contains 120 gallons short of
6	6					Contents 94 gallons. ___ Punisht Robert Hillman seaman
7	7	6				with six lashes for violent behaviour,
8	8					at noon, Anguilla SWbW. distance three leagues
9	8	1		East		from which, we take our departure Computed Latitude
10	8					18. 27. North, Longitude 62. 30 West
11	6	1				at seven, in studdingsails. at 8 Moderate breezes and
12	3	1	WbW	EbS		clear, weather,
1	6	1				at ten, saw a Shallop sail bearing WbS. bore up and
2	5	4				gave chace at Eleven, shorted sail and boarded the chace
3	6					an American, Schooner, from Charleston bound to
4	6					Martinique
5	6					at half past Eleven wore and made sail. at twelve
6	6					Moderate breezes and cloudy
7	7	1/2	WNW			Middle part d° Weather,
8	7					at seven, departed this life Gustavus Hansad seaman,
9	6					occasiond by falling over board from the Starboard gangway
10	5	1				Employed cleansing ship between decks and washing
11	5	1				up Junk. Carpenters and sailmakers as Necessary
12	5	1				at twelve Moderate breezes and Hazy Weather,

Latitude Observed. 19. 31 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship Constitution of 44 guns, Commander, on Monday — the 13th Day of October, in the year 1800

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	
1	5	4	West,	N.E.		Moderate Breezes and Cloudy
2	6					Employed Painting and blacking the guns and Ships
3	7			E.N.E.		sides.
4	8					
5	7	4	West	N.E.		At Five Variation Asc. Amplitude two degrees and
6	6	4				30 M East.
7	8					At half past six shortned sail and single reefed the topsails
8	6					at Eight d° Weather,
9	7	6		N.E. by E.		
10	7	4				
11	6	4				
12	4	6				at twelve light breezes and Moderate
1	9					
2	8					Middle part fresh breezes and clear weather
3	8					
4	7			N.W.		
5	6					at five out the reefs in the topsails and set the Stunsail
6	6	2				Studdingsails and Royals
7	5					
8	5	6				
9	7					Employed Painting the Ships sides
10	6	6				
11	7					
12	7	4				at twelve Moderate breezes and cloudy

Latitude Observed. 10 41 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. 2. 50 East

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Isaac Hull Esq[r] Commander the 14 Day of October, in the year 1799
1	1		W.W	W.b.S		Employed Cleaning the Ship
2	1					employed Painting the Ship Sides. at half past five
3	1			E.b.N.		saw the Land bearing from W.N.W to W.S.W. hauld to
4	1			S.E.		for Cape Samana and Cape Cabron, Near the East
5	1			S.E.b.E.		End of Hispaniola. at Six hauld and kept
6	1		W.b.N.			the Ship's Head. Saw the Land bearing W.b.N.
7	1					Cape Samana bore N.E. by E. distance 6 Leagues
8	1			W.N.W		Cape Cabron bore W.N.W. distance 8 Leagues at 8 hauld up
9	1					W.N.W. for the Land to Windward. at Eight
10	1					Moderate breezes and clear weather. at 7 the two
11	1		W.b.N			points of the two Capes above mentioned bore as follows
12	1					Cape Samana W.S.W. and Cape Cabron, W.N.W. distance
1	1			W.N.W		9 Miles. at 11 We continued our course W.N.W
2	1					8 Miles in order to obtain exactly the Latitude of the
3	1					Cape Samana at which time we steered W.N.W. during the
4	1					night. at daylight saw the Cape Samana bearing
5	1					W.S.W. distance 5 or 6 Leagues and Rock Cape Windward
6	1					the same distance. employed Cutting Plummocks
7	1			W.N.W		We continued our W.N.W course till noon, which was nearly
8	1					parallel to the Shore. We sometimes Lost sight of
9	1		Vbl.	W.N.W		the Land owing to the Light Squalls from the N.E. which
10	1					was often Accompanyed with small Showers. at ten the
11	1					Weather cleared up. which gave us an Opportunity of a
12	1					Meridian Observation, which we find Pritty Exactly

Latitude Observed. 20. 12 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

The Morning and evening being cloudy which prevented us from an Azimuth or an Amplitude

Cape Samana bore from us at Noon S.W.b.W. distance 8 Leagues the Land to the Eastward of a small town called Port a Plate

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Thos Talbot Esq.r Commander, on October, the 15th Day of October, in the year 1799
1	3		W. W.	E. N. E.		Moderate breezes and cloudy. at ½ past Twelve Saw Land
2	3					in for the Land till four, P.M. We then steered West with
3	4					an Offing of 6 Leagues which course was nearly parallel
4	4		W. b. S.			to the Land. at sundown Shortened sail. The North & Easter
5	4	2	West	E. N. E.		ly Land to the westward as far as we could see from the
6	4					Mast head Bore nearly W. S. W. which we Supposed to be
7	3	4				Isabella which is 25 or 30 miles to the eastward of Mount
8	4					Cheerta. we continued standing all night under an
9	3	4		East		Easy sail with an offing sufficient to avoid every danger
10	3	7				At one A.M. Departed this life Luke Bliss a marine
11	3	2				occasioned by the Scurvey. at 4 past Committed the body
12	3			E. b. S.		of the deceased to the deep, with the usual ceremonies as
1	7	4				performed at sea. at day light saw three strange
2	9					sails bearing W. b. N. made sail and gave chace. At eight
3	1	4				Light breezes and Variable the Chase W. b. S. 5 or 6 miles
4	1	4				at ten, Answered the private Signal of the United States
5	1					ship, Boston, at eleven shortened sail and brought two
6	2			E. b. S.		At half past 11. Captain Little waited on Captain Talbot
7	2	4				and Informed him the other ships was the United States ship,
8	1	6				General Greene and the Brig to the Northward was the
9	2					Norfolk. at 12 Calm, Ships head to the N. N. W.
10	2					Mount Christo South, distance 2 Miles & Cape Francois
11	9					N. W. ten Leagues Squadron in Company
12	Ships head to the N. West					

Latitude Observed. 20 : 19 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. 3 : 00 East

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq. Commander, on Wednesday the 16th Day of October in the year 1799
1						Calm and cloudy. At half past twelve a light breeze sprung up from the NE. laying us with an offing of twenty miles between the Caps and Cape Francois.
2						
3						
4						At two PM Captain Penny of the General Greene and Lieut. Beambridge waited on Captain Talbot for Orders which they received. At ten in the evening at which time we were to the southward and joined Company with the Squadron
5						
6						
7						
8						At twelve saw a strange sail steering towards Monte christo
9						which we chased and spoke with at three AM, who was a
10						Hamburgh Brig from Hamburgh bound to Cape Francois
11						When we spoke with the chace we had pursued her to windward
12						and Intowards the Land as far as prudence would allow. at
1						which time we brought to till day light with our Main topsail
2			Cruising Between Monte Christo and Tortues & Islands	All the Intermediate Hours		to the East. at day light filled and Made sail to the Westward
3						Cape Francois SSW 4 leagues At six saw a sail bearing
4						WbN which we chased till ten at which time we found her to be
5						the Boston Frigate one of the squadron who we had spoke Comp[y]
6						with last evening.
7						At a quarter past ten Tacked to the Eastward and Steered to
8						wards Monte Christo with light breezes and Variable
9						Employed washing and Fumigating between decks
10						unbent Fore Sail and bent another. at twelve light airs from
11						the westward. The Harbour of Cape Francois S b W ½ W
12						distance six leagues. The Middle of Tortudas Island
						W b S Monte Christo E b S six or seven leagues

Latitude Observed. 20. 06 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. 4 degrees East

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Lieu Talbot Esqr Commander, on Thursday the 17th Day of October, in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and cloudy
2						Employed working to Windward. We Continued Cruizing
3						the North side of Hispaniola standing to the westward nearly
4						as far as the Caycudes Island and five or six leagues to the east
5						ward of Monte christo In the close of the evening we stood in toward
6						Cape Francois at such a distance as would Prevent discovery
7						In order to intercept any Vessel that should Pass between us
8						and the Land
9						
10						
11						At Twelve Midnight Monte christo W by S four or five leagues
12						Were to the Westward which we continued at under an easy
1						sail till eight A M Cape Francois south, seven or, eight
2						Leagues were and tacked as necessary to keep our Station
3						
4						
5						Constantly employed as necessary. Light variable Winds
6						& Squalls
7						
8						
9						
10						At Twelve Moderate breezes and variable Cape Francois
11						S W by S 9 leagues and Monte Christo S E by E 7 leagues
12						

Cruizing the North side of Hispaniola Between Cape Francois & Monte Christo

Variable Winds all round the Compass

Latitude Observed. 20 : 14 North,

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Commodore Thos Tingey Commander, on Friday the 10th Day of October, in the year 1800
1						Light airs and variable Cruising between Capefrancois
2						and Monte Christo with an offing of seven or eight leagues
3						At six PM Stood in towards Monte Cabristo
4						At seven In the evening Monte Christo S 65 E two leagues
5						Pr[esen]t Stood and Tacked from the land
6						
7						
8						
9						At Pedro fresh breezes and cloudy Monte Christo S 55 W
10						five leagues
11						
12						At two wore to the Westward
1						At daylight saw a strange sail bearing W S W made sail
2						and gave chase at eight shortened sail and boarded her,
3						an american schooner from Martinique bound to Capfrancois. Mr William Conary Lieutenant of Marines
4						having been confined to his Cabin for this sometime with a
5						dangerous Sickness. With the advice of the Surgeon Made
6						Application to Captain Talbot to go ashore at Capfrancois
7						which was Granted. at 9 Made sail to the Northward
8						at eleven saw a strange sail bearing W N W made all plain
9						Sail and gave chase. At twelve departed this life
10						John Robinson seaman occasiond by falling over board from the
11						Main yard. The chase N W b W ½ N. 10. or 11 miles Monte christo
12						South, 6 leagues

Latitude Observed. 20 . 06 North,

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Cruising the North side of Hispaniola Between Capfrancois and Monte Christo

Winds From SW to S

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of guns, Constitution Commander, on Saturday the 19th Day of October in the year 1799
1						First the wind Southerly in chase to the NNE at Five the
2						the chace luckd to the southward and Eastward wear then
3						Distance 7 Miles. Luckd as necessary to pursue the chace
4						to windward
5						Departed this life Peter Allen Marine Centinel
6						by a cramp in the stomach, at four Committed the
7						Body of the deceased to the deep, with the Usual
8						Ceremony as practiced at Sea
9						We continued pursuing to windward till seven in the
10						evening at which time we lost sight of her, owing to
11						the darkness of the night the Chase was a small
12						Schooner, which, appeared to be Armed and full of men
1						At 1am boarded said a double reefd the Topsails
2						at half Past 4 brought her with the Main topsail
3						to the mast at daylight filled and stood on for
4						Monte Christo. At Nine Moderate breezes
5						and clear, wore ship, hove up and came in between
6						Monte christo and Cape Francois
7						Employed stowing the Sails and setting up
8						the top gallant rigging at eleven Came to the
9						wind off from the land Cape Francois SWbS 5 leagues
10						and Monte christo SE. 4 leagues at Once gunder
11						fast eleven, saw a strange sail bearing NbW made
12						all plain sail and gave chase at Twelve the chase NW
						12 or 14 miles Monte christo SE¼S 5 or 6 leagues

Latitude Observed. 20° 10 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Cruising the South Side of Hispaniola

Winds Variable all the Forenoon

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq. Commander, on Sunday the 20 Day of October in the year 1799
						Moderate breezes and clear weather in chace
						We observed the chase to be steering before the
						wind ___ At two boarded and set studding sails the
						Chace appeared to be running into a small Bay two
						or three leagues to the westward of Cape Francois which
						we pursued till half past seven in the evening. ___ she
						Chaced along by Cape Francois and down towards Petit
						at which time we last sight of her, she being in close under
						the land. ___ At three quarters past seven shortened
						sail and hauled to the wind to the Northward
						At Nine the East extreem of Petit Goave W.W. three
						leagues. ___ At Twelve tacked towards the land till
						four A.M. at which time we tacked to the northward
						At day light saw a strange sail bearing W.N.W
						steering to the Westward which we supposed to be a
						Convoy or Squadron, ___ We chaced them till half
						past seven A.M. at which time we answered the private
						signal of one of his Brittannic Majestys ships supposed
						to be the Aquilon Frigate ___
						At twelve shortened sail and hauled to the wind
						Commodore steering to windward between Gonaives and
						Cape Francois. ___ At twelve the West end of
						Gonaives N.W.b.W. four leagues ___

Latitude Observed. 19 · 59 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of guns, Constitution: Thos Talbot Esq. Commander, on Monday the 31st Day of October, in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and clear weather
2						Employed working to windward between Salvadore and
3						Cape Francois. Got in the Spanker Boom and got
4						out another. At half past two lost sight of the
5						English Squadron which We heard to be steering for
6						Cape Maize or the East end of Cuba
7						At six Inclinations in the Topsails and stowed the Flying Jib
8						Packed as necessary to work to Windward
9						At half past six Cape Francois S 82 E Seven leagues
10						
11						Made and shortened sail as necessary to work to wind
12						ward
1						Middle part moderate breezes and variable
2						
3						At six AM, saw a strange sail bearing E S Made
4						sail and gave chace. She upheard to be steering down
5						for Cape Francois.
6						At seven light airs and variable
7						
8						Employed washing and fumigating between decks
9						
10						At twelve calm Ships head towards the chace
11						Cape Francois S E eight leagues
12						

Latitude Observed. 20 : 17 North.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Cruising the South Side of Hispaniola & Between Cape Francois and Salvadore Island

Winds Variable all the Day Ship Sailing

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Chas Gallery Commander, on Tuesday the 20th Day of October, in the year 1795
1						Cat rained thro weather, At one a light breez
2						Springs from the E & NE Continued the chace
3						at 4 Saw Sail and boarded the chace an American
4						Ship from Martinico bound to Jamaica. the Boarding
5						Officer Reports several sick men who made application for a
6						Surgeon, which the Surgeon of the Constitution was ordered to
7						Attend
8						At Five wore and stood in for Cape Francois till half past
9						seven in the Evening at which time we Tacked and Brought to
10						with the Ships head off from the land cape francois
11						Bore six or seven Miles. Wore and Tacked as Necessary
12						to keep sight of the Cape. At Pedro Mountain
1						Breezes and cloudy weather,
2						
3						Middle Part d° weather,
4						At Pedro light airs and cloudy
5						At day light saw from Shrouds which kept
6						to be coming out of Cape Francois. At Pt Calm,
7						this head E by N. At down a light breze Sprung up
8						from the E & NE spoke with American Schooner from
9						Jamaica bound to Cape francois.
10						At twelve moderate brezes and variable Cape Francois
11						N N W miles. Departed this life James Collins
12						Seaman Received by Compliment, of disorders

Latitude Observed. 20 03 N.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship Commander, on Wednesday the 22d Day of October, in the year 1800 of 44 guns, Constitution,
1						Moderate breezes and clear weather. At one P. Commis-
2						sion Officer and a Petty Officer, with a Boats crew was ordered
3						to Cape Francois on Service
4						At three spoke with an american Shooner from Cape
5						Francois bound to Baltimore
6						Made and Shortened sail as necessary to work to windward
7						at half past six Cape Francois N. W. five miles
8						at seven, shortened sail and brought too with the Main topsail
9						to the Mast
10						At eight the Northermost of Islands W. Seven leagues
11						
12						At Twelve Moderate breezes and cloudy
1						
2						
3						
4						At Four, dº weather
5						
6						Employed as before mentioned
7						
8						Employed as before mentioned
9						
10						At Twelve Moderate breezes and clear
11						Cape Francois Bearing N. E. three leagues
12						

Lying too and Standing off and on the Land to return from Cape Francois to Baltimore

Latitude Observed. 20 · 00 North,

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. 00 · 04 East.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship 44 guns, Constitution, Thos Talbot Esq Commander, on Thursday the 24th Day of October, in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and clear, wea the Landing of Cape
2						Francois at half past one the cutter returned at two Sail'd and
3						Gave chace to two Strange sails in the Offing
4						at five shorted sail and Boarded the two strange sails
5						two American Schooners from Baltimore and Newyork bound
6						to Cape Francois
7						At Sundown, saw a Strange sail bearing E.S.E which kept
8						from us very suspicious we lacked as near as Safety to pursue the
9						Chace and carried such a Spread of sail as to be seven or
10						eight miles to windward of us at Sunrise in the morning
11						At daylight we saw the suspicious sail which we Chased
12						we Carried all the morning in Chase of her, till eight in
1						the morning at which time we boarded her, an American
2						Brig Mounting 16 guns from London bound to Cape
3						Francois. Her Supercargo and Captain Talbot he was bound from
4						London to La Guira and with the latter he was allowed no
5						Communication. He being Sailed with all American
6						Commerce
7						At Nine fill'd and stood in towards the Cape
8						at half past ten shortened sail and brought to Cape Francois
9						W.S.W. 7 miles
10						At Noon Moderate breezes and clear weather. Cape Francois
11						W.S.W. 7 miles.
12						Sail'd the ship all morning down along the Cape

Latitude Observed. 19 · 59 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Wm Tallbot Esqr Commander, on Friday the 25th Day of October, in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and cloudy
2						Employed chaceing to windward Packs as necessary
3						At two boarded the chace an american Brig from Wilmington
4						Bound to Cape Francois at three fill'd and gave chace
5						to the E & NE at Four, shortned sail and boarded the chace an
6						American Schooner from Baltimore bound to Cape Francois
7						At Six Packs to the Northward Cape Francois W½N
8						Seven miles. Split the Main Topsail Unbent
9						the Main topsail and bent another. Moderate
10						ate breezes and cloudy. Carried a moderate sail
11						during the Night and were as necessary to keep sight
12						of the Cape. at daylight saw five Strange sails on
1						different Bearings which appeared to be bound for
2						Cape Francois the wind being light and variable which
3						prevented us from boarding. at ten Boarded an
4						American Schooner from Newbern bound to Cape
5						Francois. Employed swaying up the lower yards
6						and working up Junk. Sailmakers employed
7						Repairing a Main Topsail Carpenters
8						employed as occasionally. At seven departed
9						this life W. Jn° Jnaguck Austen Water occasioned by
10						the consumptive complaint at half Past eleven, Commit
11						the body of the deceased to the deep with the usual ceremony
12						as Performed at Sea at twelve cape Francois S.W.½S 5 or 6
						Miles

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Complim^t to Gentlemen of Cape Francois

From the 25th to the 26th

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq Commander, on Saturday the 26th Day of October, in the year 1799
1						Fresh breezes and cloudy
2						Employed working to windward between
3						Cape Francois and Monte Christo Packd as necessary
4						At 3am, d° weather,
5						
6						At 4 Saw all well with small Sails. double reefd the
7						Topsails and down Top Gallant yards. us courses and
8						came to the wind to the Northward under the Topsails
9						Cape Francois S.S.W. 3 leagues.
10						At Cast wore standing to the N.N.E. till 9am, at which
11						time we wore and stood in for Cape Francois
12						
1						At Five saw Cape Francois Bearing S.W. 6 or 7
2						leagues. At seven, the wind veering round to
3						S.S.W with frequent Squalls and rain wore to the North,
4						ward and came to the wind under the Spunker, and
5						double reefd Topsails. At 9 and the Fore Top Gal[lant]
6						Yard to be sprung unrigged the Spunk yard and rigged
7						as ditto,
8						Carpenters and sailmakers employed as necessary
9						
10						Ships Company employed cleansing ship
11						At Twelve Fresh breezes and cloudy weather, Cape
12						Francois N.W. 5 or 6 leagues

Latitude Observed. 20 : 22 North,

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Comprising a Windward and Leeward Tack

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution
Thos Talbot Esqr Commander, on Sunday the 27th Day of October in the year 1799

Strong Gales and squally. Standing to the NE & N.
and NNE. At one we're to the southward and stood
Intowards the land under, double reefd Topsails
Towards the close of the evening the weather, had the appearance of an ENE Gale single reefd the Courses &
Close reefd the Topsails. At six Orders was given,
to make the ship snug and secure before Night.
Employed Getting Inboard the Fore Runners and Tackles
selling up Bellyslings Launching Top gallant Yards
and Bending Fore stay sails. At seven more
moderate and Cape Francois SWbS. 5 leagues
were to the Northward and came to the wind under,
close reefd Topsails and reefd Foresail.
& Split the Foretop mast stay sail unbent the Fore Top
Mast Stay sail and bent another. We Continued
Standing to the Northward till Twelve Midnight, at
which Time we were towards the land. at three AM.
we saw the land bearing SSW. were to the Northward
at daylight moderate and clear, weather, & saw a
Strange sail bearing E b S Up Top Gallant mast and
Top Gallant yards Made sail and Gave Chace.
At Nine Moderate breezes and cloudy Tacked to the
Southward. At Ten Assembled the Ships
Company and Performd divine Service. at twelve
Moderate Breezes and clear, weather, the Chase S E
Ten Leagues Cape Francois S b W 5 W 5 leagues

Latitude Observed. 20 . 11 North,

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, 78 of 44 guns, Constitution
Capt. Richard Cutt Commander, on Monday the 28th Day of October in the year 1799

Moderate Breezes and cloudy In chace to the eastward
Locked as occasion to Pursue the chace at Four shorted
sail and Take with the chace an american Schooner from
St Thomas Bound to Cape Francois Filled and Gave
chace to a Sail to the westward Monte Christo which
we Pursued till Sundown, and nearly to the edge of the reef
which extends to the westward the North Side of the seven
Brothers. Although the chace was very suspicious we
could not Pursue her, as the Breakers was visible two or
three miles a head we Locked to the Northward &
Eastward Sail. Monte Christo E by S 1/2 S seven or
eight miles the seven brothers S E by S six miles Cape
Francois W by W eight leagues
At eight Moderate Breezes and cloudy up Courses
and came to the wind under double reefed Topsails
& Low Close dº weather,
From twelve Midnight till seven A M Calm, Ships
head to N. & W. At half Past seven a light breze
Employed Sounding & Sent all Boats away At nine A M till
twelve Moderate light airs and variable from the E & E
by S Employed sounding and Fumigating between decks
all hands Obtaining a Quantity of Provisions Occasi
onally At twelve light airs and variable
Monte Christo South half West eight leagues

Latitude Observed. 20 . 20 North,
Longitude Observed.
Variation Evening Amplitude.
Variation Morning Amplitude. 4 degrees East

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Jesse Elliott Esq. Commander, on Tuesday the 27th Day of October, in the year 1820
1						Moderate Breezes and cloudy Standing towards Monte
2						Christo under the Topsails and Top Gallantsails
3						Employed as Necessary. At six Fresh breezes & top Gallant
4						sails and double reefed the Topsails Monte Christo W.
5						5 Leagues
6						At Seven, wore to the Northward and brought too with the
7						Main Topsail to the Mast
8						
9						
10						
11						So Fresh Moderate breezes and clear weather Laying too
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						At Four d° weather Lying too
5						
6						At Six saw the Strange sail bearing W.N.W. wore up made
7						all sail and Gave chace. at seven Informed the Private
8						Signal of the United States Brig Norfolk. at eleven, shorten
9						sail and brought too. Captain Bainbridge waited
10						on Commodore Talbot from the Norfolk. who Informed
11						the Commodore the Strange sail we saw was an American
12						Schooner, he had boarded. At twelve fresh breezes &
						Clear, Monte Christo S.E. 8 Leagues Cape Francois S.W
						7 leagues

Cruising to Windward of Mount Christo
Winds So & Se and C: Ns

Latitude Observed. 20 . 20 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States ship of 44 guns, Constitution Charles Stewart Esq.r Commander, on Wednesday the 31st Day of October, in the year 1821
1						Fresh breezes and cloudy Lying too
2						Under the Foresail and Fore topsail, employed
3						the Brig Norfolk with 31 Gallons of wine,
4						at 2 oClock a Strange sail Bearing N.W½W. we to the
5						Northward and Gave chace the Norfolk in Company
6						at half past 4 saw the strange sails bearing W.N.W and
7						at 6 bearing W.S.W from us the W.N.W. Quarter Chace
8						at half past five Observed the chace to be a ship of
9						War. Hauld his foresail aback at half past six close on
10						the weight Signal Gun of his Brittannic Majestys
11						Brig Diseau 9 days from Jamaica Bound on a
12						Cruise. Close reefed the Topsails and fill'd to the North
1						ward. Fresh Gales and cloudy Kept
2						Company with His Majestys Brig Diseau Norfolk in comp.y
3						at Quarter a Cable. Brought to with the Main top
4						sail to the mast till eight in the morning at which time
5						we wore to the southward and made sail. Parted Comp.y
6						with the United States brig Norfolk
7						Saw the Land bearing S.S.W. at eleven Tacked to the
8						Northward saw Tortudas the east end 4 or 5 leagues S.W.
9						Employed working to windward to and Cape Francois
10						
11						At twelve fresh breezes and clear weather Cape Francois S.E.b.S.
12						seven leagues Tortudas W.N.W. six leagues

Latitude Observed. 20 . 16 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Cruising Between Monte Christo and Tortudas

Winds Southerly

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Capt. Phil. Bradley Commander, on Thursday the 31st Day of October in the year 1799
1						Fresh Breezes and cloudy
2						Employed working to windward between Saludas and
3						Cape Francois at three saw a Strange sail bearing W.W.W
4						Packed as necessary to work to windward
5						At five fresh Breezes and Squally Split the Fore top
6						double reefd the Topsails at six Saludas S.W.b.W Cape
7						Francois E.S.E. five leagues
8						
9						
10						At Eight d.o Weather
11						
12						
1						At Four Moderate breezes and cloudy
2						
3						
4						At six saw two Strange sails one bearing S.W and
5						the other bearing W.S.W bore up and Gave chace to
6						the W.S.W. at ten shortened sail Brought too and spoke
7						with his Britannic Majestys Sloop of war Drake
8						Captain Perkins. At half Past ten filled and made
9						sail to the Northward. Parted company with his
10						Brit.k Majesty ship the Drake. Saw a Strange sail
11						bearing E.S.E. Gave chace at half past eleven shortened
12						Sail and Boarded the chace. an english Brig from
						Exhibo Bound to Jamaica. Carried away the Rings
						of the Main Yard. Unbent the Mainsail and bent one
						other At Twelve Cape Francois E.b.S. nine leagues

Latitude Observed. 20 · 27 North.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Courtney Jackson, Solomon Adams

Wm. Ward & Wm. Ward Co.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Commander, on the 1st Day of November in the year 1799
1						At Meridian Cape Francois and Clear Lying by to Examine the Land at half past one filled and made sail to the Northward Cape Nicholas bearing S.E. by E. distance between Portdas and Cape Francois Packet came from Shore
2						At Pm saw two Strange sails Bearing East & which appeared to be bound to Cape Francois. at eight we Packet came on board and brought to with the main topsail to the mast Cape Francois S.W. two or three leagues
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						At Twelve Midnight wore to the southward and brought too with the Main topsail to the mast. at half past four A.M. Wore to the Northward. at day light made sail and Gave chace to a Strange sail bearing N.W.
10						
11						
12						
1						At Half Past eight we answered the Private signal of the chace which we soon discerned to be the United States Ship The Boston Captain Little at Nine we wore and Steerd down for her, wake allowing her to be nearly two miles ahead we then Limm'd on a Bowline which Brought us Parallel to her course with an equal Proportion of Canvas we found her far from Equability in Sailing
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						At Eleven, we Sacked on her weather Bow. In order to Give her a Fair Lyal at Sailing at twelve Shortned sail and brought too the Boston, a stern, nearly one Mile). Cape Francois W by W nine leagues
10						
11						
12						

Latitude Observed. 20 . 30 North,

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution. Jas Talbot Esqr Commander, on Saturday the 2d Day of December in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and cloudy Saying Soo the Boston
2						In Company At one Captain Little waited on Captain
3						Talbot At half Past one Fitted and made sail in towards
4						Monte Christo Employed Trimming Ship,
5						
6						At half Past five Tacked and shortened sail, Brought too
7						with the Main topsail to the Mast. Monte Christo E&S
8						four Leagues. Cape Francois S.W. ten leagues. at eight
9						Moderate Breezes and cloudy Boston in Company
10						
11						At Twelve dt Weather last sight of the Boston
12						
1						Fresh eight P.M. till four A.M. Employed filling with
2						Water. Filled 47 Tons in the Ground Tier,
3						
4						At four Light airs and cloudy,
5						At Five saw a sail bearing E & S supposed to be the
6						United States Ship the Boston wore to the Southward in
7						order to Join company. Fresh at 8 till Twelve light
8						airs and variable. Employed Slinging the Lower yards
9						and setting up the Bobstays. Carpenters Employed
10						and Sail makers as Occasionally.
11						At Twelve light airs. Made sail. The sail that
12						we supposed to be the Boston E & S nine miles Standing
						Towards us with a Brig in company Monte Christo
						S.E & S. nine leagues

Latitude Observed. 20 : 20 North.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Cruising to Windward of Cape Francois

From the 25th to the 28th

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Commander, on Friday the 31st Day of November in the year 1812
1						Pleasant Breez's and clear, with us, at Sunset
2						Twelve shot fired and Brought too for the Boston
3						privateer in company. Captain Little hoisted
4						a Signal for the brig mentioned belonging to Salem
5						in the Service Captured by a British Frigate,
6						Five days ago and Recaptured last evening by His
7						Britannic Majesty's Brig Shark. Ordered to Jamai
8						ica for Adjudication, and their two American sailors the
9						French Privateer, left on board. Makes application to be
10						Received on board the Constitution, In compliance to
11						the request they were ordered to join the Constitution
12						At half past Two the Brig Parted Company
1						At Four moderate breezes and cloudy
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						At Five wore and came to the wind to the Northward
2						Under all Plain sail & In order to Give the United States
3						Ship Boston, another Prize Signal at sailing. observed,
4						Kept at sail and Parted Company with the Boston,
5						This is the second time we have Given Captain Little
6						a Signal at Sailing he is very fully acquainted of the Const
7						itutions Superiority
8						Kept Close to Reefed Wind at daylight saw Sharks
9						Sit Bearing N.E. which we chased till nine at which
10						Time we discovered the chase to be the United States ship
11						The Boston, Tacking the Chase We Received last evening
12						we then Gave chase to the N.N.W.
1						At eleven Assembled the ships company and Performed
2						the divine service. At Meridian Light airs & Variable
3						the chase W.N.W 14 miles Cape Francis W.S. 40 miles
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

(Continue the Winds and the Courses as they run.)

Noon, Lat. Obs. 20° 20' N.

Latitude Observed. 20 . 20 North.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Wm Talbot Esq Commander, on Sunday the 1st Day of November in the year 1799
1						Light airs from the Southward & In chase to the NNW
2						At one Calm, ships head to the Northward. At Two a light
3						Breeze Sprung up from the NNE & In studding sails and gave
4						over Chase
5						At four light airs and variable from the N to the E &
6						hauld to the wind to the NNE. at five Tacked to the Sou
7						thward and stood in towards Cape Francois. at six sing
8						le reef'd the Topsails in & stowed the Staysails. at Half
9						past six Cape Francois SBE. 11 leagues
10						From eight PM till Four AM, light airs and variable
11						from NNE to SE. Wore and tacked as necessary to
12						work to windward
1						At day light saw three strange sails Steering WSW
2						which appeared to be bound In to the Cape. Beat up,
3						made sail and Gave chase. at nine Observed the
4						three vessels to be steering different courses the wind light
5						and variable and at Sea a dead calm,
6						At Eleven, a light Breeze sprung up from the SE
7						Gave chase to a Ship working to windward in under
8						the land. Employed cleaning the Fore and main
9						hold In order to obtain the true Quantity of water,
10						Which we find sufficient for fifteen days at the
11						Present Allowance.
12						At Twelve the Cape SbE seven leagues and the chase
						SbW seven Miles

Cruising to Windward of St Domingo

At 2 PM the Chase fell in Stays

Latitude Observed. ——— 20. 17 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship Speedwell Commanded by Thursday the 7th Day of November, in the year 17[illegible]
1						Pleasant Breezes and cloudy. at half past Twelve
2						Tacked to the southward. at three saw a strange sail
3						bearing E. made sail and gave chase. at five
4						fired two guns and quickly split the Headmost and lost
5						another. at six shortened sail and spoke with the chase
6						an American Schooner from Turks Island bound to Cape Francois
7						Double reefed the T'sails at 8 Moderate breezes and cloudy
8						Lying too with the Main T'sail to the Mast Monte Christo
9						W. 4 or 5 Leagues. Continued Laying too till twelve
10						Hitting Sail at which time we were to the southward and
11						Stood in for Monte Christo
12						At three saw a strange sail steering before the wind
1						tore up, made sail and gave chase. at half past four
2						shortened sail and boarded the chase an American Armed
3						Ship from Thomas bound to Cape Francois
4						Continued Laying too till day light & In order to see if there
5						was any vessels running down by Monte Christo
6						At six fill'd and made sail to the Northward Monte
7						Christo S.E. four or five leagues
8						
9						Employed cleaning the sail room, and airing the sails
10						Sailmakers Repairing a Main topsail. Carpenters
11						Repairing the Main Capstern. At Twelve
12						Moderate breezes and cloudy Monte Christo S.W. Nine
						Leagues

Cruising to Windward of Monte Christo
Turks Islands

Latitude Observed. 20. 23. North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, [illegible] of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq[r] Commander, on Sunday the 8th Day of November, in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and cloudy. Employed working to
2						Windward along to the eastward of Monte Christo wore
3						and Tacked as Necessary ———
4						
5						At Five Unbent the Jib and bent another,
6						
7						At Seven, Tacked to the Northward shortened sail and
8						Brought too with the Main Topsail to the Mast. Monte
9						Christo W3W. five leagues. Continued lying too
10						till one PM, at which time we wore in towards the land
11						In order to Prevent vessels Passing In shore
12						
1						At Four fresh Breezes and cloudy wore to the
2						Northward
3						
4						At Six saw a strange sail bearing NBE made all
5						Plane sail and Gave chase ——— at Half Past seven,
6						the chase Passed our weather Beam, six or seven, miles
7						the weather being Hazy Perceived us Show answering
8						her Private Signal The chase then Tacked to the
9						Northward which we Pursued under a Press of sail
10						till one AM with the American Private signal Flying
11						continually at which time the answered nearly three
12						miles on the weather beam, wich proved to be the United
						States ship Herald after we had clearly understood the
						Signal we Brace up Made all sail gave chase to the W3W
						and Parted company with the Ship Herald.
						At Twelve the chase NWBW. 12 miles

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Captain Commander, on Saturday the 9th Day of November, in the year 1799
1						Fresh Breezes and Clear weather. In chase to the
2						Westward Employed Skimming Ship and sails
3						At 8 am the chase W.S.W. 12 or 13 miles. at Five saw
4						another strange sail bearing W.N.W. at half Past five the
5						Strange sail wore and Gave chase to the Westward we was then
6						Which we soon Observed them to Exchange Signals shorten
7						sail and bring too. as it being Near the Station of His
8						Britt. Majesty Ship Hannibal We supposed it to
9						be the same. We then shortened sail and hauld to the
10						wind under double reefed Topsails and courses to the south
11						ward. we continued standing in towards the land
12						till Twelve Midnight at which time we saw the land
1						a little to windward of Portudas
2						Laid to the Northward till Three A.M. we then wore
3						to the southward and came to the wind under easy
4						sail. At daylight saw two strange sails bear
5						ing W.by W. one standing to the Northward the other to
6						the southward which Supposed to be under a Piece
7						of sail. at six we discovered the Two sail to be English
8						Men of War which had Pursued us during the night
9						as we had hauld to the wind at the close of the evening
10						without the communication of a signal they would
11						naturally suppose us to be an enemy. at Seven we spoke
12						them to Windward and saw their Private signal at the
1						fore
2						
3						At 9 am we gave chase to a strange sail which we
4						supposed to be from cape francois at half Past 11
5						spoke her and brought too
6						
7						At twelve Cape francois S by E 5 or 6 Leagues
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of guns, Commander, on the Day of in the year
1						Moderate Breezes and cloudy. Lying too Examining
2						the chase. At half Past Twelve saw a strange sail
3						Bearing N.N.E. at three quarters past Twelve filled made
4						sail and gave chase. at half past one Answered the
5						Private Signal of the United States Ship, General Green,
6						At two shortened sail and brought too The General Green
7						In company. Captain Perry waited on Captain
8						Talbot
9						At half Past two Packed and Made sail to the southward
10						Made and shortened sail as necessary to work to windward
11						At half past five shortened sail and brought too. ordered
12						The General Green to send a Boat on board The Constitution
1			Cruising to Windward of Cape Francois			At Seven wore to the Northward Cape Francois W.N.W.
						Four Leagues
2						Packed and wore as necessary during the Night to keep
3						clear of the land. Spoke comissary with the
4						United States Ship, General Green,
5						At six saw a strange sail bearing S.E. Made sail and
6						Gave chase
7						At Ten, Assembled the ships company and Performed
8						divine Service
9						At half Past eleven, Fired a gun to bring too the chase
10						Hoisted sail and boarded the chase an American
11						Schooner from baltimore bound to Cape Francois.
12						At Twelve Fresh breezes and clear weather, Cape Francois
						West four leagues Monte christo S.E. four leagues

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, — of 44 guns, Constitution, Isaac Hull Esqr Commander, on Monday the 11th Day of Novembr, in the year 1[illegible]
1						Fresh Breezes and cloudy — at half past two fill'd
2						and made sail to the Northward
3						Employ'd working to windward along by Monte a Christo
4						At five saw a small schooner, bearing E S E which appeard
5						very suspicious — at half past six we gave chase under a
6						Reef Sail and continued chasing till 10m P.M. at which
7						Time we gave over chase and Tacked to the Northward
8						Monte Christo South by West three leagues
9						
10						At Twelve Moderate breezes and cloudy
11						
12						
1						
2						At Two Tacked to the Southward and stood in for the
3						land — At daylight saw two strange sails one
4						bearing South West and the other South The One bearing
5						South we supposed to be His Brittannic Majestys Brig
6						The Drake — the other we gave chase to — at half past
7						Eight shaked sail and Boarded the chase a Ship from
8						Bremen, bound to Cape Francois — at Nine wore and
9						brought her sounded 25 fathoms white sand Monte
10						Christo N 85 Deg. Leagues
11						Employed setting up the Fore Mast and Fore Gallant
12						Rigging

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Capt. Talbot Esq. Commander, on Tuesday the 12th Day of November in the year 1799
1						At Moderate breezes and cloudy weather Employed
2						working to windward the Northward of Monte a Christo
3						Packed as necessary
4						At Four Fresh breezes and squally double reefed the Fore
5						sails and stowed the Jibb
6						At six Moderate breezes and clear weather Monte Christo
7						E by N Nine leagues the east extream of the land to the east
8						ward E by S six or seven leagues We wore and Packed
9						as necessary during the night to the Northward of Monte
10						Christo with an offing of four or five leagues in order to
11						Intercept Vessels Passing or repassing to Cape Francois
12						At Twelve Midnight Moderate breezes and cloudy
1						
2						Middle Part d° Weather
3						
4						
5						At Day Light made sail split the Mainsail
6						unbent it and sent another employed cleansing
7						Ship between decks Broached a Puncheon of Rum that
8						had no visible Number Contents 111 Gallons Short of
9						Contents 9½ gallons
10						Received Powder from the Gunner twenty two fathoms
11						of Linch Rope for Brace Backstays Sail Makers
12						employed repairing a Main Topsail Carpenters as necessary
						Ditto At Twelve Monte Christo South six or seven leagues

Latitude Observed. 20 : 2d North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Commander, on Wednesday the 13th Day of November, in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and clear weather. Employed as
2						necessary. at three saw a strange sail bearing S.E by S
3						Made sail and gave chase
4						At 5 Do. Packed Standing sail brought too in order to
5	2	2				Board the Chase the Chase that was steering before the
6						wind. at a quarter past four, hoisted the chace an,
7						American, Ship from Curacoa bound to Cape Francois
8						At five filled and bore up, in chase to the W.S.W.
9						a half past five observed the chase to be standing to the
10						southward. at half past six answered the private signal
11						signal of one of the United States Ships. at eight
12						Standing sail and brought too
1						Joined company with the Constitution the United
2						States Brig Norfolk Captain Bainbridge who hoisted
3						Captain, sailed in Company a French armed Boat
4						Mounting Ten swivels a number of small arms and
5						Twenty four men, who claim Protection from the
6						Commanding Officer at Cape Francois. and as
7						their Commission does not bear the signature of the
8						Black General they are ordered on board the Constitu.
9						till further Information can be had. At Ten received
10						from the Norfolk Twenty four French Prizemen and an
11						armed Boat which we took in tow. At eleven joined
12						company with the U.S. Brig Norfolk. at seven A.M.
						saw a strange sail S.E by E. Made all plain sail and gave
						chase from A.M. till Twelve Meridian Moderate breezes and
						cloudy with variable W.ly from W.N.W Packed as necessary to
						chase to windward. At twelve Moderate Breezes and clear
						weather the chase W.by W. 11 miles Montserrat South 12 miles

Latitude Observed. 20 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq.r Commander, on Thursday the 14th Day of November in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and clear, weather In, Chase in, Louis
2						Monte Christo at 1 fired a Gun, to Bring too the chase,
3						At half past seven, shortned sail and brought her, An, Ameri
4						can Sloop, from Charleston, bound to the Cape. At three
5						sent an Officer, and 2 boats more to obtain the soundings to
6						the eastward and at the west end of Monte a christo
7						From, three PM, till seven, in the evening Lying too Ships
8						head to the Northward waiting for the Boat to return, from
9						Monte Christo
10						At half past six hoisted a light as a signal for the Boat
11						which was sent to sound the Boats at Monte christo
12						At seven the Boat Returned. The Officer who was
1						Ordered on this service Reports safe Navigation, within, a
2						Cables length, of the shore. Regular soundings from
3						Twenty one fathoms to Nine fathoms
4						From seven, in the evening till six in the Morning we
5						Continued lying too, with the main sail to the mast
6						Ships head N.W. and by W. in order to keep the Vessels
7						Passing to Cape Francais At half past six saw
8						a strange sail bearing W by S Made sail and gave chase
9						Employed Scrubbing Hammocks
10						From six in the Morning till twelve Meredian, light
11						breezes and variable At Eleven, Read the
12						Articles of War, Confined by order of the Captain,
						Albens and Punished John Bennett and Jesse Warfield
						with Twelve Lashes each for, Theft: At twelve Moder
						ate breezes and cloudy. The chase W.N.W. Cape Francois
						W by W six leagues

Latitude Observed. 20 : 17 North,

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

(Missing to the northward of Monte a Christo, Middle Ground, N.N.W. 10 Leagues)

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq Commander, on Friday the 15th Day of November, in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and Clear Weather In chase to
2						the Southwest
3						At Five saw a Sail Bore the chase at Three saw
4						[illegible] saw another Sail
5						standing towards us Braing [illegible] At half past Five
6						[illegible] Hoisted out the Boat Sent
7						her on board the Norfolk Prize with Twenty Gallons of water
8						[illegible] Brig Captn Caleb
9						Bainbridge who had been ordered to Cape Francois for
10						Information concerning the Island She had captured
11						At Noon Took out the Masts Sails Small arms Provisions
12						and some old Guns from the Boat which was captured by the
1						Norfolk At half Past Noon Returned Twenty two
2						Prisoners to the Norfolk and Sent on board the Boat
3						Returned in At One Cleared Ship, and
4						Sent Company with the Norfolk and her Prize
5						Filled and made sail ———
6						Employed Working to windward Between Cape Francois
7						and Intervals At twelve Cape Francois Bore
8						West Six Leagues Middle & Light airs & Smooth Sea Employed
9						Working to windward in the Boat sail and
10						Through out the day for Cape Francois At Sunset
11						At Five saw the Pilot Boat in Cape Francois roads
12						At Six shortened sail and Stood to the wind to the North
						ward Employed working to windward to the
						Southward of Cape Francois Stood occasionally
						tacking as necessary At Twelve Cape Francois West
						Six Leagues

Latitude Observed. 20 · 11 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esqr. Commander, on Saturday the 16th Day of November in the year 1799
1						Fresh Breezes and cloudy ____ Employd working to
2						windward of Cape Francois ____ Departed this life Mr Tribulet
3						Thompson seaman occasioned by a combination of diseases
4						aforesd committed the Body of the deceasd to the deep,
5						At six shortned sail and Brought too with the Main topsail
6						to the Mast Imployed to intercept Vessels bound
7						In or out of Cape Francois ____ At seven in the evening saw
8						a strange sail bearing E by S steering before the wind
9						made sail and gave chase ____ at half past seven saw the
10						Chase bring too and made the private signal which
11						we could not answer, cleared ship for Action, and
12						Tack towards the Chase ____ at half past eight shortned
1						sail and brought too and Spoke with His Britannic
2						Majesty's Ship Quebec Captain Bingham,
3						Hove to, filled and Parted company with the Quebec
4						At Eleven, brought too with the Main topsail to the Mast
5						Ship's head to the southward and so during the night
6						as necessary to keep clear of Cape Francois at daylight
7						Fresh gales and rain, ____ at six saw a strange sail
8						bearing S E standing in towards Cape Francois at eight
9						Reefed the courses and close reefed the Topsails filled and
10						Gave chase to the strange sail ____ at nine shortned sail
11						and spoke the chase an American Armed brig from
12						St Thomas bound to Port au Prince saw five strange
						sail standing to the Northward supposed to be American
						from the Cape Backed to the Northward and brought too
						waiting for them, to come up ____ At eleven three of them passed
						on the weather beam within gunshot and hoisted American colours
						saw another sail standing out from the cape supposed to be
						the Herald

Latitude Observed. ____ No Observation,

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude. Cape Francois Bore S 1 leagues

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Standing to windward of Cape Francois

Wind all round the Compass

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Commander, on Sunday the 17th Day of November in the year 1799
1						Fresh Gales and Rain, at one more moderate
2						At two Answered the Private signal of the United States
3						Ship Herald at two Reefd Topsails with Rain Down Post
4						Gallant yards at 3 Join Company the United States
5						Ship Herald Captain Russell
6						At 4 Hove to Wore Ship & Fired a Gun for the Commodore at 6 Continued Standing to the N.N.E. By W. till eleven P.M. at which
7						time we wore to the Southward and set the Main Topmast
8						Close reefd the Herald in company
9						
10						
11						
12						At Four Moderate Breezes and clear weather the
1						Herald in company
2						
3						At five Squally and Rain
4						
5						At six saw two strange sails bearing S.S.E. at half past
6						six saw Cape Francois bearing S.S.E. four leagues
7						At eight light airs and Variable Employd drying the
8						light sails and cleansing between decks At ten made
9						sail and up Topgallant yards At twelve light airs
10						and variable from the Eastward saw three sail to working
11						to windward between Tortuda and Cape Francois
12						(Cape) Francois S.E. by S. four leagues

Cruising to Windward of Cape Francois

Latitude Observed. 20 . 03 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esqr Commander, on Monday the 16th Day of November in the year 1812
1						Moderate breezes and clear weather employed working to
2						Windward between Cape Francois and St Eustatius made and
3						chased sail as per Signal to work to windward at two saw
4						a Strange sail bearing E by N. made sail and gave chase
5						Finds it in company at three Fired the chase to Leward and
6						fired a Gun to bring her to which Signal she did not obey
7						we then Fired in her wake and pursued her till half past
8						four, at which time we shortned sail brought too and spoke
9						the chase an American sloop from Battimore bound to
10						Cape Francois at this (Captain Russell of H.B.M. Ship Venerable
11						came on board the Constitution, since we no opportunity
12						had offered before since he Joined the commodore.
1						Employed filling and made sail to the Southward and Eastward
2						at Seven Leagues. at twelve more to the Southward
3						At three Boarded an American Schooner from Demarara
4						Captured by a French Privateer, in Latitude 21. 20 North
5						Longitude 70 west and Recaptured by his Brittanic
6						Majesty's Ship Su Legere Latitude 21. 20 North
7						Longitude by Lo West and Ordered to Jamaica for
8						Adjudication, at four Split the Main Topsail unbent it
9						and Bent another at daylight saw a Strange sail
10						bearing N by E Made sail and gave chase at first
11						fired a gun to bring too the chase shortned sail and boarded
12						the chase an English ann'd Schooner from Kingston bound to
						Jamaica
						Employed Washing and Fumigating between decks
						At Twelve Cape Francois Ly'd nine leagues

Cruising to the Northward & Eastward of Cape Francois

Windward Islands & Main

Latitude Observed. 20 — 35 north,

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Isaac Talbot Esqr Commander, on Friday the 19th Day of November in the year 1796

1 Latitude Observed. 20 · 31 North
2 Longitude Observed.
3 Variation Evening Amplitude.
4 Variation Morning Amplitude.

Cruising to Windward of Cape Francois

Winds all round the Compass

Latitude Observed. 20 · 31 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Chas Talbot Esqr Commander, on wednesday the 20th Day of November in the year 1799
1						Light airs and clear weather. Employed as necessary
2						Sailmakers repairing a Mizen, Sprsail and carpenters
3						Occasionally. At 4 o'clock Mole a Christo
4						S.E. by E. seven or, eight Miles
5						
6						At Six carlm, cape Francois S by E seven leagues the East
7						end of Sortuda S.W. by W five or six leagues - at change sail
8						to the E.S.E. eight or, nine miles
9						
10						Then, Light Airs till four A.M. light airs and variable Ships
11						head round the compass Herald in, company
12						
1						
2						At Five saw a strange sail bearing E by S hauled
3						to the Westward in sail in chase,
4						At six a light breeze springing up from the W.S.W. made
5						all sail and gave chase to the E.S.E. Made the signal
6						for the Herald to chase N.E. at Nine saw another
7						strange sail bearing E.N.E. which, at Noon to be steering
8						to the N.N.W. at half past ten shortened sail and
9						Boarded the chase an American Brig from Martinico
10						bound to cape Francois at eleven, filled and made sail
11						and gave chase to the S.S.E. at twelve moderate breezes
12						and cloudy. cape francois S by W seven leagues The
						Herald N.N.W. four, or five leagues

Latitude Observed. 20 - 14 north

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution: Commanded by — Day of November in the year 1[illegible]
1						Moderate breezes from the NW & variable to the E.
2						Winds ESE sail and boarded the chase an
3						American named Ship from Cape Francois bound to
4						Boston. Ahead the Wind Ws sail and bent
5						another. at three wore to the southward and stood in
6						for the Cape Francois. Employed exercising Great Guns
7						and small arms. at half past five shortened sail and
8						[illegible] at this time Cape Francois
9						NW 6 six or seven miles Cape Francois SW by S four or five
10						leagues the north extreem of Saturnas W Seven leagues
11						At eight spoke with an american schooner from
12						Baltimore bound to Cape Francois from eight PM
1			Cruising to the Eastward of Cape Francois			till eight variable winds and calm wore and hauled
2						as necessary to keep clear of the land. at six in the
3						Morning saw two strange sail one bearing NE and
4						the other E by S light airs and variable which gave
5						us chasing. at two a light breeze coming up from
6						the WNW Made the Signals Signal to chase NE &
7						Employed cleaning Ship and washing up Junk
8						
9						
10						At Five Moderate light airs from the WNW
11						Cape Francois SW ten, or, eleven leagues Mondo Christo
12						Ely & eight miles

Latitude Observed. 20 . 32 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship Constitution of 44 guns, Commander, on Friday the 9th Day of November in the year 1798
1						Light airs and clear. Employed as necessary
2						Employed reefing & furling Sails. Employed as necessary -
3						
4						At 4 oClock Made a Sail bearing S.E by S 7 or 8 miles
5						
6						At six caseFrancois S W six leagues Short & reef'd and hauld to the wind to the Northward. Saw the Herald N.N.E 6 miles
7						
8						
9						At 8 Join'd company the Herald from chase
10						
11						Middle part & Weather.
12						
1						At day light saw a strange sail coming out from
2						Cape Francois
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Standing to Windward of the Francois

Winds and Weather

Latitude Observed. 20. 0 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, 44 guns, Constitution Commander, on Saturday the 23d Day of November in the year 1799
1						Moderate Breezes and cloudy
2						Employed working to windward of Cape Francois
3						with the Herald in company. At three saw a Strange
4						Sail bearing E.S.E. Made sail and gave chase. at half past
5						Five Cape Francois W.S.W. four leagues
6						At six Wore and Stood the chase on Starboard
7						tack from New York Ground to Cape Francois
8						at seven fill'd the Main Topsail and at eight
9						Tack'd we were to the Southward
10						Middle Part fresh breezes and rain
11						
12						At Noon Moderate breezes and cloudy saw Cape Francois
1						W.S.W. with the Main Topsail to the mast till day
2						light at which time resumed our Cruize &c &c and
3						the Missing in the Harbour of Cape Francois W.S.W.
4						At Three tack'd to the Northward with light airs and rain
5						Sounded No Bottom the Ground. at Seven saw
6						the United States Ship General Green W.N.W and the
7						Herald N.W. four miles. From eight PM till
8						Twelve Moderate, light airs with Rain and Squalls
9						Reefed sail and double reefed the Topsails
10						The General Green South six miles. Herald in Company
11						
12						Cape Francois South West Six leagues

Latitude ~~Observed~~ No observation

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Commander, on the Day of November, in the year 1799
1						Both Breezes and rain, at two brought too with the main
2						topsail to the Mast for the United States Ship General Green
3						to join company. at four d° weather, General Green and
4						Herald in company. at half past four, Captain Perry
5						and Lieutenant [illegible] with [illegible] on board.
6						At five down the gallant yards and in third reefs in the top
7						sails. at six more moderate cape Francois Bay E by S from Jamaica
8						Spoke with an american schooner, from Plymouth, bound to
9						cape Francois. at seven filled to the Northward and set the
10						Topsail Squadron in company
11						At Five the moderate breezes and cloudy General Green,
12						in company
1						At three Packet to the southward. at daylight saw cape
2						Francois E by S, five leagues and a Convoy of nineteen
3						sail & a stranger sail E & S which we supposed to be the
4						United States Ship Herald. At half past five bore up, and
5						Spoke with the General Green, Ordered her to chase W S W
6						to prevent the Rear of the convoys coming in with the land
7						Employed sending up Royal yards and making sail. at six
8						Made all Plain sail and gave chase to the Van of the convoy. at half
9						past eight Passed the rear of the convoy and made the private
10						signal to the leading Ships which was answered by one of his
11						Brittannic Majesty Ships supposed to be the Grampus. Gave over,
12						chase and Packed to the southward. at ten observed the United States
						Ship Heralds signal for Muting Short sail brought too and sent an
						Officer, and a Boats crew on board the Herald. Captain Russell from
						the Herald reports to the Commodore that last evening a body of men
						Assembled on the gundeck they behaving in a riotous ~~manner~~, disorderly
						manner, called the attention of him and his officers. One of which
						appeared suspicious he has confined which are ordered on board the
						United States Ship, General Green. At twelve moderate Breezes
						and cloudy Squadron in company

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Commander, on Monday the 25th Day of November in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and Cloudy
2						Lying in Squadron in company Our Proper
3						Quantity of water being nearly 1060 gallons The
4						Commodore Judges it Prudent to Retain 650 Gallons
5						from the United States Ship, General Green, which, we
6						Received.
7						At Five Filled and made sail in towards the East
8						end of Portorico. At half past five Hauled to
9						the Northward as did the Squadron in Procession
10						Employed working to windward between Portudos
11						and Cape Francois. At half past six Cape Francois
12						S.W. by S. eight or nine leagues the East end of Portudos
1						W.N.W. two or three leagues Employed as
2						occasion required to keep clear of the land
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

(illegible)

Noon Fresh breezes

Noon Light Squalls of Rain N.E. Wards as the Herald in company

Employed working to windward between Cape Francois and Portudos Tacked as occasion required made and Shortened Sail as occasionally

At Twelve Cape Francois S.W. by S. four leagues the Eastmost Point W.N.W. eight or nine leagues the Herald W.S.W. three leagues

Latitude Observed. 20 · 13 North.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution,
Jos Sanderegt Commander, on Sunday the 21st Day of November in the year 1799

Moderate breezes and clear weather. Employed working to windward between cape Francois and Soludas.

At Two saw a strange sail bearing N.E by E. gave chase. At Five shortened sail and boarded the chase an American Schooner from Carolina bound to Jamaica. at six filled and made Sail At ¼ past six Spoke the United States Ship Herald Captain Rubel and ordered him to Proceed to his cruising Station.

Packed as necessary to work to windward. Filled tween-decks with Pans of salt water. At half past seven Tacked to the Northward cape Francois S.by W. three leagues at half past eight shortened sail and Tacked as necessary during the night to keep clear of the land.

Middle part moderate breezes and clear weather.

At daylight the wind vore round to the S.S.E. saw a sail N.by E. Supposed to be the United States Ship General Green, and another sail N.N.W.

Employed washing and fumigating between decks and working ship. At twelve cape Francois W. five miles Monte Christe E.½S. six or seven leagues

Latitude Observed. No Observation

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

(Cruising to the Northward of the Island of St Domingo)

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, — of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq. Commander, on Wednesday the 27th Day of November, in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and clear weather
2						Employed working in towards Cape Francois At one
3						Reefed sail and Brought too Cape Francois W five leagues
4						Sent an Officer and a boats crew in to Cape Francois
5						At half past one filled and stood towards a sail in the
6						Offing Made by the Genl Green at Three Reefed
7						sail and Brought too General Green in company
8						Received 2 104 Gallons of Water from the U. S. Ship
9						Genl Green Ten 5 leagues and Parted Company
10						At Nine took our departure and Parted company with
11						the Genl Green Monte Christo E S E Seven leagues
12						Nothing Head West Fifteen Miles and Brought too in order
1						to receive the Frenchmen in the Morning
2						At Eight fresh moderate breezes and rain, were and
3						Continued to keep in sight of Cape Francois
4						Winds variable from S W to W
5						At Seven in the Morning Gave chase to a sail in Shore
6						at Nine spoke with said Vessel Boarded his chase a small
7						Boat from Cape Francois bound to Port au Prince
8						belonging to and the Black General that
9						Commands at Cape Francois At Ten Sprung the
10						Fore topsail yard Young. Employed sending down
11						the Young yard and Rigging another
12						Standing off and on waiting for the Boat to return
						from Cape Francois At Twelve moderate
						breezes from the southward Cape Francois S W by S five leagues

Latitude Observed. 20 — 0d North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution; Isaac Hull Esqr. Commander, on Thursday the 2d Day of November, in the year 1799
1						Light airs and variable Got a Studdensail boom up,
2						Sprung the Main, Mast and Main topmast Studding sail
3						in waiting for the Boat to return from cape francois
4						
5						
6						At six light airs and clear weather, Cape francois S.W by S
7						5 or 6 leagues
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						At Eight Moderate breezes and cloudy
1						
2						
3						At Four, fresh breezes and small showers Shortened
4						Sail
5						At Daylight saw a Strange sail in Shore made all
6						Sail and gave chase at 8 PM observed the chase to be
7						one of the United States Ships. at 11 PM shortened
8						sail brought too with the United States Ship Boston in
9						Company. (Captain Little came on board on Service)
10						the Boat returned from Cape Francois
11						At Six PM Moderate breezes and clear weather the Boston
12						in company cape Francois four leagues S.West

Standing off and on Cape Francois

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States ship of 44 guns, Constitution Tho.s Talbot Esq.r Commander, on Friday the 20th Day of November, in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and clear weather Lying too off Cape
2						Francois the Boston in company
3						At 9 OClock the American Consul at Cape Francois
4						visited us the commodore & Captain an Officer and a
5						Pilot came on board with him at half
6						past six the Consul left the Ship Constitution Departed Homeward
7						with three cheers in a salute was not Judged Prudent
8						at seven light airs and variable Ship's Head to the
9						N.W.
10						
11						At half past eight moderate breezes and warm Employed
12						Sailmaker and double reefed the Topsails cape Francois S.½E
1						seven or eight miles
2						At Twelve d.o weather more and fair but as necessary to
3						keep clear of the land. Waiting for the boat to return
4						from Cape Francois
5						
6						
7						At day light saw two strange sail in shore from eight AM
8						till Twelve Meredian Calm employed cleaning the sail room
9						and airing the sails
10						
11						At Twelve the Boston Ship & seven miles cape Francois
12						by E. from hence

Latitude Observed. ---------- 20 — 05 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of guns, Constitution Commander, on the Day of in the year
1						Under Courses and cloudy Standing off and on of
2						Cape Francois Employed as necessary
3						
4						At four Boarded an american Boat bound to
5						Newyork from Cape Francois
6						
7						At six light airs and variable Cape Francois S W by W
8						five miles the Boston in company
9						At Nine the Boat returned which had been ordered
10						to the Cape with the Consul Under and Scaled
11						Sail as necessary to keep in sight of Cape Francois
12						Departed this life Francis Bourgeon seaman
1						Lately deserted from the United States Ship Gen.l Greene
2						Suspended at Cape Francois and ordered on board
3						the Constitution by the American Consul for security
4						
5						At Twelve Calm, Pilot boat to the S W W
6						Winds Pilot light airs and Variable
7						
8						At Daylight saw the Boston in Shore
9						
10						Employed washing ship's bottom and washing between
11						decks. At twelve calm Cape Francois S by W
12						three leagues Winds W S W

Latitude Observed. No Observation

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Commander, on Sunday the 1st Day of december, in the year 1799
						Moderate Breezes and cloudy Winds NW by W
						lying too 36 Leagues, miles from Cape Francois with
						the Boston in company.
						Captain Little from the U.S. Ship the Boston
						Joined us with his Prize sent her from Prize
						ed on board the Boston. Kept the U.S. Ship
						Under way with her Fore Course Double reefed
						At half past six Squalls of wind from the NW
						Set the Fore and main Sail. at seven squally
						and rain, Parted company with the Boston
						Carried as necessary to keep off the Shore at nine dou-
						bled the Storm sails and Close NW. Split the fibre m
						Sore topmast Staysail we hoisted steering NW Course
						in order to weather away Caicos At twelve
						Midnight Fresh Gales and squally with rain
						taken in the main Topsail and
						Close Reefed Fore Sail
						Wore Ship Brought too with the Main Topsail
						to the Mast. At five in the morning bore up & set
						more sail steering West North, Isle of Caicos and
						Made sail to St Nicholas Mole
						At half past eleven, hauled in, under the Mole Land point
						Hauled out and Brought too heavy squalls and rain,
						At twelve were under the Mole Battery and hauled
						to Steered to the Northward. The Entrance of the
						Harbour E S E two miles.
						Fresh Gales and rain, Wind NE.

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States ship Talbot, Commander, on Monday the 2d Day of December, in the year 1799
1						(Strong) Gales and rain, Standing off land on Cape Nicholas
2						Mole wore as necessary to keep clear of the land
3						At Euro Boe up, and run down under the lee of the Watsons,
4						which is 6 or 9 miles to the westward of the Mole Harbour,
5						At half past four Moderate Gales, made sail employd
6						working to windward in order to be off the Mole harbour, in
7						the morning. At six squally and rain split the
8						Mizen, in pair Gaskets and Bolt rope, hauling the Mizen
9						down.
10						
11						At Nine More moderate set the Main Sail wore and
12						tacked as necessary to work to windward
1						
2						At daylight light airs and variable Made the Mole
3						bore East by windward Mole Harbour 6 or 8 leagues
4						
5						
6						From daylight till twelve Moderate light airs and
7						variable employed turning the ship and working
8						ship to windward
9						
10						At twelve light airs from the Northward the
11						Mole Harbour East seven or eight miles
12						

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States [illegible] of 44 guns, Constitution, [illegible] Commander, on the 1st Day of October, in the year 1[illegible]
1						Pleasant Breezes and variable in the forepart of the
2						Day Inclinable towards the Mole Harbour,
3						(At 4 oClock, Light airs and variable) and Boats and
4						send them, as heard employed towing in to Cape Nicholas
5						Mole at anchor, first Sheer first the outer, first
6						(At 5 Light airs and variable came and took them)
7						employed working up to the anchorage
8						at eight came to with the small Bowers in twenty four
9						fathoms in Cape Nicholas Mole veered to two Shackles &
10						a cable and furled sails unbent the sheets & tacks bowsing
11						to mizen, and watch,
12						At day light moderate breezes and clear weather
1						employed cleaning the Fore and Main Hold and
2						receiving ballast the empty water casks
3						Discharged fifteen tons by Log as this, from
4						Noon to Noon, but Sixteen tons water
5						From our last anchorage to this is (One Hundred)
6						days which time we have been at sea three men, two
7						last over board and six died
8						Sent one commissioned officer, and three Midshipmen
9						on the watering service employed watering Ship,
10						At Twelve Calm, lying at single anchor in Cape
11						St Nicholas or Mole Harbour, winds the greater part
12						light and variable

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution. Isaac Hull Esq.r Commander, on Wednesday the 4th Day of December, in the year 1seo
1			Lying at Single Anchor in	Cape Nicholas Harbour	Winds & Wr	Moderate breezes & cloudy & employed watering and
2						receiving the Rigging. & Rec.d Eight Casks and a Puncheon Empty
3						the Small Bower, and came too with the Best Bower, veered
4						away to two Shots of a Cable. Employed watering and
5						Setting up the Bobstays. Sent out a Hedge to the Eastward
6						to keep a clear Anchor.
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1			Remarks on Board the Constitution on Thursday the 5th December
2			Lying at Single Anchor in	Cape Nicholas Harbour	Winds & Wr	Moderate breezes and cloudy) employed watering) Rec.d and overhauling
3						the Rigging. & Rec.d Eight Casks and a Puncheon from
4						the Shore which is employed in the Watering service. Completed
5						the Ground Tier, 90 Leagues 160 Bulls and 80 Gunn Casks
6						At Twelve Light airs from the Westward
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1			Remarks on Board the Constitution on Friday the 6th December
2			Lying at Single Anchor in	Cape Nicholas Harbour	Winds & Wr	
3						Moderate breezes and cloudy) Received two
4						Bullocks for Ships use. Employed watering and
5						Overhalling the Rigging. & M Employed watering
6						ering and overhalling the Rigging)
7						
8			Remarks on Board the Constitution on Saturday the 7th decem.r
9			Lying at Single Anchor in	Cape Nicholas Harbour	Winds & Wr	
10						Moderate breezes and cloudy. Completed Watering) to
11						192 Tons. Number of Casks 90 Leagues 101 Bulls 14
12						Puncheons and 127 Gunn Casks. Ships Draught of
						Water 22 feet and 20 feet 10 Inches Received two Bullocks
						for Ships use. & M do Weather employed Scrubbing
						hammocks and cleaning Ships. Anchored here the
						French National Brig Diligence from Cape Francois

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esqr Commander, on Sunday the eighth Day of december, in the year 1799
			Sqrd. away for the Caicos in Case Nicholas Mole	and Variable to Leeward, Carried	Pilot Boat in Sight	Lying at Single anchor in Case Nicholas Emplayed setting up the riggings and cleaning Ship, Jonsee At eight moderate breezes from the S.E.b.
						At Sun, W.M. Weighd the Kedge and Stream Anchor from the Best Bower. at five the Harbour Pilot came on board and took charge to proceed to Sea. at six weighd and came to sea discharged the harbour Pilot unbent the Fleet and Best Bower Cables. Emplayd Stowing the Anchors Ships draft 22 feet 2 Inches forward 20 feet 9 inches quantity of Water on board 190 Tons. At twelve Case Nicholas Mole W.S.W. five leagues
			Remarks on Monday the 9th december, on board the Constitution			
			Sqrd. to Windward the North Side of Caicos	and Variable to Leeward, Carried	Pilot Boat in Sight	Fresh Gales and cloudy. employd working to Windward the North Side of Caicos made and shortned Sail as necessary to work to windward At six the North side of Caicos S.E. six leagues At eight moderate breezes and clear weather, tacked as necessary to work to windward At twelve d.o weather, Saw the land Bearing S.E. At four, Squally and light Showers at eight d.o weather Employd working to windward the North Side of Caicos. Sent the Ships company on allowance of Water, at twelve the Middle Point of Caicos S.E.b.S four leagues fresh breezes with light showers

Latitude ~~Observed~~. by account ... 20. 17. North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq. Commander, on Tuesday the 10th Day of December, in the year 1799
1						Fresh breezes and cloudy at one saw a Strange Sail bearing
2						E. S. E. Gave chace Packed as necessary to chace to windward
3						at 5 pm answered the american Private Signal of one of
4						the American Ships
5						At half past 5 pm Shortened sail and brought too U. S. Ship
6						Hornet in company Lieu. Russel waited on Captain
7						Talbot at 8 pm Spoke Company and Gave
8						chace to a Strange sail to Windward at 8 pm Shortned
9						Sail and boarded the chace said American Schooner
10						from New York bound to Jamaica
11						At half past six filled and made sail to work to
12						Windward the East end of Tortudas E by S four leagues
1						Packed as necessary to keep clear of the Land
2						At twelve Midnight Fresh breezes and Squally wore
3						and tacked as necessary
4						At Four, dº weather,
5						
6						At six squally with rain carried away the fore top mast
7						Spring Stay Received from Mr Moore the Gunner,
8						a quantity of 9/12 inch rope for top mast backstays.
9						
10						At twelve Squally with rain Wore and Shortned sail
11						as the State of the weather, would allow:
12						The East extreme of Tortudas South three leagues

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Commander, on Wednesday the eleventh Day of December in the year 1799
1						Strong Gales and rain, at one down fore top
2						Gallant yard and close reefed the fore top sail
3						at three heavy Squalls and rain single reefed the
4						Courses and close reefed the Topsails. wore as occasion
5						to keep clear of the land. at five the middle of
6						Tortudas S.E. seven leagues
7						At Eight more moderate
8						
9						
10						At Twelve midnight wore to the Southward
11						and came to the wind at three saw the land bearing
12						S by W wore to the Northward
1						
2						
3						At Six AM. wore to the southward at eight
4						Blew moderate made sail to work to windward the
5						North side of Tortudas. Employed working to
6						windward washing and fumigating below ended
7						Loosed the Studding sails to day
8						At twelve fresh breezes and clear weather
9						the Middle Isnd of Tortudas South, four leagues
10						
11						
12						

Latitude Observed. 20 : 28 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, — , of 44 guns, Constitution; [illegible] Commander, on Thursday the twelfth Day of december, in the year 1804
1						Fresh Breezes & Squally.
2						Employed working to Windward the North
3						Side of Barbadas and Birthing the Prisoners Hammocks. at five Saw a Strange Sail Bearing E & E made sail and Gave chase at Six fired a gun
4						to bring too the chase at half past Six Shortened sail and
5						boarded the chase an American Schooner bound to
6						Demaines. at seven filled and made Sail to the
7						Northward the Middle part of Barbadas South, two, three
8						Leagues. Made and Shortned Sail as occasionally
9						Sacked as necessary to keep clear of the Land
10						During the Night
11						
12						
1						At Twelve Midnight fresh Breezes Cloudy
2						
3						At day light saw a Strange Sail bearing
4						S. by E. Chased to the Northward. at five hoisted Colours
5						& made Sail and Gave chace at half past
6						Observed the chase to be steering to the Westward hove
7						to, and Shortening sail. at half past Nine shot
8						ahead and Boarded the chase an American Brig from
9						Carolina bound to Jamaica. Employed Birthing
10						the Hammocks on the Lower decks and Cramming
11						the Bowsprit. at Ten filled and made Sail to the
12						Southward & Eastward as necessary to work to windward. at 12
						Fresh Breezes & clear, the Westend of Barbadas W by N Seven Leagues

Latitude Observed. 20. 33 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution Silas Talbot Esq Commander, on Friday the 13th Day of December in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and clear Weather
2						Employed Working to Windward between Tortudas
3						and cape Francois ___ at two Saw a Ship under sail bearing
4						N by E Gave chase ___ at three answered the Signal
5						Number of the chace One of his Brittannic Majesty
6						Ship of War Continued in pursuit to windward
7						At Six the West end of Tortudas West Nine or ten Leagues
8						The East end N by W four or five Leagues
9						At Seven Tacked to the Northward
10						
11						
12						At Eight moderate breezes and clear Weather
1						
2						at Twelve Midnight do Weather
3						
4						at Six AM Tacked to the Southward
5						at Seven Tacked to the Northward employed setting
6						up the Main Rigging Unbent the Main topsail
7						and bent another. Sail makers employed Making
8						a Jumker. at Twelve Moderate breezes and
9						Clear Weather, the Francois South 18 Leagues
10						Departed a cask of Rum Contents 14 Gallons
11						Beat of Casks the 22 Gallons Deficiency by a leake
12						in the head)

Cruising to the Northward of Tortudas

Winds Moderate and Variable Showery

Latitude Observed. 20 : 59 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Brig, of 14 guns, Constitution. Lieu. Parker Esq. Commander, on Saturday the 14th Day of December, in the year 1799
1						Light airs and variable at one Shorten Sail and
2						brought too and bowsed a Square Sail Receiving down
3						Boyne the Prize, American Ship from Three Islands
4						bound to Jamaica. at two filled and made sail
5						Employed as necessary Carpenters and Sail makers
6						as Occasionally. at Single Reefed the Topsails
7						and Reefed the Courses. at eight light airs and
8						Variable Wore and Tacked as necessary to work to Wet
9						Eastward
10						
11						
12						
1						At Dublin & Weather
2						
3						
4						
5						At Six A.M. saw Cape Francois bearing South
6						about twelve leagues
7						
8						
9						Found the fore topmast Studsail boom sprung
10						Launched the fore topmast studdingsail rigging
11						the Mast and sending up another Spar.
12						at twelve calm the Cape S.E. ten leagues the east
						end of Bahamas by West seven leagues until
						the Sparker and Vent another

Latitude ~~Observed~~ No Observation,

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Cruising to the Northward of Cape Francois

Winds Moderate and Variable

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of Guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq. Commander, on the Ocean, the 15th Day of December, in the year 1800
1						
2						Moderate breezes and clear, employ'd Rigging the fore topmast at 3 Fleet ways up the fore topmast. At Half past six calm Cape francois S.S.E. 10 leagues
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						At 4 Clock, a light breeze springing up from the E.S.E. Made sail in towards the Cape
8						
9						At Twelve Midnight Tacked to the Westward Cape Francois S.S.E. by Soundings, five leagues
10						
11						
12						Middle part light airs and variable Tacked as necessary
1						
2						
3						At daylight saw three strange Sail which we Suspected to be the American Squadron
4						
5						
6						
7						At 8 A.M. moderate breezes and cloudy Join'd company the Ves.l Ship Gen.l Green the Boston, and the Schooner Experiment
8						
9						At Half past eleven, Made the Signal for all
10						Captains ..... at Twelve moderate breezes
11						and cloudy Squadron in company Cape Francois
12						S.S.E. 10 leagues

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Thos. Tatnall Esq.r Commander, on Monday the 16th Day of December in the year 1799
						First part fresh breezes and pleasant Weather, the United
					Miles	ships General Green and Boston in company with the
						Sloop of War Retaliation the Corvettes of each, on board the
						Constitution,
						At 1/2 past 1 Cape Francois bore S.W.b.S. distance
						leagues the Entrance of Petit Goave W.b.N.
						At half past seven, Wore Ship to the So.ward set the foresail
						and Spanker. At Eleven, Tacked to the Northward
						Cape Francois bearing S.W.b.W. distance five miles
						Light breezes and clear Weather.
						At one A.M. Wore Ship to the Southward hauled
						up the foresail and lay by with the Main topsail to
						the Mast. Received nine French prisoners from on board
						the Boston, at four Wore Ship to the Northward
						Light breezes laying by with the Main topsail to
						the Mast. Received from the Gen.l Green, three Marines & Seam.n
						Latter, part light airs and variables employed
						at sundry Jobs of the Ships duty setting up
						Rigging &c. at Eight Cape Francois bore S.W.b.S.
						distance Nine leagues Monte Christo S.by E. two thirty miles leward

Latitude Observed. _____

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of guns, Constitution, Commanded by on Tuesday the 17th Day of December, in the year 1799
						Moderate Breezes and clear, weather,
						lying for Squadron in Company Employed work
						up to Noon Returned the Thirty three going out
						to the United States Ship, General Green, which,
						was received the 27th of November, 1799
						Remaining on board the Constitution, four Britons
						five Seamen belonging to the Un.d Ship, Gen.l Green,
						at Three saw a Strange sail & Gave Chase which the Pilot Boat,
						Came and brought down, to the Constitution
						for, Examination, She proved to be a Hamburgh
						Ship, from Bordeaux, bound to Cape Francois
						With Wine & Brandy, Made sail and Stood in towards
						the Shore in order to prevent Vessels going to the Cape
						from Entering in Company to Leeward, clear of the Land
						At Three PM, Spoke with an American, Schooner
						from Cumberland bound to Cape Francois
						At ten, Moderate Breezes and cloudy
						At day light made Sail to work to windward
						and the Squadron, in different directions at ten, parted
						Company with the United States Ship, Gen.l Green she
						being ordered into Cape Francois
						Employed washing and cleaning between decks
						At Twelve light airs and variable Cape Francois
						West seven, Leagues

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution,
Thos Talbot Esqr. Commander, on Wednesday the 4th Day of December, in the year 1799

1 Moderate breezes and clear Weather.
2 ~~Employed working to Windward between Cape Francois and Port de~~
3 ~~Paix as necessary to Windward All Sail as necessary to wear~~
4 ~~to Windward All Sail as necessary and Steering Either~~
5 ~~Wore sail and Gave chace Kept in company~~
6 ~~at Day light perceive chace to Leward and fired a gun to bring~~
~~her to.~~

Employed working up to Guarde
At 4 Commenced company with the Ship Boston
she being ordered to cruize to the Northward of Monte Christo
employed exercising great guns and small arms
at six Secured to the Northward and Westward. Observed
in company Cape Francois SW by S 4 Leagues
Wind necessary to keep down of the Land in sight of the Cape

at two AM. Saw a strange sail bearing E by S
at daylight boarded an american schooner from
Norfolk bound to Cape Francois

Employed Rigging the Topmast and setting up
the Rigging at ten saw a strange sail bearing
E by S made sail and gave chace

At Sun rise Moderate breezes and cloudy the chace
E by S 2 Leagues. Cape Francois SW 3 Leagues

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Cruising off Cape Francois Moderate
and Cloudy Saw the Squadron
and variable at the Same

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of Wguns, Constitution, Wm Bainbridge Esq. Commander, on Thursday the 10th Day of december in the year 1800
1						Moderate Breezes and cloudy in chace S.W.
2						Southwards. at one Shortened sail and bore down
3						chace an american Schooner from Pt Francis bearing
4						to Cape Francois ____ at two filled and stood in towards
5						the reef which extends to the eastward of Cape Francois
6						Sent an officer and a boats crew to sound the Northside
7						at three Saw to the Northward and made the signal
8						for the Regiment to come with him Sail
9						
10						At Four, fresh, breezes and clear, Weather, Lying too
11						waiting for the Boat to return, from surveying the
12						Reef. at five the boat returned filled and made sail
1						to the Northward
2						
3						at Eight Midnight Moderate breezes and cloudy
4						
5						
6						Employed working to Windward to the Northward
7						of Cape Francois
8						
9						Made and Shortened sail as occasion
10						at Eight Moderate breezes and cloudy Cape
11						Francois S.W. 6 leagues
12						

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq^r Commander, on Friday — the 26th Day of December in the year 1800
1						Moderate Breezes and cloudy employd working
2						to Windward to the Northward of cape Francois
3						at 4 Sent Short sail and brought to employd exercis
4						ing Great guns and small arms
5						
6						at Six short sail and wore to the Northward Cape
7						Francois S Wby W 4 leagues
8						at seven brought two with the Main topsail to the
9						West Experiment in company
10						
11						Wore and tacked as necessary to keep clear of the Cape
12						
1						at Twelve Midnight moderate breezes and clear weather
2						
3						
4						at Daylight saw a Strange bearing N.E by E made
5						sail and gave chase at half past eight short sail
6						and lowered the chace an american, from Portland
7						bound to Jamaica at nine fill'd and made sail
8						to the Southward at Ten short sail and received
9						on board the American Consul from Cape Francois
10						at half past ten fill'd and made sail towards the cape
11						at twelve fresh breezes and clear weather Cape Francois
12						S by E 6 leagues Experiment in company

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution
						Commander, on Saturday the 21st Day of November, in the year 17
1						Fresh Breezes and cloudy, Employed working
2						to Windward to the Northward of Cape Francois
3						Tacked as occasion)
4						
5						At half past five Saw a sail and brought her
6						off Cape Francois N.E. Reserved the American Consul
7						from Cape Francois left the Ship,
8						& Hoisted the Main topgallant sail to abeset it and
9						Bent another, at half past six Filled to the
10						Northward Wore and tacked as occasion
11						Required in the night off the Cape during the night
12						
1						
2						
3						At Daylight Saw two strange sails one
4						bearing S.S.E the other S.S.W made sail and gave
5						chace to the S.S.E. Tacked as occasion to work to
6						Windward at Eleven Short'd sail and found
7						the chace a Hamburgh Brig from Cape Francois
8						bound to Hamburgh, at half past Eleven,
9						Tacked as occasion to stand in towards the Cape
10						Employed working up to Windward
11						at twelve light airs and clear weather Cape Francois S.E.
12						5 or 6 leagues the experiment in night from the date
						pursueing a sail to the S.S.E.

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq.r Commander, on Sunday the 22d Day of December in the year 1799
1						First Part Moderate breezes and clear Weather, employed working up from Salt Waters making a Set Jib Topsail and a Main Topgallant Sail Carpenters as occasionally.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						At Sunset hauled up and took the Northward
8						(of the Francois) W. 3 or 4 miles from the Ship
9						and at 10 PM. light airs and variable. Ships head to
10						the Northward
11						
12						
1						At Daylight saw the Cape of the Francois Ship & Brigue
2						and the Experiment in under the Land
3						
4						
5						
6						At Nine Saw a Sail standing N.E. by E.
7						made the Experiment Signal to come within hail
8						At Ten the Experiment was ordered to Joint
9						Company and Proceed to Monte Christi which
10						is eleven Leagues to the eastward of the Francois
11						At eleven assembled the Ships Company and
12						Sung and Divine Service

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution
Silas Talbot Esq Commander, on Monday the 23d Day of December, in the year 1799

1
2 Light Airs and cloudy employ'd whitewashing
3 Between decks at 4 PM Steering up from the
4 S.W. Passage coming with the United States
5 Schooner Experiment, ——— at Five Shorted Sail
6 Hove to the Southward and boarded an American
7 Schooner from Newyork bound to Cape Francois
8 All hands Past Five Still and made sail in towards
9 the Cape. at Seven Tacked to the Northward
10 and Shorted sail Cape Francois S.W two Leagues
11 Five and Tacked as necessary to keep sight of the
12 Cape During the Night

1
2 at Daylight saw two strange sails bearing S by E
3 Wind Shifted afterwards saw Their American Colours and
4 Anchor in the Roads of Cape Francois
5
6
7
8 Employed working up Journals and washing and
9 fumigating between decks.
10 at Twelve Light Airs and variable Cape Francois S.W
11 5 miles two strange sail E.S.E which Appeared to be
12 steering for Cape Francois

Latitude Observed.
Longitude Observed.
Variation Evening Amplitude.
Variation Morning Amplitude.

Cruising off Cape Francois Winds Moderate
and Weather Fair & Pleasant

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution,
Silas Talbot Esq.r Commander, on Tuesday the 24th Day of december in the year 1800

Moderate Breezes and cloudy employed working
up, & sunk. at Five the Wind veered round to the S.S.W
Wore up and Stood in towards Cape Francois the two strange
Sail mentioned bearing E. Made sail to the Eastward
towards Monte Christe. at five, Shortned sail and
came to the Wind Cape Francois W.by S. five leagues
at Six saw other strange sail bearing S.E. and
Steering in for Cape Francois. at Seven calm,
Ships head to the Eastward. Sent an Officer and
an Armd boat to Review and Reconnitre the strange
Ships which was Daily Expected to sail from
the Cape. at Nine the Boat returned
in two fathom water, two miles to the Eastward
of the Fort. Wore and Stood as near as may
During the Night to keep with communication, of
signal with the boat which was ordered on that service
at Six in the Morning. the boat returned. saw the two
strange sail bearing E. Made sail and gave chace
at eight more the private signal to the chace which,
was answered by one of the United States Ships saw the other
hoist American colours. at Nine Shortned sail and
brought to the U.S. Ship Boston in company the Experi
ment N.N.W 7 miles Made the Boston's signal for a
Captain Sussfyed the General Greene with some carpenters
stores at twelve Light airs and variable Boston, and
Experiment in company the Cape S.W. 4 leagues

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Thos Tallet Esqr Commander, on Wednesday the 25th Day of december in the year 1799
1						Light airs from the NW by N and Steer down
2						for Cape Francois Employed as necessary
3						at times Setting and Drawing Sails and brought too occasionally
4						Cape Francois NW 3 leagues at seven light airs
5						from the NW Quarter with the appearance of their under
6						load them to different Stations during the night
7						at day light saw seven sail in NW, and an armed boat
8						to reconnoitre the Harbour of Cape Francois
9						
10						
11						at ten Calm and cloudy Ships Dismasted to the Northward
12						
1						at Noon do Weather Cape Francois SWbyW 2 or 3
2						leagues from the Shore Wind light till daylight light airs
3						and Variable Ships head from NbyW to NbyE
4						
5						at Daylight saw Cape Francois SW 5 or 6 leagues
6						the winds string light and Variable during the night
7						and a current running to the Eastward Imployed us
8						keeping within Communication, of Signal with the
9						boat which we ordered away in the evening. at ten the
10						Wind came round to the NW made sail in towards the Cape
11						at Noon light airs and variable Cape Francois SW
12						6 leagues the Boat & Egyptian out 6 leagues

(running off Cape Francois with the Convoys under the Command of the Commodore)

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Commander, on Thursday the 21st Day of december, in the year 1799
1						Light airs and variable. at the first breeze shaun
2						up from the E.N.E at two Boats sail Squadron in comp
3						any the Boat returned which was on the accompanying
4						service at three saw two strange sail bearing E by N
5						Made sail and gave chace and at 5 pm answered the private
6						Signal of the chace. at half past 5 pm answered the private
7						signal of a sail N.N.E at five Hauled out and Joined
8						Company the United States Ship Herald and the
9						Brig Augusta made the Signal for a Captain from the
10						Herald and the Brig Augusta at Seven fired a compa
11						ny with the Herald and Augusta the latter being
12						ordered to R Bonnes and the former to Cape Nicholas Mole
1						at half past Seven wore and again towards the Cape
2						Boston and Experiment in company wore and tacked
3						as necessary to keep in sight of Cape Francois during
4						the Night.
5						
6						at Daylight Saw two strange sails to Windward
7						which appeared to be bound to Cape Francois and at
8						seven saw Sail coming out of the Cape hove up
9						and brought them too American bound to different
10						Ports.
11						at Twelve Fresh breeze and Cloudy Cape Francois
12						bore W 2 leagues Squadron in company

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of Guns, Commander, on the Day of in the year 17
1						Fresh, breezes and Cloudy lying too examining the
2						Harbour Boston from Cape Francis is bound to
3						Plymouth and Boston. Send away two Spanish Prize-
4						ers one to boston the other, to Plymouth
5						at Three fill'd and made sail Squadron in company
6						at Five Squally and light Showers Reef'd the Courses
7						and Down Top Gallant Yards Wore and Packed as
8						the Squadron to keep in sight of Cape Francois
9						
10						
11						
12						at Twelve Midnight More Moderate
1						
2						
3						at Four, light airs and cloudy Up Top Gallantyards
4						and out Reefs of the Courses employed setting up
5						the Lower Rigging
6						
7						Punished Thomas Williams Thomas Moody and
8						William Cooper seamen with Six Lashes for Neglect of Duty
9						at Twelve light airs from the N.E. to Cape Francois S.W.
10						Three leagues Boston in company Experiment S.E.
11						three or four leagues
12						

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution Silas Talbot Esqr Commander, on Saturday the 29th Day of December in the year 1799
						Light Airs and clear Weather,
						Employed as in passing, Sail makers and carpenters
						as occasionally. At four Bore up and steered
						down for Cape Francois. Made and shortened sails
						as passing. at half past six Saw the Land
						and hauled to the wind for the passage. At 8 Saw two
						sail in the
						Same and in Chase as passing. Having the Light
						Breeze, clear of the Land
						at Daylight saw the Barton & 2 Sail in the
						wind & Shortened sail & We made sail and gave
						chace. at Nine Shortened sail were and boarded
						the chace an american, from Philadelphia
						Bound to Cape Francois. Sent and stood in
						for the Cape. at Eleven saw a Strange sail bearing
						W by S Gave us, and gave chace. At 1 Sent the
						Ships company and performed the divine service
						At Twelve Moderate breezes and clear, weather, the
						Chace West 7 miles Cape Francois S by W 8 Leagues

By mistake this days work was set down on this Leaf of the 28th and the 29th on the other Side

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Brig — of 14 guns, (Constitution, Sir. Talbot Pugh Commander, on Sunday — the 29th Day of December in the year 1799
1						Light airs & a heavy Swell from the Northward
2						at Four Calm, and Cloudy
3						
4						Received on Office, with Distributes from the
5						United States Brig General Green, which was Rectified
6						in case of Errors at the close of the evening it
7						being a Fine Clear Day North part of Cape Francois
8						with Sundry boats from the Cabbes and instructions
9						Small Sail, at 5 in a breeze Sprung us from the
10						Lee Main and Spanker carried away with the United St
11						Shannon, Experiment, She being ordered to Cape
12						Nicholas Mole
1						
2						Wore and tacked as necessary to keep clear of
3						the land & Variable Winds
4						
5						
6						at Daylight saw a strange sail bearing North,
7						Hove up and Chased She Chased an American Brig
8						from New York bound to Cape Francois
9						
10						
11						Employed as necessary
12						

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States of guns, Commander, on the Day of in the year
1						Moderate breezes and cloudy in chace to the West
2						at Shot Boarded sail and boarded the Chace an
3						American Schooner from Baltimore bound to the Cape
4						filled and gave chace to the RB at Five shortened
5						sail and spoke with the chace an American Brig
6						from Philadelphia bound to Cape Francois
7						at a quarter past six Made sail and gave chace to
8						Windward at seven lost sight of the chace. continued
9						chaceing till nine in the evening under a press
10						of sail. at nine Boarded sail and gave to the Northward
11						& Eastward in company
12						
1						
2						
3						Wore and tacked as necessary to keep clear of
4						the Land During the Night
5						
6						at Daylight saw the Proton, West from Isaques
7						and a strange sail N.N.E made sail and gave
8						chace. Employed washing and cleansing between
9						decks. at Ten, Boarded sail and boarded the chace
10						an American Schooner, from Philadelphia with Stores
11						and Provisions for the United States Ship, stationed at
12						Cape Francois. Employed Receiving Stores and Provisions
						at Twelve the Cape Bore West 9 leagues Proton Miles

Cruising to Windward of Cape Francois
Winds to the East from N.E. to S.E.

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq.r Commander on Sunday the 31st Day of December, in the year 1799
1						Moderate breezes and cloudy Employed Discharging
2						ing the Thames Elizabeth, Lying too
3						Received the following Provisions from the Thames
4						Elizabeth,
5						200 Barrels of Bread Containing Pounds
6						75 Barrels of Beef Pounds 15000
7						75 Barrels of Pork Pounds 15000
8						4 Pieces of Rice Pounds 1600
9						10 Barrels of Flour Pounds 2000
10						8 Barrels of Cheese Pounds
11						6 Small Kegs of butter Pounds
12						1 Piece of Scarse Blanket 7 Bushels
1						1 Small cask Blanket 30 Bushels
2						15 Barrels of Indian Meal
3						30 Barrels of Potatoes
4						At Ten in the evening Calm and a Breeze sprung up
5						from the Northward & West which prevented us discharging
6						the Store Ship in boats
7						At Eleven, a light breeze sprung up from the Southward
8						West and came to the Wind to the Eastward.
9						Veer'd the Store Ship in tow till Three AM, at which time
10						was a dead calm, at day light Boarded up and took the
11						Store Ship in tow
12						Employed receiving Provisions at Twelve Cape
						Francois South by West Six leagues

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq.r Commander, on Wednesday the first Day of January in the year 1800
1						Light airs and variable Employed Receiving
2						Provisions at Five a breeze springing up, from the NW&
3						at Four Shortened sail and brought too Boston in comp.y
4						East off the Schooner, and Ordered her, to the United States
5						Ship the Boston, Bore up and ran in for, Cape Francois
6						at Seven, hauled to the Wind to the Eastward Cape
7						Francois South West two Leagues
8						
9						
10						
11						Wore and Tacked as necessary to keep clear of
12						the Land During the night
1						
2						
3						
4						At Daylight saw a strange sail bearing NE&
5						made sail and gave chace. at Nine shortened sail
6						and boarded the chace an American Schooner, from
7						Virginia bound to Cape francois.
8						At Ten hoisted in and boarded an American Schooner
9						from Cape francois bound to Baltimore.
10						Carpenters employed making a fish for the Main Mast
11						At Twelve Cape Francois bore South West four Leagues
12						the Boston South East seven Miles

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution Silas Talbot Esqr Commander, on Thursday the second Day of January in the year 1812
1						Moderate breezes and cloudy at half past Twelve Saw a
2						Strange sail bearing E by N We Made all Plain Sail and
3						Gave chace At Three fresh breezes and cloudy Shortned
4						Sail and Double Reefed the Topsails
5						at Five Shortned sail and Spoke the chace an American
6						Brig from New York bound to Cape Francois
7						At Six Cape Francois bore South West by South 4 leagues
8						
9						
10						
11						Fired and Packed as necessary to keep clear of the land
12						During the Night
1						
2						
3						At Eight past saw the Boston W by W eighteen nine
4						miles and a Strange Sail North. at Seven Strange
5						sail bearing W by Made sail and gave chace Packed as
6						Necessary to Work to windward. at Eleven, fired a
7						Gun to bring to the chace and at half past eleven boarded
8						the chace an American Schooner from Boston bound
9						to Cape Francois
10						At Twelve Cape Francois S W by W four leagues the
11						Boston West three leagues
12						

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq[r] Commander, on Friday the third Day of January in the year 1800
1						Moderate breezes and clear Weather employed as before
2						mentioned in company Saint Eustatia & Basseterre Occasionally
3						
4						At 4 Pm. light airs and cloudy Lowered down the Jolly
5						boat sail and to repair the sail. Wore to the Eastward
6						At Six Cape francois West two leagues.
7						Departed this life with the Blessing of God
8						the Colonel Carrington Interred at Seven Commit
9						-ted the Body of the deceased to the Earth the usual
10						Ceremony as Performed at Sea. at Eight moderate
11						breezes from the West Cape francois West two leagues
12						Boston in company. Fired and Picked as before Employed
1						to keep clean of the Cape
2						
3						At Daylight found the Main topmast Sprung
4						Cut down the Main topmast. Employed
5						standing rigg. another.
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						At Twelve light airs and cloudy). Cape francois
11						West 6 leagues. saw the Boston south 4 leagues
12						

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Commander, on Saturday the fourth, Day of January in the year 1800
1						Light airs and cloudy, employed Rigging the Main
2						topmast and three Lengths upon the Main topsail Yard
3						and Entered the Main topsail Gallant mast
4						At half past four, fresh breezes and cloudy, Set
5						the Main Stay Sail Gaff & mast
6						Sent the Barge & 12 Men & 2 Mates and a Passenger on
7						Board Ten Sail. Cape Francois W by West ten Leagues
8						
9						At Half past Six Packed to the Northward and the
10						Wind at NNW
11						At Twelve Do Weather,
12						
1						At half past four fresh breezes from the Northward and
2						Rain from eight PM to eleven PM. light airs and
3						variable. employed Cleaning) and Cleaning
4						the Spirit Room. Employed Making
5						a Fish for the Main Mast
6						
7						
8						At Eleven the Weather Cleared up, saw
9						Cape Francois W 6 & 7 Leagues. and a Sail Hoisted
10						Suspected to be the United States Ship Boston.
11						At Twelve Light airs from the Westward Viz Isle head
12						towards Cape Francois

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esqr Commander, on Sunday the 5th Day of January in the year 1800
1						Light airs and cloudy employed clearing the Ship
2						hawse the Small sails to dry. at five am the Ship
3						sail Steering S W. & S and South at Six d° Weather
4						Cape Francois S by E 6 leagues. Continued standing in
5						for the Cape with the Wind at N W Sprung the Mizen
6						
7						
8						Made and Stationed sail as necessary
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						At One P M saw a Strange sail standing out of
2						the Cape Made the private Signal. Answered by the
3						United States Ship Boston. Wore to the Northward
4						Cape Francois South by West two leagues
5						
6						
7						At 2 Employed Washing and cleaning between decks
8						in for the Cape the Winds being light and variable
9						Which prevented us Chaceing them,
10						Employed washing and cleaning between decks
11						Carpenters making a Stool for the Main mast
12						Hoisted the Studding sails to dry

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States ... of 44 guns, Constitution
						Was Talbot Esqr Commander. on Monday the Sixth Day of January in the year 1800
1						Moderate breezes and hazy unsettled weather
2						employed in Knotting & Splicing the Main &
3						Fore Braces & Bunt lines, Americn ...
4						Brig from Cape Francois bound to Charleston
5						
6						At 4 Pm. d.o Weather, Boston in company
7						
8						At Eight Moderate breezes from the W.W by the Cape
9						South by West six miles
10						
11						
12						Hove to and tacked as necessary to keep clear of the
1						Land during the night
2						
3						At Daylight saw the Boston S.W six or seven miles
4						
5						Wore and stood to sail occasionally to keep on
6						Stations. Employed Scrubbing Hammocks
7						Sailmakers repairing a Fore sail. Carpenters
8						fitting the Main mast
9						
10						At Seven Light airs from the West and Cape Fran
11						cois South by West 12 West seven leagues. the Boston
12						South by East seven or eight miles

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution
Wm Tucker Esqr Commander, on Tuesday the seventh Day of January in the year 1800

Moderate breezes and cloudy Employed as necessary Employed employed getting the Main mast sailmakers Repairing Sails

At Noon d° weather the Boston in company

At Eight Moderate breezes from the W.S.W Cape Francois W.S.W six or seven miles

Wind and weather occasionally during the night to Reef in sight of Cape Francois

At Daylight saw the Boston S.W.W eight or nine Miles

Employed Moulding the Main Mast

At Twelve Cape Francois S.W.by.S four leagues the Boston South West six leagues

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, — of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq. Commander, on Wednesday the eighth Day of January in the year 1800
1						Light airs and variable from the Westward.
2						Employed Washing the Main mast. a Sprung
3						on the Larboard Gunwale. P.M. Sounded the
4						mainmast At Noon, do Weather, Boston Ship Leagues
5						
6						
7						At eight Observations do Wea Nine Leagues
8						Employed as with the Main topsail to the mast.
9						
10						
11						Wore and Stood as Before Saw in sight of
12						Cape Francois during the night.
1						
2						At Daylight saw the Boston, S.W. by South, three
3						Leagues and a Strange sail S.S.West.
4						
5						
6						
7						Employed setting up the Rigging
8						At Noon, Saw a Strange sail bearing East and the
9						Wind from the Northward. Stood as Before.
10						At Twelve Light airs and Variable the Cape
11						Nichola Mole, or five Leagues Boston, W. three Leagues
12						and the Chace S.E. by East four Leagues

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States ship, of 44 guns, Constitution,
Silas Talbot Esq.r Commander, on Thursday the ninth, Day of January in the year 1800

1 Moderate breezes and cloudy in chace to the Southward
2 At half past one Shattd sail brought too and boarded
3 the Grace an American, and brig from Baltimore
4 bound to Cape Francois. Sent half Allowance of Spirits
5 to the Ships company the Carpenter Stirling extended
6 At Sun, Captain Little from the U.S. Ship Boston,
7 William an, Captain, at Sea.
8
9 At Eight Moderate Breezes and clear, Cape Francois
10 W.by two Leagues Boston, in company)
11
12 Wore and tacked as occasion to keep in sight of
1 Cape Francois during the night. Middle part.
2 Fresh breezes and rain. Made and Shortned sail as
3 Necessary)
4
5 At eight AM, moderate breezes and cloudy Boston
6 in company employed as necessary Carpenters &
7 Sailmakers occasionally. Punished William Shaw
8 seaman for Neglect of duty and Insolence to his
9 Superior Officer, with Twelve lashes
10
11 At Twelve fresh breezes and cloudy Cape Francois
12 S.S.W. two Leagues Boston in company

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation [illegible]ning Amplitude.

Variatic[illegible] Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship — of 44 guns, Constitution Isaac Hull Commander, on Friday the twenty Day of January in the year 1800
1						Fresh breezes and cloudy Employed as
2						necessary. Spying the Boston in company.
3						Received from the United States Ship Boston, Thirty
4						Gallons Rum for the Ships Use. Served Out Allowance
5						of Spirits to the Ships company.
6						
7						At Eight moderate breezes and clear Weather, Cape
8						Francois SW. two Leagues Boston SW one League
9						
10						
11						Variable light airs & pleasant Employed as
12						Last night during the night
1						
2						
3						
4						At Daylight made all Sail to work to
5						Windward at ten Oclock, and gave to the Western
6						At Eleven Moderate and Clear Cape Francois bound to
7						American Reefs Cape Francois bound to
8						Charleston
9						
10						At Twelve moderate breezes and clear — Spying two
11						Sail one being the above Cape Francois SW five leagues
12						Boston, NW three Leagues

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Commander, on Thursday the 11th Day of January in the year 1800
1						Moderate Breezes and Clear weather Employed the Main mast
2						and set up the Main rigging
3						At 8 oClock saw a Strange Sail bearing S by South made
4						sail and gave chace at 9 oClock Lost sight of the Chace
5						At Eight moderate Breezes and variable from the
6						southward and now the Boston, Light House a six miles Cape
7						Francois Bears East two Leagues.
8						Wore and Stood on a Starboard tack with the Wind at
9						till five A M at which time we was Taken aback with a
10						Squall from the W S W Close reefed the Topsails and veered
11						down the Gallant yards Employed this last Part Variable
12						Winds with a Constant Rain, on the Decks at 8 past
1						five Committed the Body of the deceased to the deep
2						At Half Past Six saw two Strange Sail one bearing
3						N by E and the other E N E Tacked and gave Chace
4						to the N by E and at eight Spoke with the Chace an
5						American Schooner from Bristol bound to Cape
6						Francois. At a quarter past eight fresh Breezes &
7						cloudy. Hauled the Gallant yards and made Chace to the N E
8						At Half past eight discovered the Chace to be a Ship,
9						Running before the wind Wore all Sail and pursued
10						the Chace. At which time we lost sight of her in Squalls
11						from the Westward during the Chace the wind was variable
12						from the S S W to W S W with frequent
						Squalls and Showers. At Half past eleven Squally
						with Rain, double reefed the Topsails and hauled on a
						Wind to the Northward Steered a Mean S W by W three Leagues
						At Twelve fresh Gales and rainy Employed the
						Course saw Monte a Christo S W by S four Leagues

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States (Ship,) of 44 guns, Constitution, Isaac Hull Esqr Commander, on (Sunday) the 29th Day of January in the year
1						Sd. Cabbs and min. standing to the Southward
2						under double reefd Topsails & single reefd Courses
3						
4						At 4 Sea the weather clear'd up, saw Monte Christo
5						S. 8° W. five or Six Leagues and five Strange Sail bearing
6						S. W.
7						At 8 saw Cabbs and min. bearing from
8						the N. W by N. Packed to the Southward
9						At Eight Light airs and variable which Continued during the night
10						
11						
12						At 12 before Midnight saw Monte a Christo bearing
1						S. W by W. four leagues
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						At Six saw two Strange Sail bearing S by W made
7						all Sail and Gave chace Winds moderate and Vari-
8						able from North to S by W. At 10 saw two more
9						Strange Sail bearing W. W. Employd scraping between
10						decks. At 12 before Light airs from S.E & the
11						same S by W saw five leagues Monte a Christo Telegd
12						seven or eight leagues Cape Francois S by W ten leagues

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Thos. Talbot Esqr Commander, on Monday the 13th Day of January in the year 1800
1						Light Airs and variable in chace of a sail to the
2						westward which at first we took to be Leeward Cape Francois
3						At three saw the United States Ships General Green,
4						and Boston, bearing SWbyW. At five saw the Boston
5						being one of the Vessels which we had chased and
6						permitted them to proceed to Cape Francois. we then
7						Continued sail and gave over chace
8						
9						At half past six Discovered the Vessels and bauld
10						to the wind to the Northward Cape Francois SWbyS
11						two leagues Boston & General Green in company
12						
1						Wore and Tacked as necessary to keep clean of the
2						Land during the night
3						
4						
5						At Daylight saw the Boston and Genl Green,
6						WbyS from five miles and two thirds sail which
7						appeared to be bound to the Cape At half past
8						Eleven, Boat out sail and brought too.
9						Received an Officer with Dispatches from the Gen-
10						eral at Cape Francois. At Twelve
11						Moderate breezes from the E by E Cape Francois SSW
12						two leagues Boston and General Green NWbyW
						Six or Seven Miles

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of Guns, Constitution, Commander, on Tuesday the 14th Day of January in the year 1800
1						Fresh breezes and Cloudy Laying too off Cape
2						Francis Genral Green and Boston in company
3						Received from the United States Ship General
4						Green the following Articles
5						One Pipe and sixteen Kegs of Brandy Containing
6						in the Whole ---------- 283 gallons
7						15 small Kegs of Rum, containing 153 gallons
8						3 Hhds of Molasses ---- gallons
9						1 Cask of Vinegar, ---- gallons
10						1 Cask of Oil ---------- gallons
11						At Seven fill'd and made sail Squadron in compa-
12						ny Cape Francois Ship South, three or four leagues
1						At Noon and Packed as near as easy to keep to windward
						During the Night
2						At daylight Saw the Boston, Ship, six leagues
3						General Green & W. three leagues and a Strange sail
4						N.E. At 11 Saw the United States Ship Boston,
5						Wing'd on and bound a Strange Sail to the E.S.E.
6						on the 17th day of December 1799 after pursuing
7						a Chase to windward we observed the Main Mast to
8						complain Ten or Twelve feet below the Pursel two
9						the eighth of January 1800 we Seized the Main Mast
10						with two Oak Fishes 32 feet in length.
11						Employed Securing the Main Mast which, after Sharp-
12						ened At Twelve Cape Francois South five leagues
						Boston E.S.E. three leagues General Green W. Bout 4
						leagues

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution,
Vas Sailor Esqr Commander, on Wednesday the 15th Day of January in the year 1800

Light Airs and cloudy Employed as necessary
At Past 2 Bore up to the NNE At 3 Fired a Gun and Brought too General Green and Boston in company Employed Receiving Provisions and Ships Stores from the United States Ship General Green Received the following Articles

3 Pipes of Brandy Containing 6 in the whole Gallons
2 Puncheons of Rum, Gallons
Hogsheads of Molasses Gallons
Casks of Vinegar, Gallons
2 Barrels of Limes
2 Cask of Stone Lime Bushels
Pease Bush
1 Box of Candles Pounds
2 Live Bullocks Pounds
And a quantity of Sundries,
Have by Accident a Cask of Molasses contents 96 gallons Lost 24 Gallons
(At 5 PM in the evening) filled and made sail to the Eastward Wore and Laid as near as possible to keep clear of the land during the night. (At daylight saw a Strange Sail bearing NE General Green and Boston SSW three or four miles. Made all Sail and gave chase Winds Variable from the Westward) Saw the Boston (gave chase) to the South East
At Twelve Moderate breezes from the Westward Joined company with the Squadron Cape Francois SSW ten or Eleven leagues Monte a Christe S by E nine leagues. The chase NE by N ten or twelve miles

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

(Cruising to the Eastward of Cape Francois
Winds variable all the Time

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States (Fifth of 44 guns, Constitution. Commander, on Thursday the 11th Day of January, in the year 1800
1						First Begins and Steady in chace to the NE
2						At One Squally with rain, Shorted Sail.
3						At Two Shorted Sail and boarded the Chace an American
4						Schooner from Cape Francois bound to Ballimore
5						At half past Two filled and gave chace to two Sloops sail
6						to the NE hoisted at five Shorted sail more and boarded
7						Chace an American Brigantine Schooner from Philadelphia
8						bound to Capofrancois. In, Third reefs in the Topsails and
9						Single reefed the courses. At half past five filled and
10						Shorted sail to the W. saw Point Christo South 5 East
11						5 Leagues At Six Squally with Rain, down, Top Gallant
12						Yards. At half past Eight were to the Northward
1						and came to the wind Under close reefed Topsails and
2						Single reefed fore sail.
3						At Twelve Midnight Moderate and clear weather
4						were to the W. At Past saw a Sail bearing E. No
5						out all reefs and set Top Gallant Yards &c the Sloops
6						and gun chace. At Four, Light airs inconstant
7						Shot to the Private Signal & the Chace. Answered by
8						the United States Ship Boston, were and came to the
9						wind to the Westward. At Seven, Boston in Company
10						General Green E by S 4 or five leagues
11						At Ten Shorted Sail and Boarded an American Schooner
12						from to the United States Schooner Experiment Ordered
						her to keep company till further orders. At Twelve
						Cape Francois S W by S three leagues Boston in company
						General Green, S W three leagues

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States [illegible] Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Thos Tingey Esq. Commander, on Friday the 5th Day of January in the year 1800
1						Moderate breezes and clear, Spying the American Schooner which was captured by the United
2						States Schooner Experiment near Cape Liberoon
3						At Noon Joined company the U.S. Ship General Green
4						Anchored Thirteen Sail in Company and Boat other
5						
6						
7						At Six Moderate breezes and clearing Cape Francois
8						South by West three leagues
9						
10						At Nine filled and made Sail to the Eastward Squadron
11						in company Observed the Vessels fitting towards
12						each other during the night. At Eleven lost
1						Sight of the Schooner
2						At Twelve fresh breezes and clear Squadron in Co
3						Wore ship and Backed occasionally to keep in sight of
4						Cape Francois During the night
5						
6						At Daylight saw the Boston, & W. General Green
7						E. & E. and the Schooner, N. N. W.
8						At Eight light breezes and clear weather Bore too
9						for the Squadron to Join company Set up the
10						Fore and main topmast rigging employed Scraping
11						the bucks and Trelises of the Gun carriages
12						At Twelve Moderate breezes from the W. & W. Boston in
						company General Green E. & E. six or seven miles
						Cape Francois S.W. by S. five leagues

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution Thos. Dillet Esq.r Commander, on Saturday the 18th Day of January in the year 1812
1						Pleasant breeze and cloudy — Spying two of Cape Francois
2						Corvettes at anchor — Carpenters and Sailmakers
3						Occasionally) Have on board two Hundred pounds
4						of beef Condemned by Survey it being rotten, stinking
5						and unfit for men to eat Said to have been received
6						from the Navy Contractor at Philadelphia
7						At 8 in Cape Francois N.W. 6 Leagues Blunt at South
8						East five Leagues
9						At Eight Wore to the Northward and made Sail)
10						Squadron in, company
11						Employed Pilot in receiving to Receive clear of the
12						Land during the night.
1						
2						
3						At Four Do Weather, Squadron in company)
4						
5						Employed washing and Scrubbing between decks
6						The American Schooner Captured by the United States
7						Schooner Experiment Captain Watts). was
8						Ordered to join the Constitution for Examination,
9						Captain Pellet not knowing the precise boundary
10						of General Louissant — Limits was ordered her to
11						Cape Francois At Noon Cape Francois S.W. by S three
12						Leagues

(Variation by Azimuth & Amplitude)

Cape Francois

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Thos Talbot Esqr Commander, on Sunday the 10th Day of, January in the year 1800
1						Moderate Breezes and cloudy — Lying too off Cape
2						Francois. Imbent the fore topsail and Prosecuted the
3						Squadron in company at two bend us, and seen
4						down for Cape francois at four Hour too
5						
6						At Five Made Sail to the NE
7						
8						At Eight fresh breezes and Squally Sounded in
9						the Entrance Cape francois Sbdy E three leagues
10						Monte a Christo E by S six leagues ——— At Nine
11						Taken a Buck Wind from the Northward wore to the
12						Eastward ——— from Nine till Three AM Variable winds
1						and Rain, wore and tacked as necessary to keep clear
2						of the Land
3						
4						
5						At Daylight Saw the Squadron, on different
6						bearings and Cape Francois Wbs. eight or nine
7						leagues. from daylight till Noon light airs and
8						variable. Saw a strange sail bearing S by E. at ten
9						boarded the strange sail an American Schooner
10						from Boston bound to Cape Francois At half past ten
11						Saw a strange Sail bearing S by E Made sail and gave
12						chace At Twelve Cape Francois W by S ten leagues

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Commander, on Monday the 20th Day of January in the year 1800
1						Moderate Breezes and cloudy At One Gave chase
2						to a Strange Sail bearing N.W. at three Shortened sail
3						and Boarded the chace an American Schooner from
4						Baltimore bound to Cape Francois At Four fill'd and
5						gave Sail to the Northward and Westward [illegible]
6						[illegible] at Sun set Saw a Sand Bank [illegible]
7						Which we take our departure. Made and Shortned Sail as
8						necessary and N.W. by N. 6 Miles at Five A.M. Brought
9						to with the Main Sail to the mast the N. W. by W.
10						Light half past Five A.M. in which time we had Drifted
11						W. by S. Six miles Made Sail and Steered N.W. by N. 10
12						miles at Eight Saw the S.E. end of Heneaga N.W. 1/2 W.
1						12 or 14 miles Saw a Strange Sail Bearing W.S.W. which
2						Appeared to be Steering W. by S. at Nine brought the W.
3						Steered down the South Side of Heneaga At Ten came by
4						a small Island Distant from the land two or three miles
5						the Depth of 9 miles to the Southward of this South West
6						end and by the Bottom very fair, hauled off W.S.W. 6
7						Leagues and Steered down the W. Point Dist 9 miles to
8						the Eastward of the W. End of Heneaga came by a Reef
9						which Extends one or two miles to the Southward
10						Saw two Wrecks one Totally dismasted the other a
11						Schooner with her Foremast up.
12						At Eight Light breezes from the N.E. the W. End of
						Heneaga N.W. Dist 9 miles Sounded 85 Fathoms no
						Ground.

Latitude Observed. 20 42 North,

Longitude Observed. 73 4 West.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution,
Isaac Hull Esq. Commander, on Tuesday the 21st Day of January in the year 1800

1 Moderate breezes and cloudy At Half past twelve hauled
2 round to the SW. Point of Penenaqua with an Offing of 7 or 8
3 Miles continued standing to the Northward till 4 past PM
4 Shortened Sail and Hove to on the Starboard Tack by the West
5 Point of Penenaqua NE by E 8 or 9 miles At Half past seven
6 wore to the Northward and brought too with the Main Topsail
7 to the Mast Winds NE by N

8
9
10
11
12

At Twelve fresh breezes and cloudy Lying too with the
1 main Topsail to the mast Ships head NW.
2 Employed as before and at 4 Hove every Half hour, during
3 the night in Ballast,

4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

At Six Wore and filled to the Eastward)

At Eight fresh Breezes and cloudy

At Half past Nine saw the land bearing from NE by N
to NNE 6 or 7 leagues the West end of Penenaqua Bore Light as
Westerly At Twelve the West end of Penenaqua NW 12 miles

Latitude Observed. 20 40 North,

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq Commander, on Wednesday the 22d Day of January in the year 1800
1						Light Airs and cloudy Employed as necessary
2						Standing to the E & S
3						At 3 PM Saw Land to the Northward and Stood in for
4						the W Point of Seneca. at 4 more and Sent
5						Boat. took up a Barrel of Flour, saw a number more floating
6						round the Ship and a Schooner Ashore on a reef for
7						2 miles to the Eastward of the SW point of Seneca
8						At 5 finished and Sent Boat to the W Point
9						of Seneca NW½N 12 miles.
10						At Eight d° Pattoo Lying N.E with the Main Sail
11						to the Mast a number of Gallons of Rum floating
12						the night Winds variable from NE by N to East
1						At 4 AM wore to the W by N and saw the Land
2						at daylight E.N.E Distant 12 leagues and the Land
3						to the Eastward of E.S.E to ring Isles
4						At 8 AM Wore to the N.E with the Main Sail
5						Set. Set the Main Topsail Aback and the Main
6						Topsail and Sent another
7						Boat to the Sail makers and Carpenters Employed as necessary
8						
9						At Meridian saw the Land bearing S.E.E
10						At Sundry Sent the Boat to the eastward the W Point of
11						Seneca N.E 5 leagues
12						

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Chas Gabbard Esq. Commander, on (Thursday) the 23d Day of (January) in the year 1800
1						Fresh Breezes and Hazy weather at half past twelve
2						Came too on the Starboard tack bearing E by E of Swanquar
3						ing with main & Fore topgallant sails and Fore Sail
4						At a quarter past three fired a gun to bring too the chace
5						Shortned Sail brought too and boarded the chace an
6						American Sloop from Philadelphia bound to Cape
7						Francois. Saw a Strange sail bearing E by S
8						Hove too and Sent a boat on board the Prize Received
9						Dispatches from the Captain Saw a strange sail bearing
10						E by S Made Sail in chase of the same at a quarter
11						past Six wore to the Southward and brought too with
12						the Main Topsail to the Mast the S W Point of
1						Hemenga S by W Smiths
2						Continued lying too till Six O Clock winds N E
3						at 1/2 past Six wore and filled to the N W made
4						... Shorted Sail as necessary at Six, Saw Hemenga
5						N by E 3 or 4 Leagues Sail making and Employed
6						Sending a boat on the Service)
7						
8						
9						
10						At Twelve fresh breezes and cloudy the West Points
11						of Hemenga N b W 3 Leagues Winds N E
12						

Latitude Observed. 20 — Mb. North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution,
Commander, on Friday the 24th Day of January in the year 1800

Fresh Gales and cloudy employed working to windward
of the Coast and of Nevaga Carpenters and Sailmaker
as necessary. At half past three saw a strange sail
bearing N.W. Tacked as necessary to West to windward
and at 4 came to the Northward the W.S.W. point of
Nevaga N.E. by E. the West point N.N.E. 10 or 12 miles
At eight up Foresail and brought too with the Main
topsail to the mast Sounded 100 fathoms sandy
bottom, till twelve Midnight no bottom,
At twelve fresh breezes and cloudy Lying too with
the Main Topsail to the mast
At two saw a Sail to Windward, Lightened ship and
hove at down the topsails. At half past two Filled up
the fore topsail and close reefed the topsails winds E.b.S.
from N.E. to N.N.W. with heavy Squalls Sounded
ten fathoms every cast from twelve Midnight
till four, at 4 Wind white Tacked and
and raised to the wind under a reefed Foresail and
close reefed Topsails. at six saw a strange sail
bearing South, out third reef of the topsails and gave
chase. at eight saw the Chase bearing S.b.E.
At Nine Shortened sail and boarded the Chase an American
Brig from St Yago bound to Baltimore. at half past ten
filled and made sail to the eastward. at Sunrise fresh
breeze from the N.E. Cape Tiburon S.b.E. 10 or 11 leagues
Mount Pagoon S.S.W. 12 leagues

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Commanded by Silas Talbot Esqr Commander; on Saturday the 25th Day of January in the year 1800

Moderate breezes and cloudy employed watching for a vessel returned to the Ship and Hove a Head

At One cut all sheets and set Staysail Sails Winds South from East to East. At Five saw Hemeraga bearing N.E. and Cape Muize S.W. at Half past Five Sheth, breezes and cloudy Shortened sail and Double reefed the Topsails at six lost sight of the Island of Hemeraga Continued standing towards the Island till seven in the evening when Luffed to the S.E. at Eight Midnight moderate breezes and hazy weather. Packed as necessary during the night to keep clear of the land at 3 Sounded 120 fathoms Oze Bottom,

Midnight saw the high land bearing N.E.b.N the Nearest, which is 30 Miles to the Eastward of the West point of Hemeraga employed washing and cleansing between decks. All this Journey Moderate breezes and variable. We passed 30 Miles to the westward of the West point of Hemeraga Sounded 100 fathoms Oze Ground 30 Miles from the West point the water appeared white and Shallow. At Twelve Cape Muize bore to the Northward the West point S.E. 30 Miles the West point N.E by E 30 Miles the N.W Extream N.E by N in sight from the deck Oze Soundings with 120 fathoms

Latitude Observed. 20 — 50 North,

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Captain Hull Commander, on Sunday the 21st Day of January in the year 1810
1						Calm, and cloudy Ships head to the N. W.
2						At half past Twelve sent an Officer and a Boats
3						crew to survey the West point of Heneaga at 1 PM.
4						down, we observed a smoke on the Northernmost
5						Point which appeared to be a mile or two Inland
6						At half past 1 PM Point of Heneaga N. by
7						E. and Point Ch. Co. 5 miles the W. Point Ho
8						E. at three quarters past five the Gutha
9						ter and which had been employed on the surveying
10						service Round the West Point of Heneaga
11						a half a mile from the Shore the Sand Bo fathom
12						and Gradual Soundings hence to the Shore
1						Imagined on a sandy beach, a little to the southward
2						of the west point the surf is generally low on the beach,
3						except with, both a westerly winds at which time to the
4						southward and eastward Wht Horses is under, to obtain
5						an offing. Winds moderate and variable during
6						the night. At two AM Stood Off Shore
7						At six Tacked to the northward wind NE by E at three
8						qr. past first sight of the land mean the West of Heneaga
9						E. at eleven saw two sail to the Leeward standing
10						down the west side of Heneaga at half past eleven set
11						second reefs of the Topsails to work to windward At Twelve
12						fresh breezes from the NE saw one of the vessels
						Which, in sunder, the SW point of Heneaga Bearing
						East North East

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship ___ of 44 guns, Constitution Thos Tallot Esqr Commander, on Monday the 27th Day of January in the year
1						Fresh Breezes and cloudy Standing to the Northward
2						At 8 oClock employed Reefing the topsails and wore to the
3						Northward saw a Strange sail bearing E.N.E. At three
4						Shorten'd sail and Spoke with the Strange sail an American
5						Schooner from Baltimore bound to St Yago. at 9 am
6						fill'd and set the courses at five the W.Point of
7						Hispaniola E.by S. nine miles N.W by W. and 2 to the
8						Northward to Pass the W.Point. at eight hauled to the
9						Wind and Stood S.E till one PM, at which time we
10						wore to the Northward till three. at a quarter
11						past three wore to the Southward and came to the wind
12						
1						At daylight wore to the northward and out third
2						reef of the topsails and gave chace to a Strange
3						sail bearing E by S. at eight saw two Strange sails
4						bearing E.S.E which appeared to be Steering to the
5						Southward. at Nine the wind wore round to the S.E
6						Made all plain sail the chace E by S. Dist 9 Miles
7						saw the land bearing from N.N.W to N by E
8						
9						At half past eleven, gave two guns to bring to the
10						chace. at Twelve Moderate breezes from the S.E
11						the South East Point of Hispaniola N.E by E 10 or 12 miles
12						the chace. East 2 miles

Latitude Observed. 20 — 51 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq[r] Commander, on Tuesday the 28th Day of January in the year 1800
1						Wore ship to Starboard and Cloudy weather, Saw Land
2						bearing from NW by N to NNE Distance from the
3						Land 4 or 5 leagues At One Shortened sail
4						Backed and Sounded the chace an American armed Schooner
5						gave Chase, Saw Several Small Islands At two Do
6						Winds Chased and made sail to work to windward
7						Found the Point of the Island to make
8						Low, Sandy with Trees on it bearing SSE from the Ship
9						extream of Nimeaga our depth did not exceed 7 fathoms
10						White Sand and Coral rocks. When we approached the
11						reefs we sounded 12 fathoms She next cast to the Backward
12						& Eastward & Hauled to the Wind and sounded 7 fathoms
1						No Ground. At half past Seven, Tacked to the Southward
2						At these Courses and Winds the Extream of SW Point
3						bore SW by W the Land to the westward
4						NW by N. Shortened sail and double reefed the Topsails
5						Stood to the South and at 2 AM. at daylight
6						saw Cape Antonio bearing NE by E 8 or 10 leagues
7						At 8 Moderate Breezes and variable saw a strange
8						sail bearing to by N wind South, Made all Sail and
9						gave Chace. At ten the wind veered round to the NW by W
10						Made the private Signal & Chace which he did not Answer
11						Employed Trimming Sails. At Twelve Moderate
12						Breezes from the NW by W the chace N by E 10 or 11
						miles Cape Antonio W. 8 or 9 leagues

Cruising to Windward of Cuba Coast

Latitude Observed. 20 — 15 North.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq^r Commander, on wednesday the 29th Day of January in the year 1800
1						Fresh Breezes and cloudy in chace at 3/4 past twelve
2						the chace tacked & sailing to windward nearly two miles
3						with a Private Signal flying which we did not understand
4						Cleared ship for Action and hoisted our Colours
5						the chace then bore w^b and made the English Private
6						signal which we answered and shortened sail. the chace
7						then wore and hauled to the wind in towards Sunday
8						we then wore and pursued him till four PM with
9						Equal sail in order to try him at sailing at half
10						past four shortened sail and spoke with His Britt^k
11						Majesty's Ship the Maidstone Captain Murray
12						with a Passenger Captain Talbot that two days ago
1						he chased a french Privateer and recaptured her Prize
2						which was American. at three quarters past
3						four bore w^b and spoke company with the Maidstone
4						At Six Cape francois S by E 1/2 E Dist 9 Leagues
5						Steered towards the Cape till eight in the evening
6						at which time we wore to the Northward and came
7						to the wind under easy sail. wore as necessary
8						to keep clear of the Land during the night. at daylight
9						saw Cape francois bearing S by E. 5 or 6 leagues
10						Winds S by E from North to E N E. employed filling salt
11						water, in the Ground tier, and cleaning the Sail room
12						At twelve Meridian the Cape bore from the N N E Cape francois
						S 1/2 E. 8 or 9 leagues

Latitude Observed. 19° 13 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of Guns, Constitution Commander, on Sunday the 30th Day of January in the year 1800
1						Moderate Breezes and cloudy. employed working
2						to Windward. At One Observed the Land in
3						sight bearing from the Eastern part of Cape Francois
4						Light house Bearing by S.W. three or four Leagues
5						distant per double reefed the Topsails and single
6						reefed the courses. at Six Tacked to the Northward
7						Cape Francois South, four leagues winds variable
8						during the night were and tacked as necessary
9						to keep clear of the Land
10						
11						
12						At Twelve Midnight fresh Breezes and Cloudy
1						
2						
3						Middle part fresh breezes and light Showers
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						At Meridian Observed the Land bearing by S. 30 or 6 Leagues
9						distant fresh breezes and Clear. Taken a Back. Winds from
10	2					the E by N
11	2					Wore and came to the Wind to the Northward
12	1	4				

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

| H | K | F | Courses. | Winds. | O. W. | Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution
Silas Talbot Esq. Commander, on Friday the 31st Day of January in the year 1812 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | Fresh Breezes and rain Ensisley days no Savy |
| 2 | | | | | | At Three saw Cape Francois bearing N by W 12 L. Hucht |
| 3 | | | | | | to the Northward At Four Hucht to the Southward |
| 4 | | | | | | At Five saw Monte a Christo S E by S 8 Leagues and two |
| 5 | | | | | | Strange sails bearing South Made sail and gave chace |
| 6 | | | | | | at Six lost sight of the chace Fresh and Squally and more to |
| 7 | | | | | | the Northward Monte a Christo E S E. at eight |
| 8 | | | | | | Squally and rain Scrd down the fore and Mizen Staisls |
| 9 | | | | | | At Twelve d° Weather, |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | At Two Moderate and to the southward |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | At Four Moderate breezes and clear weather, |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | At Daylight saw Monte a Christo bearing |
| 6 | | | | | | S E by E 5 Leagues and two Strange sail bearing South |
| 7 | | | | | | Wind S by E Made all plain sail and gave chace |
| 8 | | | | | | At Seven saw another Strange sail bearing S West |
| 9 | | | | | | with the Private Signal flying at the fore. at Nine |
| 10 | | | | | | answered the private signal of one of the United States |
| 11 | | | | | | Ships at ten Shortned sail and boarded the chace |
| 12 | | | | | | an American Polacre from St Thomas bound to |
| | | | | | | Cape Francois from which we Received 12 Gun noon |
| | | | | | | Salute, |

Latitude Observed. _____

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of Guns, Commanded by Commander, on the Day of in the year 18
1						Moderate Breezes and Cloudy. Unbent the Foresail
2						sent to, sail and bent others
3						Employed repairing
4						[illegible] and sent down Jib
5						[illegible] Moderate Breezes. At six the Cape Breton
6						Joined company. Filled. Winds S.E. by S. Cape Francois S.S.W.
7						four leagues. Wore and tacked as necessary to keep clear
8						of the land during the night
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						Middle first moderate Breezes and clear weather
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						At daylight saw Cape Francois [illegible] S.W. seven
7						or eight leagues. Employed washing and scrubbing
8						the between decks. at ten saw a strange sail bearing S.
9						S.W. by W. bore up and gave chace
10						
11						At Noon moderate breezes from the E.S.E. Cape Francois
12						S.W. 3 leagues the chace W.S.W. 3 or 4 miles

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq. Commander, on Sunday the second Day of February in the year 1800
1						Moderate Breezes and clear weather, in chace to the SW
2						Made short sail Brought too and Boarded the chace
3						an American Schooner, from Cape Francois, said to be bound to
4						Philadelphia which Appears to Oppose the Navigation
5						act. sent two Officers and eight men to navigate her,
6						to America with orders to proceed to New York and
7						there deliver her in charge of George Talbot Esq.
8						who is appointed Acting Agent at that place
9						Receiv'd eight men from this Schooner sent two French
10						Prizemen in the Schooner who has been home on the
11						Sick List, from the 18th day of September 1799
12						At Eight in the evening Filld and Stood as course
1						with the Schooner Cape Francois SW½W 2 or 3 Leagues
2						
3						
4						Wore and Stood as necessary to keep clear of the
5						land during the Night.
6						
7						At Daylight saw Cape Francois SW½W 2 or 3 Leagues
8						made sail to the Eastward at 8 AM assembled
9						the Ships company and performed the divine service
10						At Twelve Moderate Breezes from the South East
11						Point a Cape Tiburon SSW distant Seven leagues
12						

Latitude Obferved. 20 - 2 North

Longitude Obferved.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Thirty to the Northward of Cape Francois
Moors Do. Do. Do.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of Guns, Commanded by the Commander, on the Day of in the year
1						Moderate Breezes and cloudy employed working to
2						Windward Between Cape Francois and Monte Christo
3						Sacked ashore saving Water and Shot at 8 Miles a piece
4						at Night in the morning Monte a Christo S by W 3 or 4
5						Leagues Winds S & by E
6						
7						
8						
9						At Twelve Moderate Breezes from the S & S.W Monte
10						a Christo S W by W 10 or 12 Leagues
11						
12						
1						Middle part Fresh Gales
2						
3						
4						
5						At Daylight the wind Varied to the S & W
6						Sacked in to wards the Land. at Seven the wind veer
7						round to the Southward Sacked to the Eastward
8						Employed as necessary Sailmakers employed repair
9						ing Sails Carpenters as necessary
10						
11						At Twelve Isabella Point S & S 5 or 6 leagues Monte a
12						Christo S W by W 10 or 11 leagues

Latitude Observed. 20 16 North.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution, Commander, on Tuesday the 4th Day of February in the year 1800
1						Moderate Breezes and cloudy Employed working to
2						Windward along the Coast of Hispaniola Made and
3						shortned sail as necessary. At six Moderate breezes and
4						Clear weather Monte Christo W½S 10 leagues
5						Isabella Point SE which is 12 or 13 leagues to the East
6						end of Monte Christo Employed exercising Great
7						Guns and small arms. at half past six Tacked to
8						the Northward ... at Ten fresh Breezes and cloudy
9						Split the Fib. Outboard the Jib and bent another
10						at Twelve Moderate Breezes Tacked as necessary to
11						keep clear of the land during the night.
12						
1						
2						At Five the Wind veer round to the Eastward Tacked in
3						towards the land. at Nine moderate breezes
4						and clear weather. Sent an Officer and a boats
5						Crew to sound in towards Point Isabella and off
6						Point Canastey. after the Boat had stood in three
7						miles we Tack and stood after her. as
8						she was to make the Signal on the first approach
9						of Soundings. at Twelve fresh Breezes and clear
10						weather, Point Canastey SE½S 7 or 8 miles Sounded
11						120 fathoms no Ground Winds E½N the Boat in shore
12						sounding 3 or 4 miles ahead

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States ( ) of 44 guns, ( ) Commander, on ( ) the 15 Day of ( ) in the year ( )
1						Moderate Breezes and clear weather. Standing off
2						and on, first Cavally waiting for the Boat to return from
3						Sunday [illegible] Moderate and fair Weather with
4						the ships head to the Northward. At five the Boat returned
5						from Shipps Reefs 10 fathoms nearly three quarters of a mile
6						[illegible] At [illegible] first Cavally [illegible]
7						under the protection of a small Fort
8						[illegible] Fort to the Northward in Station
9						North of first Cavally South, Do Hamilis Ground
10						12 fathoms no Ground at six fill'd and stood to the
11						Northward continued under easy Sail during
12						Night Carpenter passed to each Quarter of the Land
1						Cannon away the Boat lost Gallant yard by Accident
2						Unbent the Sail and got it down
3						
4						
5						At Day light saw a strange sail Cleaning N.W by
6						W with the Ensign and sail in chase Fired a gun to
7						E.N.E to S.W Employed Cleaning Sails
8						
9						At ten the wind veered Round to the N.N.E &
10						Moderate light Airs from the N.N.E & the chase N.W.B.N
11						in sight from the East near first Cavally Hove to an
12						Anchor

Cruising to Northward of Port Canally and

Hamilis Ground Shoals S.S.W. to N.N.E

Latitude Observed. 20 — 15 — North.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution
						Silas Talbot Esq Commander, on Thursday the sixth Day of February in the year 1800
1						Fresh Airs and variable in chace to the Westward
2						Wore ship and Stood to the Northward & Eastward
3						Made all Sail
4						At 4 Fresh breezes and clear Weather
5						The chace West 10 or 11 Miles Mountains of Christo
6						Bay bearing S by W 10 Leagues
7						At 7 In the evening lost sight of the chace
8						Continued cruizing under all Sail till 12 past 9 in
9						the evening) At which time we hauled Sail and
10						hauled to the Wind in towards Montevedristo
11						
12						(At 10 Midnight Moderate Breezes from E & NE
1						Tack to the Northward) At 12 past 1 Saw a
2						Strange sail bearing East with the Private Signal
3						of the night which we answered and brought her
4						with our head to the Northward
5						(At 2 Joined company the United States Ship
6						Boston Captain Little wore and Captain Talbot
7						At 3 past 3 Wore to the Southward in company
8						Company with the Boston
9						At Daylight Saw Montevedristo bearing S by W
10						6 or 7 Leagues
11						At 10 Saw three Strange sails which appeared to be
12						from Cape Francois from daylight till 12 light
						airs and variable which prevented us from chasing)
						At 12 Cape Francois S by W 5 or 6 Leagues

Latitude Observed. 19 - 52 North,

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

Cruizing to the Northward of Cape Francois

Wind Fair

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States (ship - of 44 guns, Constitution, Commander, on Friday the 7th Day of February in the year 1800
1						
2						Light Airs from the Westward employed
3						fishing up the Hook & W.B. Wind to the Southward
4						and Clear Cape Francois till 6 P.M.
5						At which time we hauld to the Wind to the NEo
6						
7						At 8 in the Evening Moderate breezes from the NNE
8						Cape Francois SWbyW½W 30 Leagues
9						
10						Wore and Packed as necessary to keep in Sight
11						of Cape Francois till 12 Midnight at which time
12						We Standd Sail and brought too Cape Francois
1						WB3 Leagues. Sent an Officer and a boats crew
2						to Cape Francois
3						
4						At 1 A.M. Light airs from the E & ESE fill'd to the
5						Eastward till daylight. Saw Monte a Christo
6						NEbE. 4 or 5 Leagues
7						
8						At 4 A.M. Boat returned from the Cape
9						and Stood down for the Cape saw a Strange Sail bearing NbW and another
10						Sail bearing NWbyW½W.
11						
12						And in the Morning light Airs and Calms
						employed Fishing and Variating Between
						decks. At 12 Moderate breezes from the NE Cape
						Francois NWbWW½W 2 or 3 Leagues. Lying too
						with the Main Sail to the Mast waiting for the
						Pilot to return from the Cape

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship Constitution of 44 guns, Captain Isaac Hull Commander, on Saturday the 8th Day of February in the year 1800
1						Moderate Breezes and cloudy
2						Standing off and on at Cape Francois Waiting
3						for the Cutter to return from Cape Francois —
4						Employed as Necessary
5						
6						At 6. P.M. Moderate Breezes from the Eastward
7						Cape Francois W.N.W. 1/2 W. two leagues
8						
9						Wore and Tacked as necessary to keep in sight
10						of the Cape during the night
11						
12						
1						At Daylight Wore and Stood in towards
2						the Cape
3						At 9 Made Sail to speak with a strange sail
4						Standing in towards the land
5						At 11. Light airs and variable fired a Gun to
6						bring to the Chace At 12 Shortened Sail and Com-
7						manded the strange sail an American Ship from
8						New York Bound to Cape Francois Which Place
9						Cape N.N.W. 1/2 W. at 12 at Noon
10						
11						
12						

Latitude Observed. _____

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States [illegible] of [illegible] guns, [illegible] Commander, on Sunday the 10th Day of July in the year 1800
						Moderate Breezes and clear Weather,
						Lying too. Examining the American Ship Bound
						to the Cape
						At 1 the Cape Returned from (Cape) Francois
						which was ordered there on the last Friday the 7th
						Continued lying too till 3 PM
						Employed securing the Sills in the Rudder head
						Fresh Breezes and Hazy close Reefed
						the Topsails and Single reefed the courses
						Winds Variable from NE to SSW
						Moderate Breezes and clear Weather, Mem.d
						Christo E S E 4 or 5 leagues
						At 6 Do Weather Set Daylights saw a Strange
						Sail Gave Chase Made all Plain Sail and Came
						near
						At 12 Shortened Sail and Lowered the Chace an
						American Brig from Philadelphia Bound to
						Cape Francois Which Since proved A leagues

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States [illegible] of 44 guns, Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq[r] Commander, on Monday the 10th Day of January in the year 1814
1						Moderate Breezes and cloudy - Spying a Sail
2						Chasing) the Chase
3						At 1/2 past 12 Boarded made Sail and Gave Chase
4						to Leeward in Chase with the Consort
5						Winds Variable) at 1/2 past 1 Shortened
6						Sail and Boarded the Chase 2 American Armed
7						Brigs and 2 American Schooners from Cape
8						Francois Bound to Baltimore Wore to the
9						Southward and made Sail Cape Francois S.W. 80
10						Leagues
11						From 8 till 12 M. Variable Winds from the West
12						ward.
1						Wore and Tacked as necessary to keep clear of
2						the Land during the night
3						At day light Saw Manitee Christo S.S.E. 5 or 6
4						Leagues Tacked & Stood off Shore Sail Chasing S.W. by W. 1/2 W.
5						Wind at W.S.W. Sail as [illegible]
6						and variable from S.E. by S. to South.
7						
8						At 12 Assembled the Ships Company and Read
9						the Articles of War - Suspended Mr Langley &
10						Mr Davidson Officers in the United States Service
11						for fighting between decks -
12						Cape Francois S.W. by W. 16 or 17 Leagues the Distance
						S.W. 1/2 W. 14 Leagues

Latitude Observed. 10 - 57 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Commander, on Tuesday the 11 Day of February in the year 1800
1						
2						Light airs and Variable Inclined to the N.W.
3						Latter more steady At 2 Clock saw and Spoke
4						An American Schooner from Portland bound to
5						Port Republick, At 3 Filled and made Sail to the
6						Eastward Cape Francois S by W ... 6 leagues
7						
8						At 8 Moderate from the N.N.E to West to the N.W
9						
10						
11						
12						At 12 Midnight Moderate Breezes and variable
1						Wore & Stood to S.E by E ... 7 or 8 leagues
2						
3						Middle part Variable Winds and Clear
4						
5						
6						At 4 More & Stood to S.E ... 4 or 5 leagues
7						
8						
9						From daylight Filled & at Noon ... light airs
10						from the Eastward with a Head Sea and kept the
11						Standing Sails to Day
12						Employed filling Sail & Watering in the Course
						At 8 More & Stood to S.W by S ... 4 leagues

Latitude Observed. ---------- 20 ... North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.

Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns Constitution, Silas Talbot Esq. Commander, on Wednesday the 12th Day of February in the year 1800

1 Moderate Breezes and Variable
2
3 Employed as necessary At 3 Bore away the wind
4 round to the N.W. Hauled to the Wind to the Westward
5 At 6 Moderate breezes and clear double reefed the
6 Topsails —
7 At 8 Monte a Christo South 3 or 4 leagues
8 Continued Standing to the W.S.W. till 11 P.M.
9 Sounding every half hour, sometimes 25 fathom
10 and at other Times 30 fathoms
11 At ½ past 11 Packed to the N.E. and Squared 25
12 fathoms White Bottom,
1
2
3 Middle first part, Breezes and Squally
4 made and Shortened Sail as necessary to keep the
5 Offing of 2 or 3 leagues
6
7 (At day light fresh breezes from the Northward
8 Hauled to the wind to the Westward)
9 (At 8 fresh breezes and hazy Weather employed as
10 necessary. Sailmakers employed Repairing) a
11 Main topsail
12 At 10 saw Monte a Christo S.W. by S. 6 or 7 leagues
At 12 fresh breezes from the Northward Monte a Christo
S.E. 5 or 6 leagues

Latitude Observed. _____

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

(continued) to the Middle Part (Monte a Christo) Shaped
Hands Employed Variable Weather

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship [illegible] of 44 guns, Constitution [illegible] Commander, on Thursday the 12th Day of February in the year 1800
1						Fresh Breezes and Cloudy Employed as necessary
2						At 2 fresh breezes and light showers Wore and Tacked
3						as necessary to keep an offing & Boat leagues to the
4						Northward of Monte a christo
5						
6						At 6 Moderate and cloud with Saw Monte a christo Bay E
7						by S 7 leagues At 7 Tack to the Northward and wore
8						to the Wind under double reefed Topsails
9						
10						
11						
12						At 12 fresh breezes and hazzey Weather
1						
2						At 2 Wore to the Southward
3						
4						At 4 Brought to with the Main topsail to
5						the Mast
6						At 6 filled to the Southward Wind E by E
7						
8						At 9 fresh breezes and Rain Employed and Calmaters
9						Employed Occasionally
10						At 10 saw Monte a christo At 11 Wore Ship leagues
11						At 12 fresh breezes and Rain, Hoisted Jibsail and Foresail
12						Hoisted to the Southward

Latitude Observed. _____ _____

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O. W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship of 44 guns, Constitution Commander, Thos Talbot Esq^r on Friday the 11th Day of February in the year 1800
1						Fresh Breezes and Rain, At ½ past 12 the Weather
2						cleared up, saw Monte a christo S.W½S.
3						Bore up and Ran down for Monte a christo till 3 P.M.
4						At which time Monte a christo Bore South, 2 leagues
5						Brou^t too with the Main Topsail to the Mast
6						
7						Sounded 120 fathoms no Ground
8						At ½ past 6 Monte a christo S½E. 4 or 5 leagues
9						At 8 fresh breezes and clear Weather, lying too Ships
10						head to the Northward
11						
12						At 12 do Weather, lying too with the Main Topsail
1				Winds S.W & S.	Cruising to the Southward of Monte a christo	to the
2						
3						At 2 Wore to the Southward and came to the Wind
4						Under double Reef'd Topsails
5						
6						At Daylight saw the Land Bearing South
7						Supposed to be a little to the Eastward of Monte a
8						christo. At 7 Set the Foresail and Spanker and Stood
9						in for Monte a christo. Employed as necessary
10						At 12 fresh Breezes from the Eastward Monte a christo
11						South ½ West 2 or 3 leagues.
12						Mr Longley Who was Arrested the 10th of this Month, Is
						Ordered to his Duty as Midshipman

Latitude Observed.

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.

H	K	F	Courses.	Winds.	O.W.	Occurrences and Remarks on board the United States Ship, of 44 guns, Constitution, Nas Talbot Esq Commander, on Saturday the 15th Day of February in the year 1800
1						Moderate breezes and clear weather
2						Employed as necessary At 1 a breeze springing up
3						from the N.E.b.E. fill'd to the Westward At ½ past 3
4						Saw a Strange Sail bearing W.b.N. made all Sail
5						and gave chace At 6 Monte a christo S.E.b.S.
6						Cape Francois W.b.S. ½ S. 6 or 7 leagues and the chace
7						West 5 or 6 miles At ½ past 6 pass'd the Weather beam
8						of the chace West 5 or 6 miles and made the private
9						Signal which She did not Answer Wore to the Eastward
10						came to the Wind in her Wake and Cleard Ship for Action
11						At ½ past 9 Shortened sail brought too and Boarded
12						the chace An Armed Hamburgh Ship from Cape
1						Francois bound to Hamburgh At ½ past 10 Wore
2						to the Northward. Continued Standing to the
3						Northward under an easy Sail until day light
4						At Daylight Saw a Strange Sail bearing W.S.W.
5						Gave chace At 10 Boarded the chace
6						An American Schooner from Cape Francois bound to
7						Rhode Island Sent the Surgeon on board the Schooner
8						to Examine a sick man
9						
10						At ½ past Ten fill'd to the Southward and made all
11						Plain Sail. At 12 bearings from the E.N.E
12						Monte a christo South by East 12 leagues

Cruising to the Northward of Monte a Christo

Latitude Observed. 20 — 25 North

Longitude Observed.

Variation Evening Amplitude.

Variation Morning Amplitude.